

Competitive Research Grant

Sub-Project Completion Report

on

**Study of the Climate Change Impact on Fisheries
Resources and Fishers' Especially Women and
Children in Selected Climate Hotspot
Zone of Bangladesh**

Project Duration
May 2017 to September 2018

Department of Fisheries Biology and Genetics
Faculty of Fisheries
Bangladesh Agricultural University
Mymensingh-2202



Submitted to
Project Implementation Unit-BARC, NATP-2
Bangladesh Agricultural Research Council
Farmgate, Dhaka-1215



September 2018

Competitive Research Grant

Sub-Project Completion Report

on

**Study of the Climate Change Impact on Fisheries
Resources and Fishers' Especially Women and
Children in Selected Climate Hotspot
Zone of Bangladesh**

Project Duration

May 2017 to September 2018

Department of Fisheries Biology and Genetics

Faculty of Fisheries

Bangladesh Agricultural University

Mymensingh-2202

Submitted to

Project Implementation Unit-BARC, NATP-2

Bangladesh Agricultural Research Council

Farmgate, Dhaka-1215



September 2018

Citation

Study of the Climate Change Impact on Fisheries Resources and Fishers' Especially Women and Children in Selected Climate Hotspot Zone of Bangladesh

Project Implementation Unit
National Agricultural Technology Program-Phase II Project (NATP-2)
Bangladesh Agricultural Research Council (BARC)
New Airport Road, Farmgate, Dhaka – 1215
Bangladesh

Edited and Published by:

Project Implementation Unit
National Agricultural Technology Program-Phase II Project (NATP-2)
Bangladesh Agricultural Research Council (BARC)
New Airport Road, Farmgate, Dhaka – 1215
Bangladesh

Acknowledgement

The execution of CRG sub-project has successfully been completed by Department of Fisheries Biology and Genetics, Faculty of Fisheries, Bangladesh Agricultural University, Mymensingh-2202 using the research grant of USAID Trust Fund and GoB through Ministry of Agriculture. We would like to thank to the World Bank for arranging the grant fund and supervising the CRGs by BARC. It is worthwhile to mention the cooperation and quick responses of PIU-BARC, NATP 2, in respect of field implementation of the sub-project in multiple sites. Preparing the project completion report required to contact a number of persons for collection of information and processing of research data. Without the help of those persons, the preparation of this document could not be made possible. All of them, who made it possible, deserve thanks. Our thanks are due to the Director PIU-BARC, NATP 2 and his team who extended their whole hearted support to prepare this document. We hope this publication would be helpful to the agricultural scientists of the country for designing their future research projects in order to generate technology as well as increase production and productivity for sustainable food and nutrition security in Bangladesh. It would also assist the policy makers of the agricultural sub-sectors for setting their future research directions.

Published in: September 2018

Printed by:

Acronyms

Abbreviation	Elaboration
ACIA	Arctic Climate Impact Assessment
AI	Agreement index
BFDC	Bangladesh Fisheries Development Corporation
BHWDB	Bangladesh Haor and Wetland Development Board
BOD	Biological Oxygen Demand
CBRMP	Community Based Resource Management Project
CEGIS	Centre for Environmental Geographic Information Services
DFID	Department for International Development
DO	Dissolved Oxygen
DoF	Department of Fisheries
E	East
EIFAC	European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission
EQS	Environmental Quality Standard
FAO	Food and Agricultural Organization
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GHG	Greenhouse gases
GIS	Geographical Information System
Ha	Hector
ICEAB	International Conference on Environmental Aspects of Bangladesh
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature
IWM	Institute of Water Modeling
Km	Kilometer
M	Meter
Mm	Millimeter
Mg	Milligram
N	North
NAS	National Academy of Sciences
NGOs	Non-Government Organizations
NRM	Natural Resource Management
PCA	Principal Component Analysis
Ppt	Parts per thousand
S	Second
SLA	Sustainable livelihood approach
sp	Species
spp.	Species pluralis
SPSS	Statistical Package for Social Science
S-R	Sedgwick-Rafter
SLR	Sea Level Rise
SMF	Sundarbans Mangrove Forests
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
UNFCCC	The United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
WFC	World Fish Center

Table of Contents

Sl. No.	Title	Page No
	Acronyms	i
	Table of contents	ii
	Executive Summary	ix
CHAPTER	A. Sub-project Description	1
1	Title of the CRG sub-project	1
2	Implementing organization	1
3	Name and address of PP and co-PI	1
4	Sub-project budget	1
5	5 Duration of the sub-project	1
6	Justification of undertaking the sub-project:	1
6.1	Climate change	6.1
6.2	Mangroves and Sundarbans	2
6.3	The Padma and Meghna rivers	4
6.4	Kishoreganjhaor region	5
6.5	Fish biodiversity	6
6.6	Water quality parameters	7
6.7	Primary and secondary productivity	9
6.8	Effects of climate change on fishers' livelihood	10
7	Sub-project goal	11
8	Sub-project objectives	11
9	Implementing location	11
CHAPTER 10:	METHODOLOGY	11
10.1	Profile of the study area	11
10.2	Water quality parameter analysis	16
10.3	Plankton collection	16
10.3.1	Identification	16
10.3.2	Counting	16
10.4	Data collection of fisheries resources	17
10.5	Data collection of fisher's	17
10.6	Histology	18
10.6.1	Observation of histology of muscle, gill, liver and kidney of fish species	18
10.6.1.1	Specimen collection and histological process	18
10.6.1.2	Microscopic examination of muscle, liver, kidney and gill	19
10.6.1.3	Data analysis and map building	19
CHAPTER 11:	Results and discussion	20
11.1	Fish in the Sundarbans	20
11.2	Fish in the Meghna, Laukhati and Galachipa rivers	26
11.3	Fish in the Padma river	31
11.4	Fish in the Kishoreganjhaor	34
11.5	Fisheries resources in the Bay of Bengal, Cox's Bazar	39
11.6.1	Water quality parameters in the Sundarbans	42
11.7	Changes in weather and climate in the Sundarbans	45
11.8	Water quality parameters in the Meghna, Laukhati and Galachipa rivers	47
11.9	Observation of rainfall in the study area of Chandpur and Patuakhali	49
11.10	Observation of temperature in the study area of Chandpur and Patuakhali	50

11.11	Water quality parameters in the Padma river	51
11.12	Water quality parameters in the Kishoreganjhaor region	51
11.13	Plankton abundance	53
11.13.1	Plankton abundance in Passur river	53
11.13.2	Plankton abundance in Sibsa river	54
11.13.3	Plankton abundance in Kopothakho river	54
11.13.4	Plankton abundance in Sela river	55
11.13.5	Qualitatively analysis of plankton in the river of the Sundarbans	55
11.13.6	Plankton in the Meghna, Laukhati and Galachipa rivers	58
11.13.7	Plankton in the Padma river	61
11.13.8	Plankton in the Kishoreganjhaor region	64
11.13.9	Plankton abundance in the Bay of Bengal	64
11.14	Livelihood of fishers in climate hotspot zones	65
11.14.1	Observations by fishers of changes in weather and climate in the Sundarbans region	65
11.14.2	Observations by fishers of changes in the physical components of the environment in the Sundarbans region	66
11.14.3	Impacts of climate change on well-being of fishers (women and children) in the Sundarbans region	67
11.14.4	Observations by fishers of changes in fisheries resources in the Sundarbans region	69
11.14.5	Religion and age structure of fishes in Chandpur and Patuakhali	71
11.14.6	Family size and type of fishers in Chandpur and Patuakhali	72
11.14.7	Educational level of fishers in Chandpur and Patuakhali	72
11.14.8	Natural and financial capital of fishers in Chandpur and Patuakhali	73
11.14.9	Annual income of fishers in Chandpur and Patuakhali	74
11.14.10	Housing of fishers in the study area of Chandpur and Patuakhali	74
11.14.11	Health facilities of fishers in the study area of Chandpur and Patuakhali	75
11.14.12	Drinking water of fishers in the study area of Chandpur and Patuakhali	75
11.14.13	Sanitary facilities in the study area of Chandpur and Patuakhali	75
11.14.14	Fishers' comments about the present condition of the Meghna, Laukhati and Galachiparivers	76
11.14.15	Fishers' opinion on climatic effect of fish and their habitats in Chandpur and Patuakhali	77
11.14.16	Impact of climate change on livelihood pattern by hazardous events in Chandpur and Patuakhali	77
11.14.17	Demographic information of the fishers in Louhajang, Munshiganj	79
11.14.18	Fishers' perceptions about the impact of climate change in Munshiganj	80
11.14.19	Demographic information of the fishers in Kishoreganjhaor	82
11.14.20	Fishers' activity during ban period in the study area of Kishoreganjhaor	83
11.14.21	Women participation in fishers' community on livelihood in Kishoreganjhaor	84
11.14.22	Children's activity in Kishoreganjhaor region	84
11.14.23	Annual average income of fishers in the study area of Kishoreganjhaor	84
11.14.24	Major problems and constraints associated with fishing and livelihood in Kishoreganjhaor region	85
11.14.25	Fishers' perceptions about the impact of climate change in Kishoreganjhaor region	85
11.14.26	People's perception level about various climatic problems in Kishoreganjhaor	86
11.14.27	Perception about the flash floods of Kishoreganjhaor	87
11.14.28	Perception about the heavy rainfall of Kishoreganjhaor	87
11.14.29	Perception about storm surge of Kishoreganjhaor	87

11.14.30	Perception about the soil erosion of Kishoreganjhaor	88
11.14.31	Perception about the drought of Kishoreganjhaor	88
11.14.32	Perception about the potable water crisis of Kishoreganjhaor	88
11.14.33	Perception about water borne disease	88
11.15	Histological observation	88
11.15.1	Kidney of the fishes of Sundarbans region	88
11.15.2	Gill of the fishes of Sundarbans region	91
11.15.3	Muscle of the fishes of Sundarbans region	92
11.15.4	Liver of the fishes of Sundarbans region	93
11.15.5	Histological observations of the organs of collected fish from the Meghna and Galachipa	97
11.15.5.1	Muscle	97
11.15.5.2	Gill	97
11.15.5.3	Kidney	97
11.15.5.4	Liver	9703
11.15.6	Histological observations of the organs in Kishoreganjhaor region	103
11.15.6.1	Kidney	103
11.15.6.2	Gill	103
11.15.6.3	Muscle	103
11.15.6.4	Intestine	103
11.15.6.5	Liver	103
12	Research highlight/findings	108
B	Implementation position	109
C	Financial and physical progress	110
D	Achievement of Sub-project by objectives: (Tangible form)	110
E	Materials Development/Publication made under the Sub-project	111
F	Technology/Knowledge generation/Policy Support	112
G	Information regarding Desk and Field Monitoring	112
H	Lesson Learned	112
I	Challenges	112
J	References	113

List of Tables

Sl.No.	Title	Page no.
Table 1	Time schedule in the automatic tissue processor	19
Table 2	Staining procedure for histological study	19
Table 3	List of fishes under Chondrichthyes class in the Sundarbans	20
Table 4	List of fishes under Osteichthyes class in the Sundarbans	21
Table 5	List of organisms under Crustacea class in the Sundarban	25
Table 6	List of fish species available in the Meghna river	26
Table 7	List of fish species available in the Laukhati and Galachipa river	28
Table 8	List of fish species available in the Padma river	31
Table 9	Present status of fish diversity in Kishoreganj haor region	36
Table 10	Present status of fish diversity in the Bay of Bengal	39
Table 11	Water quality parameters during study period in the Padma river at Louhajang, Munshiganj	51
Table 12	Water quality parameters during study period in the Kishoreganj haor region	52
Table 13	Phytoplankton and zooplankton abundance (individuals/l) in different season in the Passur river system	54
Table 14	Phytoplankton and zooplankton abundance (individuals/l) in different season in the Sibsa river system	54
Table 15	Phytoplankton and zooplankton abundance (individuals/l) in different season in the Kopothakho river system	55
Table 16	Phytoplankton and zooplankton abundance (individuals/l) in different season in the Sela river system	55
Table 17	List of phytoplankton and zooplankton in the Sundarbans	56
Table 18	List of phytoplankton collected from the Meghna river	58
Table 19	List of zooplankton collected from the Meghna river	59
Table 20	List of phytoplankton collected from the Laukhati river	59
Table 21	List of zooplankton collected from the Laukhati river	59
Table 22	List of phytoplankton collected the Galachipa river	60
Table 23	List of zooplankton collected from the Galachipa river	60
Table 24	List of phytoplankton collected from the Padma river	61
Table 25	List of zooplankton collected from the Padma river	62
Table 26	A list of plankton from Kishoreganj during study period	63
Table 27	List of phytoplankton and zooplankton in the Bay of Bengals	65
Table 28	Annual incomes of fishers in the study area of Chandpur and Patuakhali	74
Table 29	Drinking water sources in the study area of Chandpur and Patuakhali	75
Table 30	Comments of fishers about the Meghna, Laukhati and Galachipa rivers	76
Table 31	Ranking of hazardous events at Dashmina and Patuakhali Sadar upazila	78
Table 32	Ranking of hazardous events at Sadar Upazila, Chandpur	78
Table 33.	Basic information about the fishers in Louhaganj, Munshiganj	79
Table 34	Agreement index regarding the impacts of climate change	80
Table 35	Basic information about the fishers of Kishoreganj haor	82
Table 36	Fishers' activity during ban period in Kishoreganj haor	83
Table 37	Women participation on livelihood in Kishoreganj haor region	84
Table 38	Children's activity in Kishoreganj haor region	84

Table 39	Annual average income of the fishers in Kishoreganj Haor	85
Table 40.	Problems and constraints faced by the fishers in Kishoreganj haor	85
Table 41	Agreement index regarding the impacts of climate change in Kishoreganj haor region	86
Table 42	Perception level of the respondents on different climatic problems in Kishoreganjhaor region	87

List of Figures

Sl.No.	Title	Page No.
Figure 1	Study area and sampling stations of the Sundarbans regions	13
Figure 2	Map showing the study areas of Chandpur and Patuakhali	14
Figure 4	Map showing the study areas of Kishoreganj Haor region	15
Figure 5	Map showing the study areas of the Bay of Bengal, Cox's Bazar	15
Figure 6	Different groups of fish recorded in Kishoreganj haor	35
Figure 7	Present status of fish diversity in Kishoreganj haor region during study period	35
Figure 8	Comparison of present status of fish with past status in Kishoreganj haor	36
Figure 9	Seasonal variation of water quality parameters assessed in this study from Passur, Sibsa, Kopothakho and Sela river of the Sundarbans: (A) pH; (B) Temperature; (C) Salinity; D) DO.	43
Figure 10	The monthly maximum average temperature of Sundarbans recorded by Mongla station (1989-2016) (Rahman, 2017).	45
Figure 11	The yearly average rainfall of Sundarbans recorded by Mongla station (1991-2013). (Source: climate.barcapps.gov.bd)	46
Figure 12	Graphs showing the water quality parameters during study period in the Meghna, Laukhati and galachipa rivers; A) pH; B) Water temperature; C) Salinity and D) Dissolved oxygen	47
Figure 13	Annual maximum and minimum rainfall in Chandpur and Patuakhali (Source- IUCN, 2017)	50
Figure 14	Annual maximum and minimum temperature in Chandpur and Patuakhali (Source- IUCN, 2017)	50
Figure 15	Comparison of annual maximum and minimum temperature in the Kishoreganj haor region. Source: IUCN, 2015 and Present finding	52
Figure 16	Observations by fishers of changes in weather and climate in the Sundarbans region by frequency and rank	66
Figure 17	Observations by fishers of changes in the physical components of the environment of fishers' community in the Sundarbans region by frequency and rank	67
Figure 18	Observations by fishers of changes of well-being of fishers (especially women and children) in fishers' community by frequency and rank	68
Figure 19	Observations by fishers of changes in fisheries of the Sundarbans region by frequency and rank.	69
Figure 20	Age structure of fishers in the study areas	72
Figure 21	Family size and type of fishers in the study areas	72
Figure 22	Educational level of fishers in the study areas	73
Figure 23	Credit access of the fishers in the study areas of Chandpur and Patuakhali	73
Figure 24	Housing condition of fishers in the study areas of Chandpur and Patuakhali	74

Figure 25	Health facilities of fishers in the study areas of Chandpur and Patuakhali	75
Figure 26	Sanitary facilities of fishers in the study areas of Chandpur and Patuakhali	76
Figure 27	Agreement index regarding the impacts of climate change in Chandpur and Patuakhali	77
Figure 28	Periodic hematoxylin staining of paraffin section of kidneys (Siluriformes); A) <i>Clarias batrachus</i> (normal); B) <i>Plotosus canius</i> ; C) <i>Mystus cavasius</i> (normal); D) <i>Mystus gulio</i> . H hematopoietic tissue, Hd hyaline droplets, G glomerulus, BC Bowman's capsule, proximal tubule (arrows), distal tubule (arrow heads). (H and E, 100).	89
Figure 29	Periodic hematoxylin staining of paraffin section of kidneys (Perciformes); A) <i>Tilapia zillii</i> (normal) (Hadi and Alwan, 2012); B) <i>Glossogobius giuris</i> ; C) <i>Lates calcarifer</i> D) <i>Polynemous paradiseus</i> E) <i>Liza parsia</i> F) <i>Silaginopsis panijus</i> . H hematopoietic tissue, Hd hyaline droplets, G glomerulus, BC Bowman's capsule, proximal tubule (arrows), distal tubule (arrow heads). (H and E, 100).	90
Figure 30	Periodic hematoxylin staining of paraffin section of gills; A) <i>Oreochromis mossambicus</i> (normal); B) <i>Pseudapocryptes elongatus</i> ; C) <i>Tenualosa ilisha</i> D) <i>Liza parsia</i> . a) primary lamellae, b) secondary lamellae, c) cartilage, d) mucus secreting cells, e) lamellae fusion, f) mitochondria rich cell. (H and E, 100).	92
Figure 31	Histological sections of muscle: A) Normal muscle (freshwater fish <i>Oreochromis mossambicus</i>) B) <i>Lates calcarifer</i> ; C) <i>Silaginopsis panijus</i> . D) <i>Glossogobius giuris</i> E) <i>Liza parsia</i> . (H and E, 40). MF muscle fibre.	93
Figure 32	Periodic hematoxylin staining of paraffin section of livers (Siluriformes); A) <i>Heterobranchus bidorsalis</i> (normal) (Adebola and Folorunsho, 2014); B) <i>Mystus gulio</i> C) <i>Plotosus canius</i> . (H and E, 100). H hepatocytes, Ne necrosis, V vacuolation, MMC melanomacrophage centres, DCA degenerative cellular architecture.	94
Figure 33	Periodic hematoxylin staining of paraffin section of livers (Perciformes); A) <i>Nandus nandus</i> (normal) (freshwater fish); B) <i>Liza parsia</i> ; C) <i>Lates calcarifer</i> D) <i>Silaginopsis panijus</i> . E) <i>Polynemous paradiseus</i> . (H and E, 100). H hepatocytes, Ne necrosis, V vacuolation, MMC melanomacrophage centres, DCA degenerative cellular architecture.	95
Figure 34	Histological section of muscle (A & B), liver (C & D), and kidney (E & F) of <i>Tenualosa ilisha</i> at 40X magnification, where nm, normal muscle; f, muscle fibres; c, capillaries; mmc, melanomacrophage centres; h, hepatocyte; tb, tubule; g, glomerulus are observed.	98
Figure 35	Histological section of intestine (G & H) and Gill (I & J) of <i>Tenualosa ilisha</i> at 40X magnification; where ni (left), normal intestine; vh, villus height; mt, muscle thickness; sl, secondary lamellae; mc, mucous cell and el, epithelial lifting were observed.	99
Figure 36	Histological section of muscle (K & L), Kidney (M & N) and Gill (O & P) of <i>Wallago attu</i> at 40X magnification; where, nm (left), normal muscle; d, droplet; g, glomerulus; cc, chloride cell and pl, primary lamellae are observed.	99
Figure 37	Histological section of liver (Q & R) of <i>Wallago attu</i> at 40X magnification; where nk (left), normal kidney; g, glomerulus; r, renal tubule are observed.	100
Figure 38	Histological section of kidney (W & X) of <i>Labeo rohita</i> at 40X magnification; where nk, normal kidney; rt, renal tube and g, glomerulus are observed.	100
Figure 39	Histological section of Liver (Y & Z), Kidney (A1 & B1) and Muscle (C1 % D1) of <i>Nandus nandus</i> at 40X magnification where nl (left), normal liver; mmc, melanomacrophage centre; g, glomerulus are observed.	101

- Figure 40 Photomicrograph of *Wallago attu*: (A) kidney- hyaline droplets (Hd), glomerulus (GL); (B) gill- primary lamellae (PL), gill arch (GR), epithelial cell (EP), mucus secreting cell (MSC); (C) muscle- muscle fiber (MF); (D) intestine- mucosa (M), lamina propia (LP) and (E) liver - vacuums (v), hepatocytes (H). ** (H&E×100). 104
- Figure 41 Photomicrograph of *Rita rita*: (A) kidney- glomerulus (GL), hyaline droplets (Hd), tubules (Tu); (B) gill- mucus secreting cell (MSC), primary lamellae (PL); (C) muscle- muscle fiber (MF); (D) intestine- mucosa (M); and (E) liver vacuums (v), hepatocytes (H). ** (H&E×100). 105
- Figure 42 Photomicrograph of *Clarias batrachus*: (A) kidney- glomerulus (GL), tubules (Tu); (B)- gill- mucus secreting cells (MSC), primary lamellae (PL); (C) muscle- muscle fiber (MF); (D) intestine- muscular thickness (MT), lamina propia (LP); and (E) liver- vacuums (v).** (H&E×100). 106
- Figure 43 Photomicrograph of *Puntius sarana*: (A) kidney- hyaline droplets (Hd), tubules (Tu); (B) gill- mucus secreting cells (MSC); (C) muscle- muscle fiber (MF); (D) intestine- muscular thickness (MT), lamina propia (LP); and (E) liver- vacuums (v). ** (H&E×100). 107

Executive Summary

Climate change is a contemporary global threat to the whole world especially in the coastal areas like Bangladesh. Bangladesh is extremely vulnerable to climate change impacts because of its geographical location. This research is an attempt to assess the impacts of climate change on fishers' livelihood, fisheries resources, water quality parameters and primary productivity of selected climate hotspot zones namely Sundarbans impact zone, Meghna estuary, high saline zone-Cox's Bazar, Haor basin-Kishoreganj and Charland-Munshiganj. Of the total 164 fish species; 11 Shrimps, 5 Prawns, 5 Crabs and 1 Lobster were documented in Sundarbans. Total 61 fish species belong to 13 orders and 29 families were documented in the river Meghna and 73 species belong to 11 orders and 33 families were recorded simultaneously from the Laukhati and Galachipa rivers. A total of 75 fish species belong to 15 orders and 36 families were documented in the river Padma. Of 84 fish species belong to 36 families under 13 orders were recorded in the Bay of Bengal. Total 79 fish species belong to 27 families under 9 orders were found in Kishoreganj haor region. The range of pH, temperature, salinity and dissolved oxygen (DO) were recorded from 7.1 to 8.7, 25°C to 32.8°C, 1.5 to 23 ppt and 4.3 mg/l to 7.7 mg/l respectively in the rivers of Sundarbans. The average temperature was recorded $30.5 \pm 0.90^\circ\text{C}$, $27.1 \pm 1.05^\circ\text{C}$ and $27.4 \pm 0.60^\circ\text{C}$; and average DO was 6.37 ± 1.11 mg/L, 5.63 ± 0.33 mg/L and 6.33 ± 0.51 mg/L in the rivers Meghna, Laukhati and Galachipa respectively. The pH was 8.3 ± 0.59 , 8.03 ± 0.50 and 7.8 ± 0.50 ; salinity was 0.10 ± 0.10 ppt., 0.23 ± 0.13 ppt. and 1.2 ± 0.15 ppt. in the Meghna, Galachipa and Laukhati rivers respectively. The temperature, pH, DO and salinity of water were recorded in the range of 28.7 ± 0.66 to 32.3 ± 0.52 , 7.8 ± 0.26 to 8.9 ± 0.41 , 7.8 ± 0.26 to 8.9 ± 0.41 ppm and 0.10 ± 0.01 to 0.15 ± 0.01 respectively in the river Padma. The range of temperature, DO, pH and salinity were recorded as 28.77°C to 33.30°C , 7.9 to 8.3mg/l, 7.3 to 8.5 and Oppt respectively in Kishoreganj haor. Total genera of phytoplankton were 41, 14 and 34; and genera of zooplankton were 24, 12 and 23 respectively in the Meghna, Laukhati and Galachipa rivers respectively. Total 41 phytoplankton and 24 zooplankton genera were identified in the river Padma. In Kishoreganj haor, 23 phytoplankton and 12 zooplankton species were recorded. Fishers' observations compiled from the Sundarbans region indicate increased temperatures and changes in weather patterns, increased extreme events, decreased rainfall, sea level rise and siltation shift in fish species distribution range, and migratory & spawning behaviours. Salinity intrusion gradually increased which lead to alteration in species diversity and productivity. Among all hazards, flood, cyclone and storm were found to affect 50%, 49%, 46% and 57%, 54%, 51% of fishers at Chandpur and Patuakhali districts, respectively. About 62.7% fishers were agreed with the statements such as reduce fish production, damage fishing ground, blockage on migration road, damage biodiversity, increase temperature, enhance soil erosion, reduce rainfall, siltation, reduce water flow, increase storm, changing spawning season, decrease fish production and extinct fish species. In all the regions, women and children were found to be affected severely such as malnutrition, lack of education, lack of treatment opportunity, early marriage etc. Fish kidney, gill and liver were affected due to increasing salinity and temperature in the rivers of Sundarbans and Meghna. Therefore, the present study clearly indicates that there is visible decline of fish species and primary productivity during the last decade due to negative impacts of climate change.

CRG Sub-Project Completion Report (PCR)

A. Sub-project Description

1. **Title of the CRG sub-project: Study of the climate change impact on fisheries resources and fishers' especially women and children in selected climate hotspot zone of Bangladesh**
2. **Implementing organization:** Department of Fisheries Biology and Genetics
Faculty of Fisheries
Bangladesh Agricultural University
Mymensingh-2202
3. **Name and full address with phone, cell and E-mail of PI/Co-PI (s): PI:**
Dr. Zakir Hossain
Professor
Department of Fisheries Biology and Genetics
Faculty of Fisheries
Bangladesh Agricultural University
Mymensingh-2202
Email: zakirh1000@yahoo.com
Phone: (091)69116
Mobile: +8801724939693
Co-PI:
Dr. Mohammad Matiur Rahman
Professor
Department of Fisheries Biology and Genetics
Faculty of Fisheries
Bangladesh Agricultural University
Mymensingh-2202
Email: rahman.matiur@bau.edu.bd
Mobile: +8801780289634
4. **Sub-project budget (Tk):**
 - 4.1 Total: 4500,000/-
 - 4.2 Revised (if any):
5. **Duration of the sub-project:**
 - 5.1 Start date (based on LoA signed): 07 May 2017
 - 5.2 End date: 30 September 2018
6. **Justification of undertaking the sub-project:**
 - 6.1 **Climate change**

Climate change has now become a much talked issue in the World. Global warming is expected to cause changes such as higher temperatures, sea level rise and changing rainfall patterns, as well as more abrupt effects, such as an increase in the intensity and frequency of extreme events such as floods,

storm surges, cyclones, and salinity intrusion may drastically cause enormous devastations to flora and fauna in Bangladesh. Bangladesh deals with the effects of climate change because of the all too loud alarm bells sounded in recent times about the dangers to which the least developed countries of the world are exposed. Climate-related factors will result losing the means of livelihood of 40 million people in Bangladesh, with the additional fact of 20 million more being displaced by 2050 owing to natural calamities generated by climate change. About one thousand million people (100 crore) of the world will lose their habitat (be the destitute) by the year 2050. Now, one severe effect of climate change will obviously be of people getting uprooted from their land and finding themselves in the unenviable position of having turned into climate refugees. In recent years, climate change has become a major concern. It arises from past and present emissions of greenhouse gases increasing pre-existing concentrations of these gases in the atmosphere (IPCC, 2007a). Following the industrial revolution, humans have increasingly relied on fossil fuels as an energy source. Currently, about 80% of the world's power is generated from fossil fuels (ACIA, 2004). Fossil fuel combustion does produce greenhouse gases that can affect the global climate (Bolin *et al.*, 1986). Although the earth's climate changes naturally in response to differences in solar radiation, volcanic eruptions, and aerosol concentrations, our modern climate is also subject to forcing from greenhouse gases, and this forcing will increase in importance as emissions continue (Mann *et al.*, 1998). However, once fossil fuel combustion increased, concentrations of these gases began to rise (Ficke *et al.*, 2007). The International Panel on Climate change-Assessment Report 4 predicts that global average temperature is expected to increase by 0.2°C per decade over the next two decades. If temperature continue to increase at this rate, it adds, global average temperature increase (from 1905) will reach 1.5°C by 2050 (IPCC, 2007b). For example, the concentration of atmospheric carbon dioxide is now higher than any observed in the last 160,000 years (Dobson, 2001). However, the climate has very complex relationships with the seasonality including variations of temperature, rainfall and day length (Gill and Gerard, 1991). Such seasonal variation has diverse influence on fishing, fish production and livelihoods (Haque, 2007). The variation in the global climate or in regional climate over time, such as variations in sunlight intensity, droughts, greenhouse gas emission, temperature rise, extreme temperature, unexpected rainfall, floods and cyclones, arsenic contamination, losses of ecosystem which caused by processes of internal and external forces (WFC, 2009).

Bangladesh is recognized to be one of the most susceptible countries in the world, highly vulnerable to climatic manifestations (short-term and long-term impacts of climate change) due to its unique geographic location, hydro-geological characters like dominance of floodplains, low elevation from the sea and lastly the socio-economical characters like high population density, high levels of poverty, and overwhelming dependence on nature. Unfortunately, the country's future is now trapped between the melting Himalayas in the north and the encroaching Bay of Bengal to the south. Sea levels rise because warmer water takes up more room than colder water, a process known as thermal expansion. Melting glaciers compound the problem by dumping even more freshwater into the oceans. Rising seas threaten to inundate low-lying areas and islands, threaten coastal populations, damage property and destroy ecosystems such as mangroves that protect coasts against storms and wetlands. The mangrove forests of the low-lying Sundarbans, a world heritage site may disappear. Sea levels have risen between 4 and 8 inches in the past 100 years. Current projections suggest that sea levels could continue to rise between 4 and 36 inches within the next 100 years. A 36-inch increase in sea levels would swamp all low-lying areas and islands around the globe including southern Bangladesh. In addition, the rising sea water would penetrate the country's fertile land and ruin thousands of hectares of cultivable land in the coastal areas. Sea level rise associated with other effects of climate change could displace tens of millions of people in low-lying areas- especially in developing countries. Inhabitants of some small island countries that rest barely above the existing sea level are already planning to abandon their islands.

6.2 Mangroves and the Sundarbans

Mangroves are intertidal wetlands forest which confined to both of the tropical and subtropical regions in the world. The total global area of the mangroves is estimated at only 18.1 million ha (Spalding *et al.*, 1997). More than 41% of the World's mangroves occur in South and Southeast Asia of which Indonesia alone accounts for 23%. A further 20% of the total mangrove area lies in Brazil, Australia and Nigeria (Spalding *et al.*, 1997). In practical, mangroves are prolonged in deltaic habitats. Mangroves are the source of a variety of renewable resources and play a significant role in the local coastal economy and livelihood of the people, in the regional environmental balance and in the national economic development also. The ecological and economic significance of mangrove forests has now been recognized worldwide. Mangroves are characterized by a higher fisheries biodiversity (Chong *et al.*, 1990; Morton, 1990; Robertson and Blaber, 1992; Hong and San, 1993; Sasekumar *et al.*, 1994). About 10 million people of the coastal areas are dependent directly or indirectly on the mangrove for a variety of activities such as agriculture, fishing, cattle rearing, human settlement, collection of housing materials, fuelwood and human foods and employment opportunities (Islam and Haque, 2004). The mangroves are aggravated in the Ganga-Brahmaputra-Meghna Delta, popularly known as the Sundarbans.

The Sundarbans (21° 30' to 22° 40' N, 88° 05' to 89° 55' E) are the only contiguous and largest mangrove forest system in the world with a total area of over 10,000 square kilometers (Gopal and Chauhan, 2006). Roughly 60% of the Sundarbans fall in Bangladesh, located on the northern limits of the Bay of Bengal and the old Ganges delta (Agarwala *et al.*, 2003). The estimates of the total area of the Sundarbans in the two countries often differ considerably. The area of the Sundarbans in Bangladesh is 599,330 ha (Rahman *et al.*, 1979) and in India it is 426,300 ha (Sanyal, 1983). Of the total area of the Sundarbans in almost 62% is land and the rest water (Christensen, 1984). It consists of a dense network of smaller rivers, channels and creeks which are linked with the Ganga, Brahmaputra and Meghna river system. The River Harinbanga demarcates the border between India and Bangladesh (Gopal and Chauhan, 2006). The Sundarbans provide critical ecosystem services, fulfill important socio-economic and environmental functions and support coastal livelihoods. Their unique root systems create a great deal of physical roughness, thus capturing and storing vast quantities of sediment from upland and oceanic origin (Raha *et al.*, 2012). By using the Sundarbans as the basic productive unit, large-scale export-oriented aquaculture industries have been developed in the coastal areas of Bangladesh.

In the rivers of the Sundarbans, the surface water flow mainly comes from the Ganges–Padma River Systems through Garai–Madhumati Rivers and from the lower Meghna River through the Swarupkati–Kocha Rivers. The other source of surface water flow is the runoff from the local catchment area (Islam and Haque, 2004). The level of DO, salinity and pH of rivers and its temporal and spatial variation are largely affected by the water flow of these rivers system. In the Ganges River at Harding Bridge, the average minimum flow was 1,920 m³/s prior to 1975. But in 1975 after the construction of the Farrakka Barrage, water was diverted to Hooghly River in India. Therefore, the average minimum water flow in the Ganges River near Harding Bridge reduced at level 400 m³/s during 1988–1996. In 1996 after the Ganges Water Treaty was signed by India and Bangladesh, the average minimum flow at Harding Bridge increased to 619 m³/s (Dasgupta *et al.*, 2015). The huge volume of the freshwater comes to the Sundarbans forest in the monsoon season. But gradually the freshwater flow decreases during the dry season. As a result the saline condition aggravate in the rivers of the Sundarbans that persists until the freshwater flow increases again.

6.3 The Padma and Meghna rivers

The Padma is a major river in Bangladesh. It is the main distributary of the Ganges, flowing generally southeast for 120 km to its confluence with the Meghna River near the Bay of Bengal. The Padma enters Bangladesh from India near Nawabganj and meets the Jamuna near Aricha and retains its name, but finally meets with the Meghna near Chandpur and adopts the name “Meghna” before flowing into the Bay of Bengal. The Ganges originates in the Gangotri Glacier of the Himalaya, and runs through India and Bangladesh to the Bay of Bengal. The Ganges enters Bangladesh at Shibganj in the district of Chapai Nababganj. West of Shibganj, the Ganges branches into two distributaries, the Bhagirathi and the Padma rivers. After the construction of the Farakka Barrage on the Ganges River in West Bengal, the maximum flows in the Padma River were reduced significantly. The flow reduction caused many problems in Bangladesh, including the loss of fish species, the drying of Padma’s distributaries, increased saltwater intrusion from the Bay of Bengal, and damage to the mangrove forests of the Sundarbans (Islam, 2006).

Bangladesh lies on a deltaic plain with five major river systems: the Jamuna-Brahmaputra, the Padma-Ganges, the Surma-Meghna, the Padma-Meghna, and the Karnaphuli. Although altitudes up to 105 m above sea level occur in the northern part of the plain, most elevations are less than 10 m above sea level; elevations decrease in the coastal south, where the terrain is generally at sea level. For the time being, these geographical features make Bangladesh vulnerable to various natural disasters, such as floods and cyclones. In terms of the impact of climate change few places in the world will experience the range of effects and the severity of changes that will occur in Bangladesh. Bangladesh ranked fifth most vulnerable country to climate change and hunger in an action aid research report. In the World Risk Index 2011, jointly conducted by United Nations University (UNU), Germany and the Institute of Environment and Human Security said that Bangladesh ranked sixth among countries that are most vulnerable to natural disasters, while second among the Asian countries (Daily Star, 2011). Bangladesh is a very low energy consuming country, and it is pursuing a low carbon growth path, while building its resilience to climate change and reducing the risk of climate change, which shows national development (Daily Star, 2009). Bangladesh is projected to be 0.5 to 0.2 °C warmer than today by the year 2030. The 30 years mean summer temperature in Bangladesh is 27.5 °C and the mean summer temperature is relatively higher during the monsoon than during summer. Winter is the driest season in Bangladesh. The 30 years mean winter rainfall amounts to about 64 mm with a variability of around 53%. By 2030, the best estimate projection is for monsoon rainfall to increase by 10 to 15% and winter rainfall by 5 to 10% (Kafiluddin, 2005). Such integrated predictions of the impact of climate change are beyond the current frontiers of our knowledge, particularly at national or smaller scales.

River plays as a great source of various fishes. There are many rivers in Bangladesh. The Meghna river is one of them. It discharges the joint flow of the Ganges-Padma, the Brahmaputra-Jamuna and the Meghna (joint flow of the Surma- Kushiya) itself. The Meghna river ends in the Bay of Bengal form huge widespread estuarine is regularly influenced by the strong interactions of biotic and abiotic factors (Kamal and Khan, 2009) due to tropical monsoon (southerly or southwesterly winds) and winter (north and northwest winds). Estuary is exclusively important part of aquatic habitat (Ketchum, 1951) is a great contributor of highly productive ecosystem (Hongganget *et al.*, 2012) plays a significant role in the global carbon balance (Smith and Hollibaugh, 1993) and nutrient recycling (Fisher *et al.*, 1982) and serve as a favorable breeding and nursing environment for many commercially important shell and fin fishes (Haedrich, 1983). It contributes about 53 fish species (Hossain *et al.*, 2012). On the contrary, the Laukhati and Galachipa rivers also play as a great source of many aquatic organisms including fish. These resources contribute to the entire Patuakhali district as well as to the whole country in the support of

protein. Moreover, many marine, brackish and freshwater animals largely depend on estuarine environment in their life history or entire life cycle. However, all the rivers contribute a lot in the national GDP in Bangladesh. Fish and fisheries products play a significant socio-economic role of Bangladesh in terms of nutrition, income, employment and foreign exchange earnings and depend on fish as the principal source of animal protein. More than 80 percent of the animal protein in the Bangladeshi diet comes from fish products. Fisheries contribution to national GDP is 3.69% (DoF, 2016). This sector contributes about 90% of the nation's animal protein intake, nearly 6 to 8% GDP to national income and 5.77% to the foreign earning of nation (DoF, 2012). Annual fish production was 2,701,370 MT in 2008-09 fiscal year, where annual fish intake by an individual was 17.52 kg and the annual fish demand was 29.74 MT (DoF, 2010). Bangladesh earned TK. 4312.61 crore by exporting 85000 MT of fish and fishery products in foreign countries in 2012-2013 (DoF, 2014). It is estimated that about 1.7 million people are directly and indirectly employed for earning their livelihood related to fisheries sector (DoF, 2014).

Moreover, the Meghna river estuary is the biggest estuary and occupying almost whole central coast of Bangladesh. The Meghna estuary contributes a large portion in the national economy as well as the Galachipa river and the Laukhati river of Patuakhali district also support a great portion of fisheries resources for Bangladesh. Although these fisheries resources of that following river carry high importance but there is no comprehensive report on effects of climate change on fisheries resources and fishers' in these rivers. Therefore, the present investigation was undertaken to evaluate the effects of climate change on fisheries resources and fishers in these rivers.

6.4 Kishoreganj haor region

Haor is basically very low lying river basin area below the level of flood plain, which is also similar to swamp land covered by water almost six months of a year starting from the monsoon (Sarma *et al.*, 2010). It is a bowl-shaped large tectonic depression (Kazal *et al.*, 2010) and the most productive ecosystem with huge number of environmental, economic and social value (Sarma *et al.*, 2010). Haor is covering about 25% of the North-Eastern part of Bangladesh (BHWDB, 2011). In addition, it is a mosaic of wetland habitats including rivers, streams and irrigation canals, large areas of seasonally flooded plains and hundreds of haors and beels (Hussain *et al.*, 2007). There are altogether 423 haors comprising an area of about 8000 km² situated in seven districts: Sylhet, Moulavibazar, Habiganj and Sunamganj in the north-east, Netrokona and Kishoreganj in the north-central and Brahmanbaria in the central eastern region of Bangladesh (Miah, 2013). The haor region is bordered on three sides by the mountain ranges of India, with Meghalaya to the north, Tripura and Mizoram to the south, and Manipur and Assam to the east. The region extends north to the foot of the Garo and Khasia Hills and east along the upper Surma Valley to the Indian border (Bennett *et al.*, 1995).

Kishoreganj (24°02' to 24°39'N and 90°35' to 91°15' E) is one of the most important haor region located in central Bangladesh which is also a part of the Dhaka division (BBS, 2013) and bounded by Netrokona district in north, by Habiganj and Brahmanbaria districts in east and, by Narsingdi and Brahmanbaria districts in the south and by Mymensingh, Gazipur and Narsingdi districts in the west (BBS, 2013). These districts are mainly surrounded by the Brahmaputra, Meghna, Kalni, Dhanu, Ghorautra, Bauri, Narasunda and Piyain rivers (BBS, 2013). The total area of the district is 273,100 hector and out of these 133,943 hector is haor area (CEGIS, 2012). There are 13 Sub-district (upazilas) in this district and among these, four upazilas (Austogram, Itna, Mithamoin, and Nikli) are fully, five (Bajitpur, Bhairab, Karimgonj, Kuliarchar and Tarail) are partially surrounded by haor (Khan *et al.*, 2012) and the rest of four upazilas (Hossainpur, Katiadi, Kishoreganj Sadar and Pakundia) are non-haor areas (Khan *et al.*, 2012).

In the rivers of the Kishoreganj haor region, the surface water flow mainly comes from the Meghna River through the Dhanu and Norshunda Rivers (Ahmed, 2012). The other source of surface water flow is the runoff from the local catchment area (Khan, 1994). During monsoon, the Meghna River system carry huge amount of runoff water from the hills of India (Rabby *et al.*, 2011). In the Meghna river system, the peak flow is 19,800 cu m/sec, and the maximum velocity range from 1-2 m/sec with depth varying from 33 m to 44 m and the average discharge of the river is about 6,500 cu m/sec (Khan, 1994). The level of DO, salinity and pH of rivers and its temporal and spatial variation are largely affected by the water flow of Meghna rivers system in Kishoreganj haor region. The huge volume of the freshwater reaches the Kishoreganj haor region in the monsoon season through Meghna river system. But gradually the freshwater flow decreases during the dry season. As a result the water flow condition also changes in Dhanu and Norshunda rivers in Kishoreganj.

The river system of haor region falls under the Meghna basin (Ahmed, 2012). This wet land area is crisscrossed by numerous rivers coming down from the hills of India with huge amount of runoff water during monsoon (Rabby *et al.*, 2011). However, during the post-monsoon, they mostly dry up (Nowreen *et al.*, 2015). Usually the water body in haor region remains at the zero level from January to March (Sarma, 2010) and then starts to increase and again go down from August (Roy, 2015). Mostly, in June and July, the water level reaches the highest point (Salauddin and Islam, 2011). In addition, the average annual rainfall in the haor areas is 4130 mm which is almost double compared to the country rainfall average (Nowreen *et al.*, 2015). However, the physical settings and hydrology of the haor region created countless opportunities as well as constraints for the inhabitants (CEGIS, 2012; Hanif *et al.*, 2015).

6.5 Fish biodiversity

Bangladesh is proud of housing as many as 260 freshwater fish species, 22 exotic fish species, 24 freshwater Prawns, 475 marine fish species and 36 marine Shrimps (DOF, 2005). All these fisheries resources will face serious consequences due to the climate change impact unless some mitigating or adapting coping measures are taken against the hazard from now. We can only apprehend about the severity of such disaster but cannot be assured of the kind and extent of the same. This is an area that requires some research urgently. Since reproduction is considered as the most important aspect for continuation of the race and since reproduction is an intricate system usually affected critically by any physical, chemical and biological changes in the environment research on this aspect seems of utmost importance. In a country like Bangladesh the most serious impact of global warming will be due to the change in temperature and intrusion of saline water in the freshwater zone that affect the reproduction of fish and other aquatic animals tremendously. They may cause delay in attaining maturity, less fecundity, poor ovulation of broods and less fertilization, hatching of eggs and survival of larvae. Hussain and Acharya (1994) reported that 53 species of pelagic fish belonging to 27 families and 124 species under 49 families of demersal fish in the Sundarbans. According to Seidensticker and Hai (1983) over 120 species of fish are reported to be commonly caught by commercial fishermen in the Sundarbans. The Sundarbans is also an important breeding ground for indigenous and marine fish species e.g., ilish (*Tenualosa ilisha*), koral (*Lates calcarifer*), fesha (*Liza parsia*), and cetaceans such as the Ganges and Irrawady dolphins (GoB, 2010). The Sundarbans mangrove forest has importance for its greater biodiversity and declared as “The World Heritage Site” by UNESCO in 1997 (Islam, 2003).

Bangladesh is very rich in fish and Shrimp species biodiversity. A total of, 442 marine and 76 species fish from estuarine waters were recorded by IUCN Bangladesh (2000). The marine list, however, contains 73 species whose distribution includes estuaries as well. MOEF (2002) surveys made 87 new records from the St. Martin’s Island. Thus the present total would be 529 (442+87) marine and 149 (76+73) estuarine

fish species. However, many of them are not of commercial importance (Amin and Kawsar 2003). There are about 100 commercial species of which 20 fish families are highly commercial, contributing about 82-87% of the total demersal exploitation. In addition abundance of pelagic fishes, e.g. seven species of tuna and skipjack, four species of mackerel, fourteen species of sharks and rays were also found.

Only in St. Martin's Island have favourable substrata of the growth of seaweeds. A preliminary survey of this Island and of the sunderbans area revealed the occurrence of nearly 200 species of seaweeds. There are also 160 taxa of marine phytoplankton in the Bay of Bengal. In addition to fin fish Bangladesh also has a rich diversity of shellfish, especially of Caridean Shrimps, several of which are of commercial interest and export value. About 36 species of Shrimps have been recorded from the marine water of Bangladesh. With a recent record a total of 63 Shrimp and Prawn from inland and marine

Haor consists of diverse types of floral and faunal diversity especially reptiles, birds, fish species, amphibians etc. They play an important role to continue the haor ecosystem (Choudhury, 2016). In haor region, it is estimated that a total of 141 fish species, 11 amphibians, 34 reptiles (6 turtles, 7 lizards and 21 snakes), 206 birds and 31 mammals occur in haor region (Gieson and Rashid, 1997). According to CBRMP (2013) over 126 species of fish are reported to be commonly caught by local fishers in the haor region. Islam *et al.* (2008) recorded 108 species under 29 families of 10 orders from haor region. Kishoreganj haor region is considered as the home of many species of freshwater fishes. There is a great importance of this haor region for fish production, maintaining biodiversity, meeting local and regional demand (Salauddin and Islam, 2011). However, Kishoreganj haor region is also known for its richest SIS (Small Indigenous Fish Species) biodiversity, which contains 30 species belonging to 7 orders and 15 families (Rownok *et al.*, 2014).

6.6 Water quality parameters

Salinity intrusion due to reduction of freshwater flow affected groundwater and increased soil salinity are major concerns of Bangladesh. Cyclones and tidal surge are adding to the existing problems (Abedin, 2010). Among the Southern areas of Bangladesh especially Chandpur and Patuakhali region are the most vulnerable to the impacts of salinity intrusion, as it is saline intruded area (Rahman, 2009). This vulnerability is adding more pressure to the existing problems such as dry season water scarcity for the increased population in Bangladesh (ADB, 2005). Because of salinity intrusion a significant change has taken place in fisheries sector. In the case of fishery, increased salinity affects spawning ground leading to substantial reductions in the inland open water fishery (Rabbi and Ahmed, 1997). Various fish species cannot get suitable environment in this region for reproduction (Ali, 1999). Most indigenous fish species are on the verge of extinction in these areas because of salinity intrusion, siltation of rivers, their tributaries and different water bodies. Water salinity of Sundarbans mainly depends on the volume of freshwater discharges from the upstream river systems, the tributaries of Ganges. The salinity and the water circulation pattern of the Sundarbans are induced by the ocean currents and the strong tidal currents in the coastal waters. A reduction in freshwater inflows and siltation of the tributaries of the Ganges and other rivers increase in river salinity in the Sundarbans. Salinity increased from 2 ppt to 20 ppt at Mongla in the Pussur River from 1962 to 2008 (Dasgupta *et al.*, 2015). Normally, the average salinity of the rivers in the coastal area is higher in the dry season than in the monsoon because of lack of freshwater flow from upstream. The salinity generally increases almost linearly from October (post-monsoon) to late May (pre-monsoon), with the gradual reduction in the freshwater flow (Dasgupta *et al.*, 2015). Because of heavy rainfall and freshwater flow from upstream through the river system during monsoon season in the Sundarbans, the salinity level drops gradually. The salinity levels are at the minimum in the wet season, usually during September or early October (Dasgupta *et al.*, 2015). Both

tidal effects of brine water and freshwater flow from upstream river mixed together and determine the amount of salinity in water. At the river of the Sundarbans, the range of salinity varies with the spring or neap tide. Tidal amplitudes during spring tides are around 2.5 to three times higher than the neap tides (Dasgupta *et al.*, 2015). In Sundarbans, during spring tides the higher water levels result in greater amount of saline water entering inland. The salinity level at the Bay of Bengal during the dry season is also comparatively high; and saline water intrudes through the major rivers, namely the Baleswar, Jamuna, lower Meghna, Malancha, Pussur, Sibsá, and Tnetulia, through tidal effects (Dasgupta *et al.*, 2015). The land topography of the region is very flat; strong tidal effects at times travel up to 200 km upstream of the coast. Consequently, the region is severely affected by salinity intrusion (Dasgupta *et al.*, 2015). Several studies in Bangladesh indicate that coastal zone vulnerability will become more acute in a changing climate from the combined effects of sea level rise (SLR), changes in upstream river discharge, and increased frequency of more intense cyclones (Cruz *et al.*, 2007; CEGIS, 2006; IWM, 2005).

Temperature cannot regulate by fishes as they are cold-blooded animals (Moyle and Cech, 2004). Their body temperatures are virtually identical to their environmental temperatures. These fishes may thermoregulate behaviorally, by selecting thermally heterogeneous microhabitats (Nevermann and Wurtsbaugh, 1994; Brio, 1998; Ficke *et al.*, 2007), but they are compelled by the range of temperatures available in the environment (Ficke *et al.*, 2007). All kinds of body activities of a fish including growth, reproduction, and activity are directly influenced by changes in temperature (Wohlschlag *et al.*, 1968; Schmidt-Nielsen, 1990; Franklin *et al.*, 1995). The body temperature may control all biochemical reaction rates. Therefore, increasing mean temperatures can affect individual fish by altering physiological functions such as thermal tolerance, growth, metabolism, food consumption, reproductive success, and the ability to maintain internal homeostasis in the face of a variable external environment (Fry, 1971). Temperature tolerance ranges are species-specific and most of the fish species of the Sundarbans are eurythermal (wide tolerance range) species such as *Mugil cephalus*. But fish populations of the Sundarbans that are faced with changing thermal regimes may increase or decrease in abundance, alter their distribution patterns, experience range expansions or contractions, or face extinction. Elevated temperatures positively alter the breathing rates, feed consumption, enzyme activities, oxygen consumption and feed metabolism (Smith, 1989), thereby affecting fish growth. The growth rate will determine how fast maturity size is attained, the fecundity, recruitment into the exploitable phase of the population and ultimately influence increase in population size (Smith, 1989). The body temperature may control all biochemical reaction rates in fishes.

Dissolved oxygen (DO) is much less concentrated in water than in air (Moyle and Cech, 2004). Oxygen enters the water column through diffusion from the atmosphere (this is potentially facilitated via turbulence, upwelling patterns and mixing) and by photosynthetic production (Kalff, 2000; Stickney, 2000). All aquatic plants, animals and microbial are used DO from water through respiration and DO highly decrease in the water column especially at night when photosynthesis stops. DO concentrations of 5 mg/l or more are acceptable for most aquatic organisms (Stickney, 2000), and concentrations below 2–3 mg/l are considered hypoxic (Doudoroff and Warren, 1965; Kalff, 2000). Water temperature has an inverse relationship with DO in water. For example, water at 0°C holds about 14.6 mg/l, but water at 25°C can only hold about 8.3 mg/l (Kalff, 2000). Because the aerobic metabolic rates of fishes increase with temperature, an increase in temperature both decreases the DO supply and increases the biological oxygen demand (BOD) (Kalff, 2000). Fishes exposed to elevated water temperatures through climate change can face a serious problem where the decreased supply of oxygen cannot meet the increased demand of DO levels. Available DO in water will depend on a multitude of factors such as ambient

temperature, water current, tidal influence, upwelling regimes, biological oxygen demand, and local climate (e.g., wind mixing). Whether or not the incidence of hypoxia or anoxia increases in individual systems remains to be seen (Ficke *et al.*, 2007). When the level of DO in water reduced and the oxygen consumption rate exceeds it leads to hypoxia. Certain level of oxygen is required for the life of all fishes. This level of requirement of oxygen is critical level, above and below it the fish does not survive (Doudoroff and Shumway, 1967). Reduction in DO occur in all waters and it affects the fish life. The effect of reduced oxygen on metabolism, development, growth and locomotion of fishes has been investigated (Doudoroff and Warren, 1965). The different DO level affects different life stages of fish. Sometimes hatching of egg is accelerated by reduced oxygen and sometimes it is delayed (Doudoroff and Shumway, 1970). Low DO effects the egg production and hatching period in fish. Fish activity can increase or decrease at reduced oxygen concentration. The fish is able to detect low oxygen concentration in water and try to avoid it. In natural condition fish avoid lethal level successfully when oxygenated water is accessible. Water temperature has an inverse relationship with DO in water.

The pH of water affects the normal physiological functions of aquatic organisms, including the exchange of ions with the water and respiration. Such important physiological processes operate normally in most aquatic biota under a relatively wide pH range (e.g., 6-9 pH units). There is no definitive pH range within which all freshwater aquatic life is unharmed and outside which adverse impacts occur. Rather, there is a gradual “deterioration” in acceptability as pH values become further removed from the normal range (Alabaster and Lloyd, 1980). The acceptable range of pH to aquatic life, particularly fish, depends on numerous other factors, including prior pH acclimatization, water temperature, dissolved oxygen concentration, and the concentrations and ratios of various cations and anions (NAS, 1972). Alabaster and Lloyd (1980) identified the pH range that is not directly lethal to freshwater fish as 5.0-9.0. With few exceptions, pH values between 6.5 and 9.0 are satisfactory, on a long-term basis, for fish and other freshwater aquatic life. The pH of most inland freshwaters containing fish ranges from about 6ppt to 9ppt (Shaikh and Yeragi, 2003), with most waters, particularly those with healthy, diverse, and productive fish and macro invertebrates communities having a pH between approximately 6.5 and 8.5 units (Kratz *et al.*, 1994). In establishing water quality criteria for pH, USEPA (1999) stated that, although fish had been found at pH values from 4-10, the safe range was 5-9 and for maximum productivity the pH should be maintained between 6.5 and 8.5. However, there are few such organisms, and their extreme tolerances are not reflective of the pH tolerated by the majority of organisms occurring in a given aquatic ecosystem.

6.7 Primary and secondary productivity

Primary productivity is very essential for fish species growth and distribution in natural waterbodies. Primary production is largely depends on nutrient concentration in aquatic environment. Fluctuations in primary production is largely depends on variation in nutrient concentrations caused by changes flow of water and upwelling regimes in rivers. Variation in nutrients has significant impacts on benthic macroalgal abundance and evenness, with subsequent effects on overall production (Lotze and Worm, 2002). Mangroves are considered to exceptionally higher primary productivity than other wetland habitat types (Clough, 1992; Primavera, 1996). Hussain and Acharya, (1994) listed 34 species of phytoplankton belonging to the families Volvocaceae, Palmelaceae, Ulvaceae, Cladophoraceae, Zygnemaceae, and Codiaceae, the Division Chlorophyta was represented by nine species under six genera in the Sundarbans. Division Cyanophyta was represented by 16 species under 9 genera belonging to the families Chroococcaceae, Oscillatoriaceae, Nostocaceae, and Rivulariaceae. Bacillariophyta was represented by 16 genera and 35 species and the Euglenophyta was represented by two genera and two species. The mangroves of Bangladesh are tremendously rich in zooplankton production. Thirteen major

taxa of zooplankton namely, Copepods, Amphipods, Mysids, Acetes, Chaetognaths, Polychaetes, Lucifers, Hydromedusae, Shrimp larvae, fin fish larvae, Crab larvae, Squilla, and horse-shoe Crab larvae were found to occur in the rivers of Sundarbans region (Islam and Haque, 2004). Mahmood (1995) recorded 23 species of ichthyoplankton dominated by *Glossogobius giuris*, *Odontablypsus rubiundus*, *Mugil spp.* and the other common coastal fishes. Normally, primary productivity is comprised of the primary producers or phytoplankton and zooplankton, the secondary producers (Battish, 1992). The primary productivity represents the biological wealth of the water body, constituting a vital link in the food chain (Boyed, 1982). Haor is considered to exceptionally higher primary productivity than other wetland habitat types (Muzaffar and Ahmed, 2007). In any aquatic ecosystem the phytoplankton works as the backbone of food chain that in turn keep the predatory animals alive in wetlands and other aquatic environments. The phytoplankton communities of the haor are very much linked with zooplankton and fish productivity (Muzaffar and Ahmed, 2007). Muzaffar and Ahmed (2007) found 107 genera of phytoplankton in haor region and representing six classes. Azher *et al.* (2006) listed 75 (60 phytoplankton and 15 zooplankton) plankton where Chlorophyceae and Copepoda was the most dominant group of phytoplankton and zooplankton in Kishoreganj haor region.

6.8 Effects of climate change on fishers' livelihood

Climate change is a serious threat to the Sundarbans with its high concentrations of population and economic activity in this region. The potential impacts of climate change in Sundarbans areas include progressive inundation from increasing temperature, sea level rise, rapid cyclone, storm damage, loss of wetlands, loss of freshwater fish habitat, increased salinity from saltwater intrusion and loss of biodiversity. In Sundarbans, the livelihood of numerous fishing communities are supported by fisheries sector and it also plays an important role to national economy. Over 3.5 millions of people living around the Sundarbans are directly or indirectly dependent on ecosystem services (Giri *et al.*, 2007; Biswas *et al.*, 2007). Fishers of the Sundarbans are already being affected by changes that are ultimately driven by rising global atmospheric temperatures. For example, coastal fishers in Bangladesh face increased frequency and severity of hurricanes, coupled with the greater penetration of saline water into coastal land due to thermal expansion of the warming oceans (Unnikrishnan *et al.*, 2006). The implications of climate change for saltwater intrusion and its impact on livelihoods and adaptation alternatives have not been investigated in great detail (World Bank, 2009). However, sporadic measurement of soil and water salinity along coastal areas indicates intrusion of saline waterfront landward in many areas (Mohal *et al.*, 2006). Unimaginable evidence indicates that increased salinity from saltwater intrusion poses an imminent threat to livelihoods and public health through its impacts on agriculture, aquaculture, infrastructure, coastal ecosystems, and the availability of freshwater for household and commercial use (DFID, 2007; Hussain, 2008). The problem of saltwater intrusion is expected to become more severe in low-lying coastal areas throughout the world, with increased sea level caused by climate change (Bates *et al.*, 2008; Akhter and Khan, 2012). However, all approaches suggest that the Sundarbans fisheries are highly sensitive to climate change. Species composition of water body also changed according to water temperature. Dominance of warmer water species are increase with increase of temperature increases. Warming and changes in oxygen content will potentially lead to an average decrease in maximum body size of exploited fish stocks 14–24% by 2050 relative to 2000 (Cheung *et al.*, 2013). These changes will challenge the sustainability of fisheries and their management particularly for countries with fewer alternative resources and lower adaptive capacity (Boyd *et al.*, 2014). Impacts of climate change on the fisheries sectors are still not well-studied (Boyd *et al.*, 2014). There are fewer studies of the climate change impacts on fisheries resources and fishers' for developing countries particularly Bangladesh.

A vulnerability perspective explains the climate changes are exposed to in different locations in Bangladesh particularly climate hotspot zones. The lives, livelihoods and resources of fishers'

community particularly women and children will be affected in different ways. Many fish species have a narrow range of optimum temperatures related both to their basic metabolism and the availability of food organisms. Depending on the species, the area it occupies may expand, shrink or be relocated. No specific research has yet been conducted in these issues in Bangladesh. In these circumstances a research should be taken to save the fisheries resources and improve or keep the existing livelihood of fishers' community. The research will be run in three phases. In the first phase a questionnaire survey regarding the changes in availability of important fish species and livelihood of fishers' community will be made to ascertain the nature and rapidity of change in the selected species of selected climate hotspot zones namely Sundarbans impact zone, Meghna estuary, high saline zone-Cox's Bazar, Haor basin-Kishorganj and Charland-Munshiganj. In the second phase histological and molecular study of the fishes of selected regions will be done. The histological study will help to ascertain the severity and mode of change of reproductive potential of the concerned species of the selected regions depending on which some preventive and/or remedial measures can be suggested. The study on primary productivity and water quality parameters will also be carried out. These data on primary productivity will indicate the suitability of the habitats for the fish species concerned. A very little work has been conducted on the above-mentioned issues. Therefore, a research on this issue is utmost important save the fisheries resources and improve the fishers' livelihood in Bangladesh.

7. Sub-project goal: Find out the changes in fisheries resources due to climate change and recommendation for better livelihood of the affected fishers' community.

8. Sub-project objective (s):

The specific objectives of the project are as follows:

- i. To determine the changes in livelihood (education, health, nutrition, water sanitation, children and women protection and migration) of fishers' particularly women and children in selected climate hotspot zone;
- ii. To determine the changes in availability of fish species through survey, as well as the primary productivity and water quality parameters of climate hotspot zone and non-affected areas;
- iii. Histopathological analysis of gonad, liver, gills, muscles and kidney of the fishes of climate hotspot zone with those of non-affected ones and evaluation of eggs and sperm quality.

9. Implementing location (s): Sundarbans impact zone, Meghna estuary, high saline zone-Cox's Bazar, Haor basin-Kishorganj and Charland-Munshiganj.

10. Methodology in brief:

10.1. Profile of the Study area

The Sundarbans is the largest mangrove forest in the World, is situated at the south of the Tropic of Cancer and at the northwest of the Bay of Bengal (21° 30' –22° 30' N, 89° 00' –89° 55' E). The Sundarbans extends within five districts in Bangladesh namely Khulna, Bagerhat, Shatkhira, Barguna and Firojpur. Most of the area of the Sundarbans is represented by Khulna, Bagerhat and Shatkhira. The northern part of Sundarbans becomes less saline during the rainy season due to flood waters from 177 rivers and canals. It becomes more saline during the dry season as the supply of freshwater from upper

riverside decrease and saline waters enter from the Bay of Bengal at high. The water environment in Sundarbans is a unique amalgamation of marine, brackish and freshwater ecosystem with estuarine characteristics. This combination has possessed a highly productive ecosystem and a valuable biodiversity including endangered species. It has a tropical monsoonal climate with average annual maximum and minimum temperatures 30°C and 21°C and average annual rainfall of 1800 mm, respectively. The Sundarbans forest consists of 10,200 km² of coastal area of which 5,937 km² and 4,263 km² of protected Reserve forests are located in Bangladesh and India, respectively (Nandy and Kushwaha, 2010). This study focuses on the Bangladesh Sundarbans (Figure 1). The Sundarbans is considered to be climate-prone area in Bangladesh. Although limited quantitative data on climate change effects in the Sundarbans is available, floods, droughts, heat waves and sometimes cyclones are common features at this area. The socio-economic condition of the people in the Sundarbans is strongly influenced by various natural forces. The study carried out in Khulna Sadar, Bagerhat Sadar, Mongla, Digrajbazar, Shatkhira, Shemnagar, Koira, Paikgacha, Goroikhali, and Mongla port vicinity of the Sundarbans area. The study was conducted in the Boro station fish landing centre, Biponibug bazar near the Meghna river at Chandpur district and Patuakhali new market, Dashmina fish market near the Galachipa and Laukhati river at Patuakhali district (Figure 2), Louhajang, Munishiganj (Figure 3), Kishoreganj haor region (Figure 4) and the Bay of Bengal of Cox's Bazar (Figure 5). This study was carried out for the period of the year from July 2017 to June 2018.

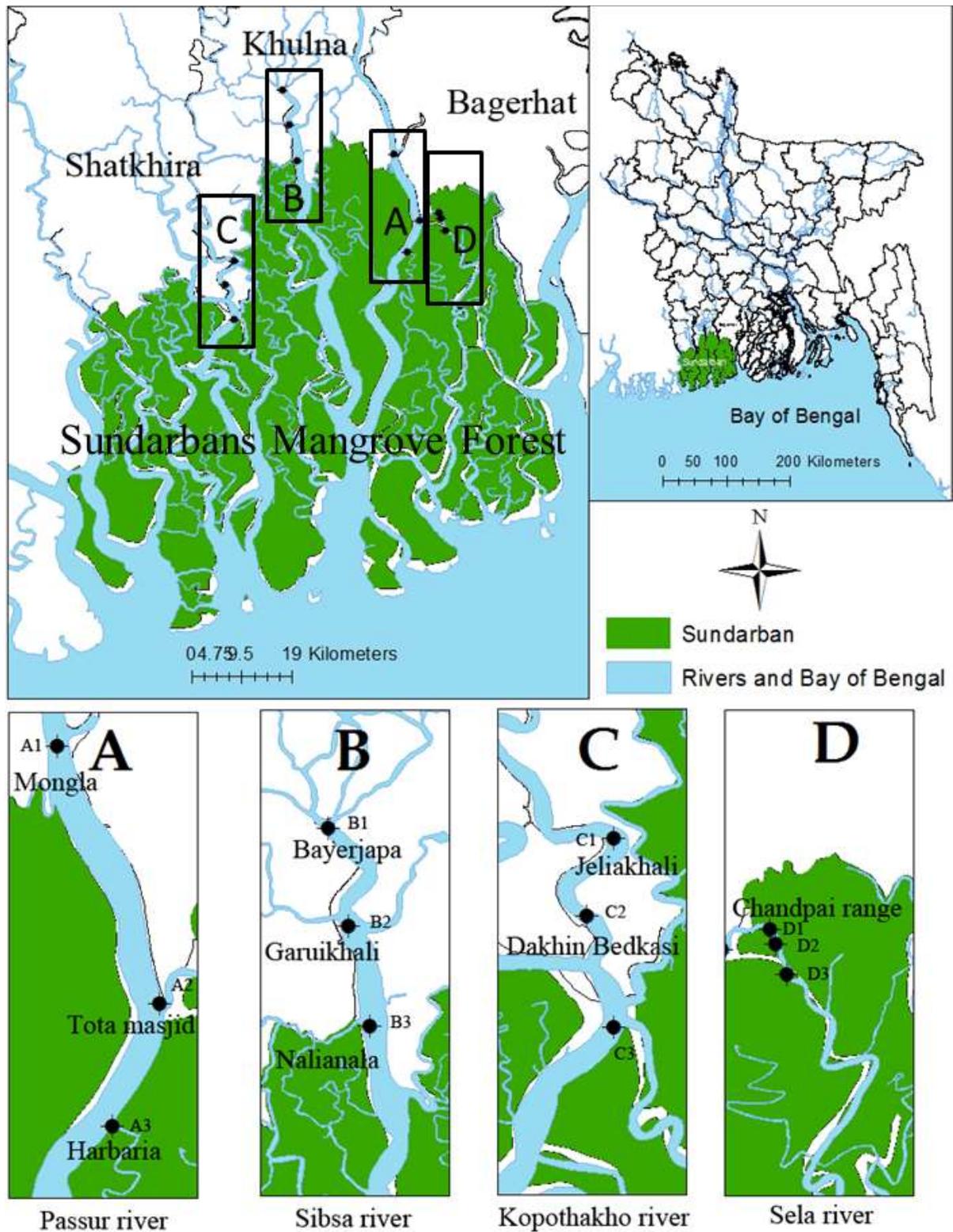


Figure 1: Study area and sampling stations of the Sundarbans regions

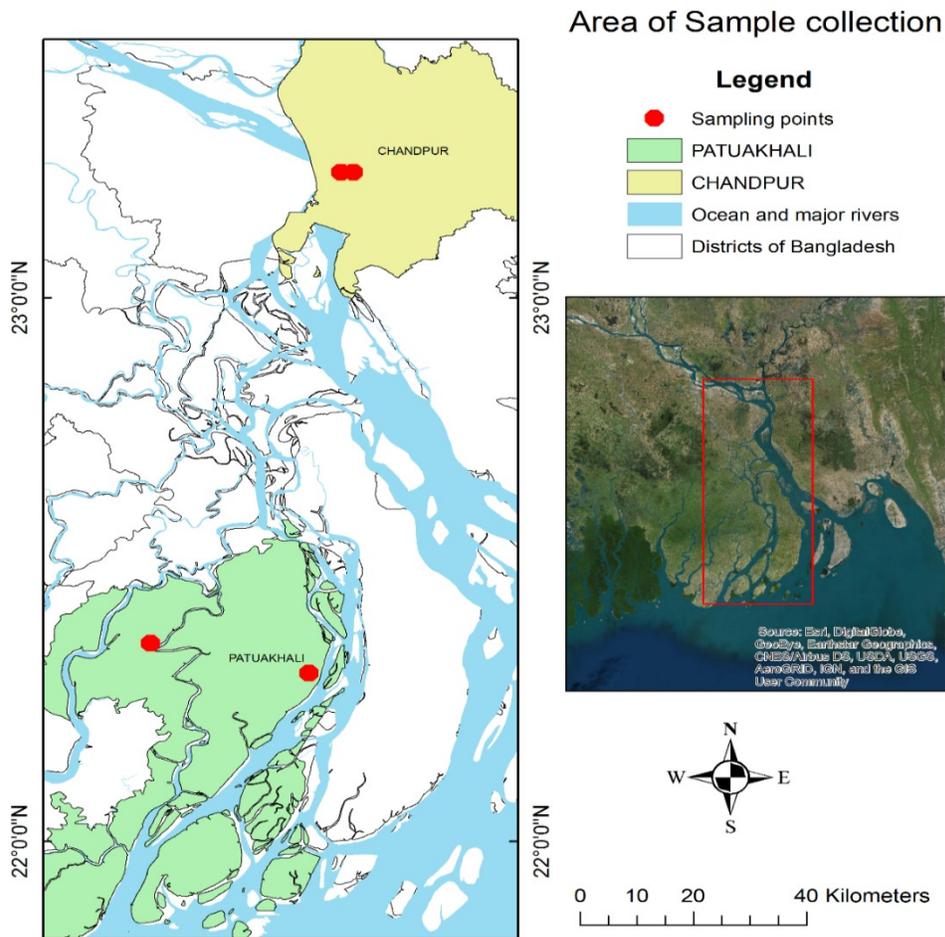


Figure 2: Map showing the study areas of Chandpur and Patuakhali

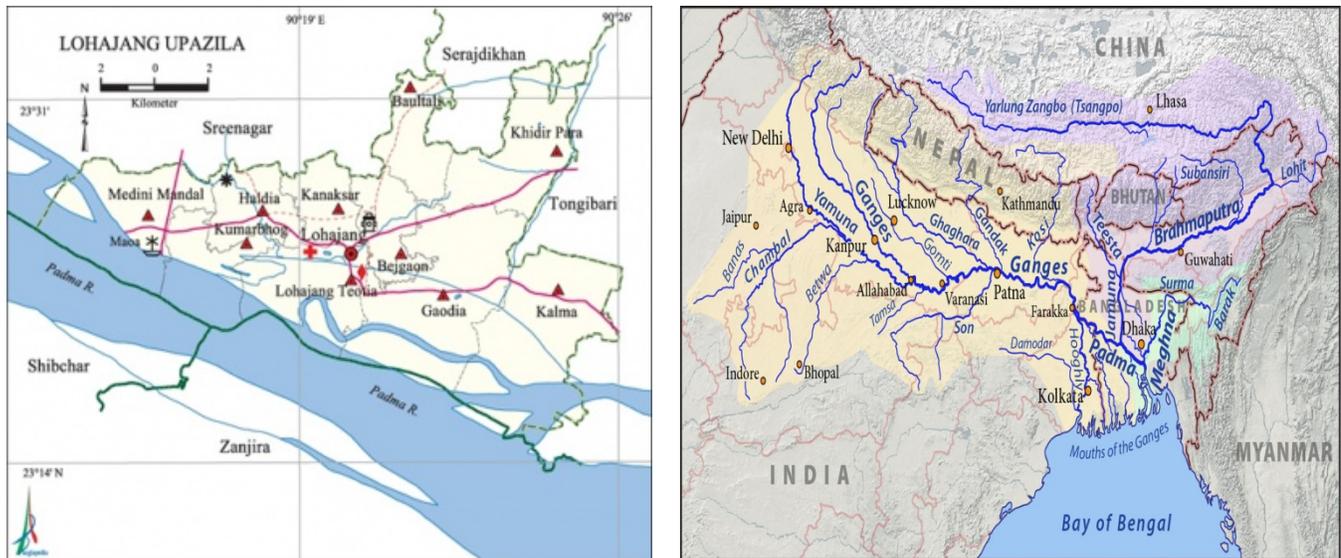


Figure 3: Map showing the study areas Padma, Louhaganj, Munshiganj

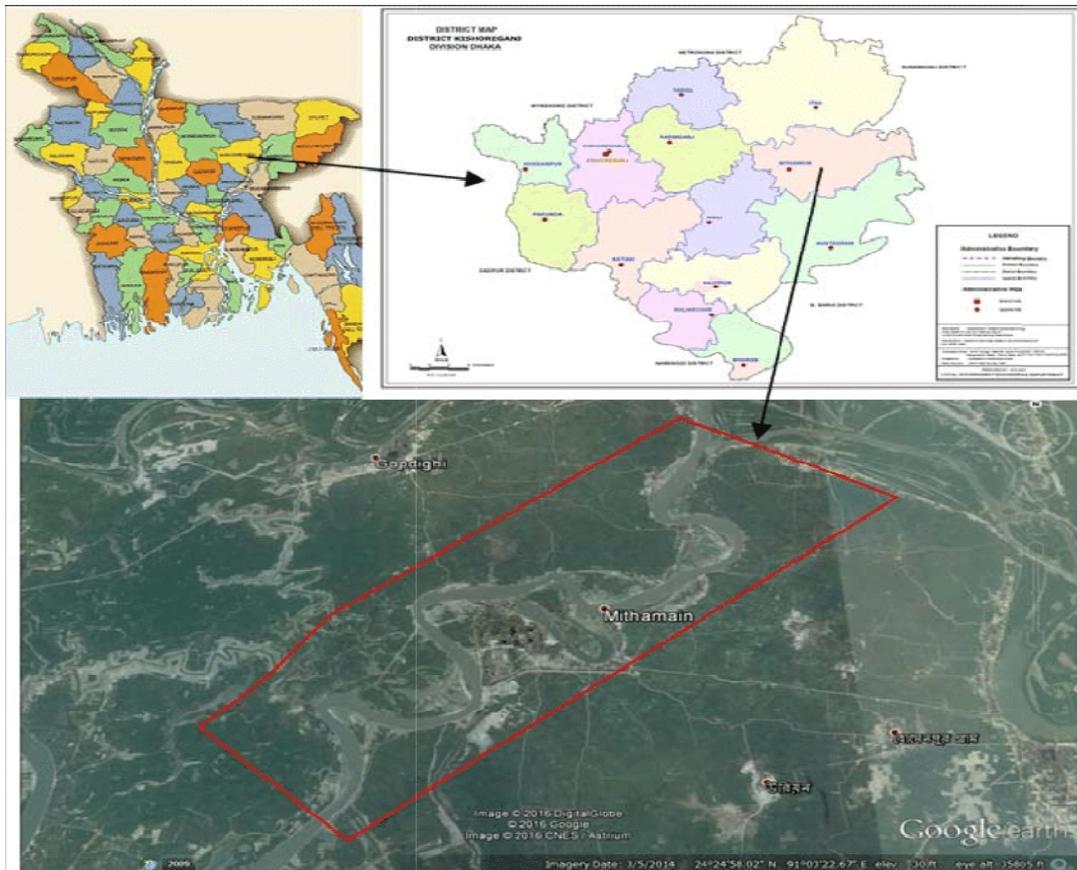


Figure 4: Map showing the study areas of Kishoreganj Haor region



Figure 5: Map showing the study areas of the Bay of Bengal, Cox's Bazar

10.2. Water quality parameter analysis

Basic water qualities of the study areas were monitored such as pH (pHep Tester-HANNA Instruments 98107, Romania), salinity (HANNA Instruments 96801 Refractometer, Romania), DO (Dissolved Oxygen Meter-5509, China) and Temperature (Celsius thermometer) of water were determined in the field immediately with the help of respective instruments.

10.3. Plankton Collection

Plankton samples were collected from four main rivers of the Sundarbans, Meghna river of Chandpur, Laukhati and Galachipa river of Patuakhali, Padma river of Munshiganj, Bay of Bengal and Kishoreganj haor. Each stream was also divided into three stations. Sampling was done at 12 stations from May 2017 to August 2018. Phytoplankton and zooplankton samples were collected both qualitatively and quantitatively from 12 stations by using simple conical tow-net oblique, which mesh size is 40 µm and the samples were preserved in 4% formalin in plastic container.

10.3.1 Identification

Phytoplankton cells were enumerated under a light microscope by using Sedwick-Rafter cell. A series of pencil and ink drawing on postcards of the species of the observed were prepared to identify the organisms. Identification was done by observation under microscope and got some help of following book: Division of Chlorophyceae- Chlorophyta (Arnold, 1989).

10.3.2 Counting

For phytoplankton counting, the Sedgwick-Rafter (S-R) cell was used which is 50 mm long 20 mm wide and 1 mm deep. Before filling the S-R cell with sample, the cover glasses were diagonally placed across the cell and then samples were transferred with a large bore pipette so that no air bubbles in the cell covers were formed. The S-R cell was let stranded for at least 15 minute to settle plankton. Then phytoplankton on the bottom of the S-R cell was counted enumerated by compound microscope. By moving the mechanical stage, the entire bottom of the slide area was examined carefully. Organisms lying between two parallel cross hairs were counted as they passed a vertical line. Number of phytoplankton in the S-R cell was derived from the following formula-

$$\text{No/ml} = \frac{C \times 1000}{L \times D \times W \times S}$$

Where,

C = Number of Organisms (phytoplankton and zooplankton) Counted.

L = Length of each strip (S-R cell length) in mm.

D = Depth of a strip (whipple grid image width) in mm.

S = Number of strips counted

W = Width of the strip (whipple grid image width) in mm.

Number of cells per mm was multiplied by a correction factor to adjust the number of organisms per liter.

10.4 Data collection of fisheries resources

Data of fisheries resources was collected through direct visit of fish markets and fish landing centers. Many literature reviews were carried out to collect quantitative and qualitative data on different indicators that assess the status of fisheries resources of the Sundarbans, river of Padma, Meghna, Laukhati and Galachipa, Bay of Bengal and Kishoreganj haor, the climate change effects on these fisheries related to the change in species specific organ compositions and activities, species distribution, species composition and the subsequent impacts on socio-economic sector and fishers livelihood in that area. Data on the effects of climate change on fisheries are represented which are related to the impacts of climate change on fish diversity, distribution, and specific organ compositions change. Present data of fisheries resources of Sundarbans, river of Padma, Meghna, Laukhati and Galachipa, Bay of Bengal and Kishoreganj haor were collected by monthly routine investigations. Routine investigations were done to monitor the availability and diversity of fishery resources of Sundarbans along with Khulna sadar fishery ghat, Rupsha fishery ghat, Digrajbazar fish market, Mongla fish market, Bagerhat fishery ghat, Bagerhat fish market, Paikgacha fish market, Goraikhali fish market and parts of some river area (passur, sibsha, rupsha, vhoirob, sela). The investigations were followed by the monitoring of these local fish markets, fishery ghat, fisherman boat while capturing in rivers and different places where fishes generally are grounded after being caught. The collected fish's data were identified by using different books namely Fresh water fishes of Bangladesh (Rahman, 2005), Encyclopedia of flora and fauna of Bangladesh (Rahman *et al.*, 2009) and the Fish resources of the Bay of Bengal (Quddus and Shafi, 1983). The investigated values were assimilated with the previous studies in the Sundarbans to understand the existing scenario or any changes that occurred.

10.5 Data collection of fishers

Data derive from a large study on fishers' communities that collated observations of climate change impacts and adaptive response by fishers of Sundarbans, Chandpur, Patuakhali, Munshiganj, Kishoreganj and Cox's Bazar. Here "observation" means a primary observation either cited or stated in the source material by individuals or groups who are identified as subsistence-oriented fishers (i.e., fishers depending on the fishery for subsistence) (Savo *et al.*, 2016). This definition retrenches observations from modern commercial fishers as well as secondary assessments from researchers (i.e., impacts assessed by researchers in fishers' communities) (Savo *et al.*, 2017). To inquire into the livelihood of fishers and the impact of climate change on them, a total of 120 fishermen in each area were interviewed by the structured questionnaire at their houses, boats, markets and local areas. The fisher folk survey sites were Bogakochua, Andarmanik, Tripoltola, Bojragram, Itampur and Dangmari under Bagerhat district; Noakati, Goraikhali, Boalia, Mamudkati, Srikantapur, Koira, Beyara and Sadar under Khulna district; Shemnagar, Asasoni, Debduar, Durgapur under Shatkhira district. The final-questionnaire included the questions on the socio-demographic conditions like age, sex, religion, marital status, family members, types of family, education, house status, sanitary facilities, medical facilities, drinking water sources, current facilities, land status, safety and security etc. It has also included socio-economic questions like income sources, daily or monthly income (peak season and banned season), loan facilities, amount of loan, amount of interest (%), source of loan, savings and Government and NGOs facilities etc. To assess the potential impact of climate change on Sundarbans fisheries and fishers, some special questions were included to the questionnaire to understand the causes of vulnerability, and highlight the role of fisheries in fishers life and food security in the country. Therefore, a part of questionnaire also discussed about local temperature, rainfall, wind flow, cyclone, flood, drought, sea level rise, salinity, land erosion, freshwater flow, siltation, fishing status, fish production and factors affecting the level of fish production. All observations were collocated into four groups: changes in weather and

climate, changes in the physical components of the environment, changes in the fisheries resources and impacts on well-being of fishers' specially women and children. Further, all four groups e.g., changes in weather and climate, changes in the physical components of the environment, changes in the fisheries resources and impacts on well-being of fishers specially women and children were sub-classified into 8, 7, 11 and 15 sub-groups, respectively. Each sub-group was evaluated as rare, occasional, high, moderately high and extremely high event through ranking within 1 to 5 categories which was determined by the rate of the frequency of occurrence of each event in the study area.

10.6 Histology

This research focused on fish species of Sundarbans, rivers of Padma, Meghna, Laukhati and Galachipa, Kishoreganj haor region and Bay of Bengal which have commercial importance and play an important role in the food web. The studied fish species were Gold-spot mullet, *Liza parsia* (Hamilton, 1822); Sea bass, *Lates calcarifer* (Bloch, 1790); Long whiskers catfish, *Mystus gulio* (Hamilton, 1822); Croakers pama, *Otolithoides pama* (Hamilton, 1822); Gray eel-catfish, *Plotosus canius* (Hamilton, 1822); Paradise threadfin, *Polynemous paradiseus* (Linnaeus, 1758); Flathead sillago, *Sillaginopsis panijus* (Hamilton, 1822); Elongated mudskipper, *Pseudapocryptes elongates* (Cuvier, 1816), Bar eyed goby, *Glossogobius giuris* (Hamilton, 1822) and Hilsa shad, *Tenualosa ilisha* (Hamilton, 1822).

10.6.1. Observation of histology of muscle, gill, liver and kidney of fish species

Muscle, gill, liver and kidney of above mentioned fishes were collected by dissecting with surgical kit. The muscle, gill, liver and kidney of each fish were preserved in 10% buffered formalin with labeled vials for further study.

10.6.1.1. Specimen collection and histological process

The preserved samples after cutting into square size were taken out in a perforated plastic holder, which was covered by perforated steel plates. Cleaning, infiltration and dehydration process were carried out in an automatic tissue processor using a series of alcohol of increasing concentrations, two changes of xylene and finally through molten wax (three series) as mentioned in Table 1.

Paraffin embedded blocks were cut by microtome knife at 5-6 μm size and left the sections into a water bath at a temperature of 40°C. The sections were placed on a glass slide and kept overnight on a slide drier hot plate at a temperature of 20°C. Then the sections were stained routinely with haematoxyline and eosin (H and E) as per the schedule given in Table 2.

Table 1. Time schedule in the automatic tissue processor

SI No	Step of process	Time (hour)	Process
1	50% Alcohol	1	
2	80% Alcohol	2	
3	100% Alcohol	2	
4	100% Alcohol	2	Dehydration
5	100% Alcohol	2	
6	100% Alcohol	2	
7	100% Alcohol	2	
8	Xylene	2	
9	Xylene	1	Clearing
10	Molten wax	1	
11	Molten wax	2	Infiltration
12	Molten wax	2	
Total		21	

Table 2. Staining procedure for histological study

SI No	Staining process	Solution	Times (min)
1	Clearing	Xylene	3
2		Xylene	3
3	Rehydration	100% Alcohol	2
4		100% Alcohol	2
5		95% Alcohol	2
6		80% Alcohol	2
7	Running tap water		5
8	Staining	Haematoxyline	1 dip
9	Running tap water		25
10	Counter stain	Eosine	1
11	Dehydration	70% Alcohol	1
12		95% Alcohol	2
13		100% Alcohol	2
14		100% Alcohol	2
15	Clearing	Xylene	2
16		Xylene	2

10.6.1.2. Microscopic examination of muscle, liver, kidney and gill

The stained sections were mounted on the glass slide with Canada balsam (mountant) and covered by cover slips and studied under a compound microscope (OPTIA B-350, Italy) at 40 and 100 magnification. The photographic records were done simultaneously for the study.

10.6.1.2 Data analysis and map building

The collected fishermen data consistent from the study areas were analyzed with the tenets of grounded theory so as to detect and clarify emergent patterns rather than rely on prior assumptions (Glaser and Strauss, 2012) and then presented in textual and graphical forms to understand the impact

of climate change on fishers' livelihood status as well as the constraints of fisher folks. GIS software consisted of an interface from Mapinfo and digitized maps from ArcGIS 10.5. The GIS software was used to view the statistical results and map of the Sundarbans mangrove forest. Other statistical data were analyzed using Microsoft office 10 and SPSS and then presented in textual and graphical forms.

11. Results and discussion:

11.1. Fish in the Sundarbans

A total of 186 species of brakishwater fishes, marine water fishes, fresh water fishes, Prawns, Shrimps, Crabs and Lobsters were recorded in the study areas. Among them fish, Shrimps, Prawns, Crabs and Lobster species were recorded as 163, 11, 5, 5 and 1 in number, respectively. In this study under class chondrichthyes, 8 species of shark and ray were recorded belonging to 4 families (Table 3). Teleost fish were recorded 155 species belonging to 58 families under 14 orders (Table 4). Under class crustacea, total 22 species were recorded belonging to 8 families (Table 5). Among them, 5 species of Prawn were belonging to 2 families, 11 species of Shrimp belonging to 3 families, 5 species of Crab belonging to 3 families and 1 species of Lobster belonging to a family.

Table 3. List of fishes under Chondrichthyes class in the Sundarbans

Order	Family	Species	Local name
Lamniformes	Carcharhinidae	<i>Scoliodon sorrakowah</i>	Thutte hangor
		<i>Carcharhinus melanopterus</i>	Kala hangor
	Sphyrnidae	<i>Sphyrna blochii</i>	Moishya
Rajiformes	Rhinobatidae	<i>Rhynchobatus djiddensis</i>	Pitambori
	Dasyatidae	<i>Himantura uarnak</i>	Housh
		<i>Himantura walga</i>	Housh
		<i>Amphotistius zugei</i>	Saplapata
		<i>Pastinachus sephen</i>	Saplapata

Table 4. List of fishes under Osteichthyesclass in the Sundarbans

Order	Family	Species	Local name
Osteoglossiformes	Notopteridae	<i>Chitala chitala</i>	Chital
		<i>Notopterus notopterus</i>	Foli
Elopiformes	Elopidae	<i>Elops machnata</i>	Elope
Anguiliformes	Muraenesocidae	<i>Muraenesox cinercus</i>	Kamila
		<i>Congresox talabonides</i>	Kamila
Clupeiformes	Engraulidae	<i>Colia ramacarati</i>	Olua, Amadi
		<i>Colia neglecta</i>	Olua, Amadi
		<i>Colia dussumieri</i>	Olua, Amadi
		<i>Setipinna phasa</i>	Phasa
		<i>Setipinna taty</i>	Phasa
		<i>Stolephorus tri</i>	Kata Phasa
		<i>Thryssa dussumieri</i>	Phasa
		<i>Thryssa hamiltoni</i>	Ram Phasa
	Clupeidae	<i>Gudusia chapra</i>	Chapila
		<i>Escualosa thoracata</i>	Ischidi
		<i>Sardinella gibbosa</i>	Takia
		<i>Sardinella melanura</i>	Chandana
		<i>Sardinella fimbriata</i>	Chandana
		<i>Anodontostoma chacunda</i>	Koiputi
		<i>Dussumieria auta valenciennes</i>	Nailla
		<i>Raconda ruselliana</i>	Fasha
		<i>Tenualosa ilisha</i>	Ilish
		<i>Tenualosa toil</i>	Chandana Ilish
		<i>Hilsha kelee</i>	Garta Ilish
	Pristigasteridae	<i>Pellona ditchela</i>	Choka mach
	Chirocentridae	<i>Chirocentrus dorab</i>	Korati chala
		<i>Chirocentrus nudus</i>	Korati chala
	Cypriniformes	Cyprinidae	<i>Esomus danricus</i>
<i>Amblypharyngodon mola</i>			Mola
<i>Osteobrama cotio</i>			Dela
<i>Labeo calbasu</i>			kalbaush
<i>Labeo rohita</i>			Rui
<i>Labeo bata</i>			Bata
<i>Cirrhinus cirrhosus</i>			Mrigel
<i>Puntius sophore</i>			Puti
<i>Puntius ticto</i>			Tit puti
<i>Catla catla</i>			Catla
Siluriformes	Siluridae	<i>Wallago attu</i>	Boal
		<i>Ompok bimaculatus</i>	Pabda
	Heteropneustidae	<i>Heteropneustes fossilis</i>	Shing

	Plotosidae	<i>Plotosus canius</i>	Kain magur
	Chacidae	<i>Chaca chaca</i>	Chaca
	Pangasidae	<i>Pangasius hypophthalmus</i>	Pangash
		<i>Pangasius pangasius</i>	Pangash
	Schilbeidae	<i>Silonia silondia</i>	Shillong
Order	Family	Species	Local name
	Bagridae	<i>Rita rita</i>	Rita
		<i>Sperata aor</i>	Aire
		<i>Mystus tengara</i>	Tengra
		<i>Mystus gulio</i>	Tengra
	Ariidae	<i>Osteogeneiosus militaris</i>	Apuia mach
		<i>Arias gagora</i>	Kata mach
		<i>Arius sona</i>	Kata mach
		<i>Arius thalassinus</i>	Kata mach
		<i>Arius buchanani</i>	Kata mach
		<i>Arius dussumieri</i>	Kata mach
		<i>Arius nenga</i>	Kata mach
		<i>Arius maculatus</i>	Kata mach
	Aulopiformes	Harpadontidae	<i>Harpodon nehereus</i>
Cyprinodontiformes	Hemirhamphidae	<i>Hyporhamphus limbatus</i>	Kaikha
Syngnathiformes	Syngnathidae	<i>Hippocampus kuda</i>	Ghora mach
Synbranchiformes	Synbranchidae	<i>Monopterusuchia</i>	Kuchia
Scorpaeniformes	Platycephalidae	<i>Platycephalus crocodilus</i>	Fota mur baila
		<i>Platycephalus scaber</i>	Mur baila
		<i>Rogadius asper</i>	Kata murbaila
Perciformes	Mastacembelidae	<i>Macrognathus aculeatus</i>	Bele
		<i>Mastacembelus armatus</i>	Bele
	Stromateidae	<i>Pampus chinensis</i>	Rup chanda
		<i>Pampus argenteus</i>	Foli chanda
	Polynemidae	<i>Polynemus paradiseus</i>	Taposi, Riksa
		<i>Polynemus indicus</i>	Taposi, Riksa
		<i>Eleutheronema tetradactylum</i>	Tarail
		<i>Polydactylus indicus</i>	Tarail
	Mugilidae	<i>Rhinomugil corsula</i>	Bata
		<i>Mugil corsula</i>	Bata
		<i>Mugil cephalus</i>	Bata
		<i>Liza parsia</i>	Pashia
		<i>Liza subviridis</i>	Pashia
	Anabantidae	<i>Colisa fasciatus</i>	Kholisha
		<i>Anabas testudineus</i>	Koi
	Eleotridae	<i>Butis melanostigma</i>	Kala baila
	Gobiidae	<i>Pseudapocryptes elongatus</i>	Chewa
		<i>Pseudapocryptes lanceolatas</i>	Chewa
		<i>Apocryptes bato</i>	Chiring
		<i>Periophthalmus koelreuteri</i>	Dahuk
		<i>Periophthalmodon schlosseri</i>	Dahuk

		<i>Boleophthalmus boddarti</i>	Dahuk
		<i>Glossogobius giuris</i>	Baila
		<i>Parapocryptes botoides</i>	Chiring
		<i>Scartelaos viridis</i>	Chiring
		<i>Stigmatogobius sadanundio</i>	Baila
	Trichiuridae	<i>Eupleurogrammus muticas</i>	Suri mach
		<i>Lepturacunthas savale</i>	Suri mach
		<i>Trichiurus lepturus</i>	Suri mach
Order	Family	Species	Local name
	Gobioididae	<i>Odontamblyopus rubicundus</i>	Lal chewa
	Uranoscopidae	<i>Uranoscopus guttatus</i>	Tara gazar
	Drepanidae	<i>Drepane longimana</i>	Pan mach
		<i>Drepane punctata</i>	Pan mach
	Ephippidae	<i>Ephippus orbis</i>	Hatir kan
	Pomoadasyidae	<i>Pomadasyus hasta</i>	Datina
	Lethrinidae	<i>Lethrinus ornatus</i>	Choikka
	Platycephalidae	<i>Platycephalus indicus</i>	Mur bailla
	Sillaginidae	<i>Sillaginopsis panijus</i>	Tulardandi
		<i>Sillago domina</i>	Tulardandi
	Nandidae	<i>Nandus nandus</i>	Meni
	Scatophagidae	<i>Scatophagus argus</i>	Bishtara
	Lobotidae	<i>Lobotes surinamensis</i>	Sagor koi
	Sparidae	<i>Acanthopagrus berda</i>	Sada datina
		<i>Argyrops spinifer</i>	Lal datina
	Sciaenidae	<i>Otolithoides pama</i>	Poa mach
		<i>Pterotolithus maculatus</i>	Guti poa
		<i>Macrospinosa cuja</i>	Kuju poa
		<i>Johnius coitor</i>	Koitor poa
		<i>Johnius arhentatus</i>	Rupa poa
		<i>Panna microdon</i>	Poa
		<i>Pennahia macrophthalmus</i>	Choka poa
	Carangidae	<i>Alepes melanoaptera</i>	Mouri
		<i>Megalaspis cordyla</i>	Kawya
		<i>Selar boops</i>	Salar mach
	Gerreidae	<i>Pentaprion longimanus</i>	Jarki
	Menidae	<i>Mene maculate</i>	Chan chanda
	Formionidae	<i>Formio niger</i>	Kala chanda
	Leiognathidae	<i>Gazza minuta</i>	Tak chanda
		<i>Leiognathus fasciatus</i>	Tak chanda
		<i>Leiognathus bindus</i>	Tak chanda
		<i>Secutor ruconius</i>	Tak chanda
		<i>Secutor insidiator</i>	Tak chanda
	Centropomidae	<i>Lates calcarifer</i>	Koral, Vetki
	Ambassidae	<i>Pseudambassis ranga</i>	Ranga mach
		<i>Chanda nama</i>	Nama chanda
		<i>Chanda ranga</i>	Lal chanda

		<i>Chanda baculis</i>	Kata chanda
		<i>Pseudambassis beculis</i>	Kata chanda
	Serranidae	<i>Cephalopholis miniatus</i>	Bol mach
		<i>Epinephelus fasciatus</i>	Bol mach
		<i>Epinephelus tauvina</i>	Bol mach
	Scombridae	<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>	Maitta
		<i>Rastrelliger brachysoma</i>	Champa
	Channidae	<i>Channa striatas</i>	Shol
		<i>Channa marulius</i>	Gojar
		<i>Channa punctatus</i>	Taki
		<i>Channa orientalis</i>	Gachua
Order	Family	Species	Local name
	Toxotidae	<i>Toxotes chatareus</i>	Tiron mach
	Teraponidae	<i>Terapon jarbua</i>	Barguni
		<i>Terapon theraps</i>	Barguni
Pleuronectiformes	Bothidae	<i>Pseudorhombus arsius</i>	Serbati
		<i>Pseudorhombus elevatus</i>	Serbati
		<i>Pseudorhombus malayanus</i>	Serbati
	Soleidae	<i>Synaptura pan</i>	Katal pata
		<i>Synaptura orientalis</i>	Katal pata
	Cynoglossidae	<i>Cynoglossus bilineatus</i>	Kukur jib
		<i>Cynoglossus lingua</i>	Kukur jib
		<i>Cynoglossus cynoglossus</i>	Kukur jib
		<i>Cynoglossus versicolor</i>	Kukur jib
Tetraodontiformes	Tetraodontidae	<i>Chelondon patoca</i>	Potka mach
		<i>Chelondon fluviatillis</i>	Potka mach

Table 5. List of organisms under Crustacea class in the Sundarbans

Order	Family	Species	Local name
Decapoda	Penaeidae	<i>Penaeus monodon</i>	Bagda
		<i>Penaeus indicus</i>	Sada icha
		<i>Penaeus merguensis</i>	Bagda
		<i>Metapenaeus monoceros</i>	Horinna icha
		<i>Metapenaeus brevicarnis</i>	Hainna Chingri
		<i>Metapenaeus spinulatas</i>	Hainna Chingri
		<i>Parapenaeopsis sculptilis</i>	Godda chingri
		<i>Parapenaeopsis stylifera</i>	Godda chingri
		<i>Parapenaeopsis uncta</i>	Ruda chingri
	Solenoceridae	<i>Solenocera subnuda</i>	Chama chingri
	Sergestidae	<i>Acetes indicus</i>	Lotia icha
	Palaemonidae	<i>Macrobrachium rosenbergii</i>	Golda chingri
		<i>Macrobrachium villosimanus</i>	Dimua icha
		<i>Macrobrachium birmanicus</i>	Shul icha
		<i>Macrobrachium lamerrei</i>	Thenga icha
		<i>Palaemon styliferus</i>	Gura icha
	Portunidae	<i>Scylla serrate</i>	Kakra
	Grapsidae	<i>Sesarma mederi</i>	Kakra
		<i>Metaplox elegans</i>	Kakra
<i>Metaplox crenulata</i>		Kakra	
Macrophthalmidae	<i>Macrophthalmus brevis</i>	Kakra	
Scyllaridae	<i>Thenus orientalis</i>	Lobster	

The fisheries resources in Sundarbans are characterized by a very high degree of endemism and diversity. The habitat of Sundarbans supports higher number of fish and Shrimp than other habitats. Among them, most of the fish and Shrimp are commercially important. Seidensticker and Hai (1983) found that over 120 species of fish are indicated to be commonly caught by commercial fishermen in the Sundarbans. Hussain and Acharya (1994) recorded 53 species of pelagic fish belonging to 27 families and 124 species under 49 families of demersal fish in Sundarbans aquatic habitat. Another study discovered that the total number different fish species recorded 172 in Sundarbans (Chandra and Sagar, 2003). In the present study, total 165 fish species were recorded. Among them, teleost were recorded 157 species belonging to 58 families and 8 species of shark and ray were recorded belonging to 4 families respectively. Huge number of shark and ray species can also be found in mangrove environments besides the teleost (Matthes, 1988). In Sundarbans, the highly saline areas are likely to support species such as *Thryssa spp.*, *Harpodon nehereus*, *Arius spp.*, *Trichiurus savala*, *Setipinna spp.*, *Lethrinus spp.*, *Pseudorhombus spp.*, *Pampus spp.*, *Sillago spp.*, *Sardinella spp.*, *Salar spp.* etc. The moderate saline zones are dominated by *Tenualosa ilisha*, *Pomadasy hasta*, *Plotosus spp.*, *Polynemus spp.*, *Mugil spp.*, *Liza spp.*, *Coilia spp.*, *Pseudapocryptes spp.*, *Drepane spp.*, *Otolithoides pama*, *Johnius spp.* etc. The low saline zones are dominated by *Chelondon spp.*, *Cynoglossus spp.*, *Synaptura spp.*, *Epinephelus spp.*, *Glossogobius giuris*, *Apocryptes bato*, *Periophthalmus spp.*, *Butis melanostigma*, *Platycephalus spp.*, etc and diadromous species such as *Pangasius pangasius*, *Tenualosa ilisha* and *Lates calcarifer* are available in the low saline zone. The number of recorded fish species in the present study is fearfully less than previous studies due to climate change and anthropogenic reasons. Fish species richness has been

reported to be as high as almost 200 species in mangrove-dominated estuaries in Australia and India (Robertson and Blaber, 1992). The Sundarbans mangroves also support many crustacean species of very high commercial values. These include 24 species of Shrimps belonging to five families, seven Crab species under three families and eight species of Lobsters (Hussain and Acharya, 1994; Blower, 1985). Hoq *et al.* (2001) observed that 10 Shrimp species occurred in the major river systems flowing through the Sundarbans. In the present study, 5 species of Prawn belonging to 2 families, 11 species of Shrimp belonging to 3 families were recorded. Besides, only 5 species of Crab belonging to 3 families and 1 species of Lobster belonging to a family were recorded from the study area. The number of crustacean species is less than the previous studies also. Most of these species was not available in the market also. The abundance of fishes is also decreased sharply. Because, fishermen capture a large number of teleosts species by small mesh sized nets that utilize mangrove areas as larvae, juveniles, or adults in rivers. The abundance of fish and Shrimp are gradually reduced by large fishing effort and blocking migration route through nets. Fishing is also done during banned season by some small scaled fishers. Besides, nursery ground and spawning ground of fishes are dramatically shifted and destroyed by climate change and anthropogenic reasons. Freshwater fish species are vividly decreased due to salinity intrusion rate is increased in freshwater zones by climate change. Abundance and distribution of fish species and other crustacean is controlled by water quality and primary productivity in rivers.

11.2 Fishin the Meghna, Laukhatai and Galachipa rivers

A total of 61 species under 13 orders and 29 families were recorded from the Meghna river. List of existing fish species with their taxonomic position (order and family name), scientific name, local name and their number are presented in (Table 6). On the contrary, a total of 73 fish species under 11 orders and 33 families were recorded simultaneously in the Laukhatai and Galachipa rivers (Table 7).

Table 6 List of fish species available in the Meghna river

Order	Family	Scientific name	Local name
Pleuronectiformes(2)	Soleidae	<i>Brachirus pan</i>	Kathalpata
	Cynoglossidae	<i>Cynoglossus lingua</i>	Kukurjeeb
Syngnathiformes(1)	Syngnathidae	<i>Microphis cuncalus</i>	Kumirer khil
Anguiliformes(2)	Moringuidae	<i>Moringua raitaborua</i>	Rata boura
	Ophichthidae	<i>Pisodonophis boro</i>	Bamosh
Synbranchiformes(3)	Synbranchidae	<i>Monopterusuchia</i>	Kuchia
	Mastacembelidae	<i>Mastacembelus armatus</i>	Baim
		<i>Macragnathus aculeatus</i>	Tara baim
Beloniformes(2)	Belonidae	<i>Xenentodon cancila</i>	Kakila
	Hemirhamphidae	<i>Hyporhamphus limbatus</i>	Ekthuita
Channiformes(1)	Channidae	<i>Channa punctatus</i>	Taki
		<i>Salmostoma acinaces</i>	Chela
Cypriniformes(16)	Cyprinidae	<i>Esomus danricus</i>	Darkina
		<i>Megarasbora elanga</i>	Along
		<i>Barilius bendelisis</i>	Joiya
		<i>Devario devario</i>	Banspata
		<i>Amblypharyngodonmola</i>	Mola
		<i>Chela cachius</i>	Chep chela

		<i>Puntius sarana</i>	Sarpunti	
		<i>Puntius ticto</i>	Tit punti	
		<i>Puntius phutunio</i>	Phutani punti	
		<i>Puntius sophore</i>	Bhadi punti	
		<i>Labeo calbasu</i>	Kalibaus	
		<i>Labeo rohita</i>	Rui	
		<i>Labeo bata</i>	Bata	
		<i>Gibelion catla</i>	Catla	
		<i>Cirrhinus mrigala</i>	Mrigal	
		<i>Wallago attu</i>	Boal	
Siluriformes(15)	Siluridae	<i>Ompok pabda</i>	Modhupabda	
		<i>Ompok pabo</i>	Pabda	
		<i>Silonia silondia</i>	Shilong	
	Schilbeidae	<i>Ailia coila</i>	Kajuli	
		<i>Neotropius atherinoides</i>	Batasi	
		<i>Clupisoma garua</i>	Ghaura	
	Pangasidae	<i>Pangasius pangasius</i>	Pangas	
		<i>Rita rita</i>	Rita	
	Bagridae	<i>Sperata aor</i>	Ayr	
		<i>Mystus bleekeri</i>	Gulsha tengra	
		<i>Mystus vittatus</i>	Tengra	
		<i>Hemibagrus menoda</i>	Ghagla	
	Sisoridae	<i>Nangra ornata</i>	Gang tengra	
	Clupeiformes(4)	Clupeidae	<i>Tenualosa ilisha</i>	Ilish
			<i>Gudusia chapra</i>	Chapila
	Pristigasteridae	<i>Corica soborna</i>	Kachki	
		<i>Ilisha megaloptera</i>	Chaukka	
Elopiformes (1)	Megalopidae	<i>Megalopes cyprinoides</i>	Tarpons	
Osteoglossiformes(2)	Notopteridae	<i>Notopterus notopterus</i>	Foli	
		<i>Chitala chitala</i>	Chitol	
Perciformes(11)	Polynemidae	<i>Polynemou sparadiseus</i>	Tapasi	
	Anabantidae	<i>Anabas testudineus</i>	Koi	
	Osphronemidae	<i>Trichogaster lalius</i>	Lal kholisa	
	Centropomidae	<i>Lates calcarifer</i>	Koral	
	Nandidae	<i>Nandus nandus</i>	Vheda	
		<i>Nandus meni</i>	Meni	
	Gobiidae	<i>Pseudapocryptes elongatus</i>	Chewa	
		<i>Apocryptes bato</i>	Chiring	
		<i>Awaous grammepomus</i>	Bele	
	Sciaenidae	<i>Otolithoides pama</i>	Poa	
	Silaginidae	<i>Sillaginopsis panijus</i>	Tulardandi	
Platycephalidae	<i>Platycephalus indicus</i>	Chotabele		

Table 7 List of fish species available in the Laukhati and Galachipa river

Order	Family	Scientific name	Local name
	Soleidae	<i>Brachirus pan</i>	Kathal pata
Pleuronectiformes (4)	Cynoglossidae	<i>Cynoglossus arel</i>	Kukur jib
		<i>Cynoglossus lingua</i>	Kukur jib
		<i>Cynoglossus cynoglossus</i>	Kukur jib
Syngnathiformes(1)	Syngnathidae	<i>Microphis cuncalus</i>	Kumirer khil
Anguiliformes(2)	Anguillidae	<i>Anguilla bengalensis</i>	Banehara
	Moringuidae	<i>Moringua raitaborua</i>	Rata boura
Synbranchiformes(5)	Mastacembelidae	<i>Mastacembelus armatus</i>	Baim
		<i>Macrogathus pancalus</i>	Guchi
		<i>Macrogathus aculeatus</i>	Tara baim
	Synbranchidae	<i>Ophisternon bengalense</i>	Bamosh
		<i>Monopterus cuchia</i>	Kuchia
Beloniformes(4)	Adrianichthyidae	<i>Oryzias carnaticus</i>	Bechi
	Adrianichthyidae	<i>Oryzias dancena</i>	Bechi
	Belonidae	<i>Xenentodon cancila</i>	Kakila
	Hemiramphidae	<i>Dermogenys pusilla</i>	Ek thota
Channiformes(1)	Channidae	<i>Channa punctatus</i>	Taki
Cypriniformes (19)	Cyprinidae	<i>Lepidocephalichthys guntea</i>	Gutum
		<i>Megarasbora elanga</i>	Along
		<i>Labeo bata</i>	Bata
		<i>Devario aequipinnatus</i>	Chebli
		<i>Esomus danricus</i>	Darkina
		<i>Esomus lineatus</i>	Darkina
		<i>Rasbora rasbora</i>	Darkina
		<i>Osteobrama cotio</i>	Dhela
		<i>Catla catla</i>	Catla
		<i>Cirrhinus cirrhosus</i>	Mrigal
<i>Labeo rohita</i>	Rui		

		<i>Labeo calbasu</i>	Kalibaus
		<i>Amblypharyngodon microlepis</i>	Mola
		<i>Chela cachius</i>	Chep chela
		<i>Laubuca laubuca</i>	Chep chela
		<i>Amblypharyngodon mola</i>	Mola
		<i>Puntius sarana</i>	Shorpunti
		<i>Salmophasia bacaila</i>	Chela
		<i>Roho labeo</i>	Rui
Scorpaeniformes(1)		<i>Chela cachius</i>	Chep chela
	Siluridae	<i>Wallago attu</i>	Boal
		<i>Ompok pabda</i>	Modhupabda
		<i>Ompok pabo</i>	Pabda
	Ariidae	<i>Osteogeneiosus militaris</i>	Apuia
	Plotosidae	<i>Plotosus canius</i>	Kainmagur
		<i>Silonia silondia</i>	Shilong
	Schilbeidae	<i>Ailia coila</i>	Kajuli
		<i>Neotropius atherinoides</i>	Batasi
		<i>Clupisoma garua</i>	Ghaura
	Pangasidae	<i>Pangasius pangasius</i>	Pangas
		<i>Rita rita</i>	Rita
	Bagridae	<i>Sperata aor</i>	Ayre
		<i>Mystus bleekeri</i>	Gulsha tengra
		<i>Hemibagrus menoda</i>	Ghagla
	Engraulidae	<i>Setipinna phasa</i>	Phasa
		<i>Gudusia chapra</i>	Chapila
	Clupeidae	<i>Corica soborna</i>	Kachki
		<i>Tenualosa ilisha</i>	Ilish
		<i>Tenualosa toli</i>	Chandan ilish
Osteoglossiformes(2)	Notopteridae	<i>Chitala chitala</i>	Chital
		<i>Notopterus notopterus</i>	Foli
Perciformes(15)	Polynemidae	<i>Polynemou sparadiseus</i>	Taposhi
	Ambassidae	<i>Parambassis ranga</i>	Ranga Chanda

Anabantidae	<i>Anabas testudineus</i>	Koi
Osphronemidae	<i>Trichogaster lalius</i>	Lal kholisa
Centropomidae	<i>Lates calcarifer</i>	Koral
Nandidae	<i>Nandus nandus</i>	Vheda
	<i>Nandus meni</i>	Meni
Gobiidae	<i>Pseudapocryptes elongatus</i>	Chewa
	<i>Apocryptes bato</i>	Chiring
	<i>Awaous grammepomus</i>	Bele
Sciaenidae	<i>Otolithoides pama</i>	Poa
Silaginidae	<i>Sillaginopsis panijus</i>	Tulardandi
	<i>Butis butis</i>	Kuli
Eleotridae	<i>Eleotris fusca</i>	Bhut bele
	<i>Trypauchen vagina</i>	Dogri

Hossain *et al.* (2012) gave an account of 293 fresh water fish species including 13 orders and 61 families. Rahman *et al.* (2005) compiled a list of 265 species of freshwater fishes belonging to 154 genera and 55 families from Bangladesh. Hossain *et al.* (2012) documented 53 fish species from the Meghna river estuary. Only 20 species were identified from the catches of different nets reported by Mia *et al.* (2015) from the Meghna River at Ashugonj upazilla, which was one third as compared to the present findings. Mandal *et al.* (2013) recorded 16 species in the Meghna river at Ramgoti Upazilla, which was far less than the present findings. Ali *et al.* (2015) documented 53 species under 9 orders and 26 families from Lohalia river of Patuakhali, which differ to present investigation. Habib *et al.* (2016) found 82 species under 11 orders and 2 classes in Padma river near Rajshahi city which was very close to the present study. Almost similar study was conducted by Gain *et al.* (2015) who recorded 95 finfish species contributing to 14 orders, 45 families and 77 genera of the Passur river in Bangladesh. Yeamin *et al.* (2016) documented 64 species under 11 orders and 30 families during their study in Rupsha river. Alam *et al.* (2013) recorded 63 species belongs to 9 orders, 24 families, 51 genera from the upper Halda river, Chittagong, Bangladesh. Galib *et al.* (2013) reported 63 species constituting 9 orders and 23 families, 41 genera of the River Choto Jamuna. Joadder *et al.* (2015) recorded 71 species constituting 10 orders, 26 families and 54 genera in the River Padma. Mohsin *et al.* (2013) found 69 species belonging to 10 orders, 25 families and 47 genera in the Padma river at Rajshahi district. Perciformes was found to be the most diversified order followed by Siluriformes and Cypriniformes. Ali *et al.* (2015) also reported similar findings during their study at Lohalia river of Patuakhali. The dominance of these three groups was also found by Yeamin *et al.* (2016), Galib, (2013). In accordance with fresh Rahman *et al.* (2005), water bodies of Bangladesh, these three groups were the most dominant groups

The most dominant family found in the present study was Cyprinidae. Joadder *et al.* (2015) and Mohsin *et al.* (2013) reported the domination of this family in the River Padma of Rajshahi district and Upper Halda river of Chittagong district respectively. Rahman *et al.* (2005) showed that this family is dominant in the fresh water fishes of Bangladesh. The richest group in terms of fish species composition in the river Meghna was Catfish group which is similar to the findings of Trina *et al.* (2016). Estuary-River was

found to be the biggest habitat for the maximum number of fishes that differ with the study of Hossain *et al.* (2012) who recorded the highest number of fresh water fish habitat was river. To evaluate the extinction risk of many species the IUCN adopted Red List categories of animals and plants. The objective of IUCN Red List is to help the international community to try to reduce species extinction through suggesting the importance of conservation issues to the public and policy makers (Alam *et al.*, 2013).

In accordance with IUCN (2015), among the threatened fishes Joadder *et al.* (2015) found in the Meghna river 11 species (10.28%) were Vulnerable (VU), 8 species (7.48%) were Endangered (EN) and 2 species (2%) were Critically Endangered (CR). Alam *et al.* (2013) found almost similar result in terms of threatened fish species in the Upper Halda river in which he reported 22 threatened fish species out of 63 identified fish species where 8 species belong to Vulnerable (VU), 11 species belong to Endangered (EN) and 3 species belong to Critically Endangered (CR).

According to the local people and fishers opinion, very rare species as Elong (*Megarasboraelanga*), Kalibaus (*Labeo calbasu*), Shorpunti (*Puntius sarana*), Gozar (*Channa marulius*), Pangas (*Pangasius pangasius*), Muribacha (*Clupisoma garua*), Baghair (*Bagarius bagarius*), Gang tengra (*Gagata cenia*) and Baim (*Mastacembelus armatus*) were available for at least 15-20 years ago. But now these species are facing an extremely high risk of extinction day by day. They also mentioned that this negative trend is due to overfishing, indiscriminate fishing of larvae and juveniles, siltation, salinity intrusion, perturbation of temperature and pollution. The findings clearly represent the declining trends of fish diversity in the study area which warning the gradual declination of fish diversity of Bangladesh. Stoddard *et al.* (2006) similar decline causes of fish diversity of inland water bodies of Bangladesh and recommended to solve them as conservation.

11.3 Fishin the Padma river

A total of 82 species under 15 orders and 35 families were recorded from the Padma river. List of existing fish species with their taxonomic position (order and family name), scientific name, local name and their number are presented in (Table 8).

Table 8. List of fish species available in the Padma river

Order	Family	Scientific name	Local name
Syngnathiformes(1)	Syngnathidae	<i>Microphis cunclus</i>	Kumirer khil
Anguiliformes(2)	Moringuidae	<i>Moringua raitaborua</i>	Rata boura
	Ophichthidae	<i>Pisodonophis cancrivorus</i>	Bamosh
Synbranchiformes (1)	Synbranchidae	<i>Monopterusuchia</i>	Kuchia
Mugiliformes (1)	Mugilidae	<i>Rhinomugil corsula</i>	Mulet
Beloniformes (1)	Belonidae	<i>Xenentodon cancila</i>	Kakila
Channiformes (4)	Channidae	<i>Channa punctatus</i>	Taki
		<i>Channa orientalis</i>	Gachua
		<i>Channa striata</i>	Gozar
		<i>Channa marulius</i>	Shol
Cypriniformes(16)	Cyprinidae	<i>Salmostoma acinaces</i>	Chela
		<i>Esomus danricus</i>	Darkina

		<i>Megarasbora elanga</i>	Along
		<i>Barilius bendelisis</i>	Joiya
		<i>Devario devario</i>	Banspata
		<i>Aspidoparia morar</i>	
		<i>Salmophasia phulo</i>	
		<i>Salmophasia bacaila</i>	
		<i>Amblypharyngodon mola</i>	Mola
		<i>Osteobrama cotio</i>	Dhela
		<i>Chela cachius</i>	Chep chela
		<i>Puntius sarana</i>	Sarpunti
		<i>Puntius ticto</i>	Tit punti
		<i>Puntius phutunio</i>	Phutani punti
		<i>Puntius sophore</i>	Bhadi punti
		<i>Labeo calbasu</i>	Kalibaus
		<i>Labeo rohita</i>	Rui
		<i>Labeo bata</i>	Bata
		<i>Gibelion catla</i>	Catla
		<i>Cirrhinus mrigala</i>	Mrigal
		<i>Cirrhinus reba</i>	
	Cobitidae	<i>Botia dario</i>	Rani
		<i>Botia lohachata</i>	Lohachata
		<i>Lepidocephalus guntea</i>	Gutum
Cyprinodontiformes (1)	Aplocheilidae	<i>Aplocheilus panchax</i>	Kanpona
		<i>Wallago attu</i>	Boal
	Siluridae	<i>Ompok pabda</i>	Modhupabda
		<i>Ompok pabo</i>	Pabda
		<i>Silonia silondia</i>	Shilong
		<i>Ailia coila</i>	Kajuli
		<i>Neotropius atherinoides</i>	Batasi
	Schilbeidae	<i>Eutropiichthys vacha</i>	Vacha
		<i>Pseudeutropius artherinoides</i>	
		<i>Clupisoma garua</i>	Ghaura
	Pangasidae	<i>Pangasius pangasius</i>	Pangas
		<i>Rita rita</i>	Rita
		<i>Sperata aor</i>	Ayr
		<i>Sperata seenghala</i>	Guchi
	Bagridae	<i>Mystus bleekeri</i>	Gulsha tengra
		<i>Mystus vittatus</i>	Tengra
		<i>Hemibagrus menoda</i>	Ghagla
	Sisoridae	<i>Nangra ornata</i>	Gang tengra
	Clariidae	<i>Clarias batrachus</i>	Magur
	Heteropneustidae	<i>Heteropneustes fossilis</i>	Shing
	Clupeidae	<i>Tenualosa ilisha</i>	Ilish

		<i>Gudusia chapra</i>	Chapila
		<i>Gonialosa manmina</i>	
Clupeiformes(7)	Pristigasteridae	<i>Corica soborna</i>	Kachki
		<i>Ilisha megaloptera</i>	Chaukka
	Engraulidae	<i>Setipinna phasa</i>	
		<i>Setipinna taty</i>	
Elopiformes (1)	Megalopidae	<i>Megalopes cyprinoides</i>	Tarpons
Osteoglossiformes (2)	Notopteridae	<i>Notopterus notopterus</i>	Foli
		<i>Chitala chitala</i>	Chitol
Perciformes(16)	Polynemidae	<i>Polynemou sparadiseus</i>	Tapasi
	Anabantidae	<i>Anabas testudineus</i>	Koi
	Osphronemidae	<i>Trichogaster lalius</i>	Lal kholisa
		<i>Trichogaster fasciata</i>	Colisa
	Centropomidae	<i>Lates calcarifer</i>	Koral
	Nandidae	<i>Nandus nandus</i>	Vheda
		<i>Badis badis</i>	Napit koi
	Gobiidae	<i>Pseudapocryptes elongatus</i>	Chewa
		<i>Apocryptes bato</i>	Chiring
		<i>Glossogobius giuris</i>	Bele
	Sciaenidae	<i>Otolithoides pama</i>	Poa
	Silaginidae	<i>Sillaginopsis panijus</i>	Tulardandi
	Platycephalidae	<i>Platycephalus indicus</i>	Chotabele
	Ambassidae	<i>Chanda nama</i>	Chanda
		<i>Parambassis ranga</i>	Lal chanda
		<i>Parambassis lala</i>	
Mastacembeliformes (3)	Mastacembelidae	<i>Mastacembelus pancalus</i>	Guchi baim
		<i>Mastacembelus armatus</i>	Baim
		<i>Macrognathus aculeatus</i>	Tara baim
Tetraodontiformes (1)	Tetraodontidae	<i>Tetraodon cutcutia</i>	Potka

Habib *et al.* (2016) found 82 species under 11 orders and 2 classes in Padma river near Rajshahi city which was very close to the present study. Almost similar study was conducted by Gain *et al.* (2015) who recorded 95 finfish species contributing to 14 orders, 45 families and 77 genera of the Passur river in Bangladesh. Yeamin *et al.* (2016) documented 64 species under 11 orders and 30 families during their study in Rupsha river. Alam *et al.* (2013) recorded 63 species belongs to 9 orders, 24 families, 51 genera from the upper Halda river, Chittagong, Bangladesh. Galib *et al.* (2013) reported 63 species constituting 9 orders and 23 families, 41 genera of the River Choto Jamuna. Joadder *et al.* (2015) recorded 71 species constituting 10 orders, 26 families and 54 genera in the River Padma. Mohsin *et al.* (2013) found 69 species belonging to 10 orders, 25 families and 47 genera in the Padma river at Rajshahi district. Perciformes was found to be the most diversified order followed by Siluriformes and Cypriniformes. Ali *et al.* (2015) also reported similar findings during their study at Lohalia river of Patuakhali. The dominance of these three groups was also found by Yeamin *et al.* (2016), Galib, (2013). In accordance

with fresh Rahman *et al.* (2005), water bodies of Bangladesh, these three groups were the most dominant groups

The most dominant family found in the present study was Cyprinidae. Joadder *et al.* (2015) and Mohsin *et al.* (2013) reported the domination of this family in the River Padma of Rajshahi district and Upper Halda river of Chittagong district respectively. Rahman *et al.* (2005) showed that this family is dominant in the freshwater fishes of Bangladesh. The richest group in terms of fish species composition in the river Meghna was Catfish group which is similar to the findings of Trina *et al.* (2016). Estuary-River was found to be the biggest habitat for the maximum number of fishes that differ with the study of Hossain *et al.* (2012) who recorded the highest number of freshwater fish habitat was river. In accordance with IUCN (2015), among the threatened fishes Joadder *et al.* (2015) found in the Meghna river 11 species (10.28%) were Vulnerable (VU), 8 species (7.48%) were Endangered (EN) and 2 species (2%) were Critically Endangered (CR). Alam *et al.* (2013) found almost similar result in terms of threatened fish species in the Upper Halda river in which he reported 22 threatened fish species out of 63 identified fish species where 8 species belong to Vulnerable (VU), 11 species belong to Endangered (EN) and 3 species belong to Critically Endangered (CR). The findings clearly represent the declining trends of fish diversity in the study area which warning the gradual declination of fish diversity of Bangladesh. Stoddard *et al.* (2006) similar decline causes of fish diversity of inland water bodies of Bangladesh and recommended to solve them as conservation.

11.4 Fish in Kishoreganj haor

During the study period, different fish species were observed in Chamra bondor. According to the present study, a total of 79 species of fishes belonging to 27 families under 9 order were recorded during the study period from July 2017 to December 2018 in the study area where Cypriniformes was the most dominant family contributing 31 species followed by Anguilliformes (2 species), Synbranchiformes (1 species), Tetraodontiformes (1 species), Beloniformes (2 species), Cyprinodontiformes (1 species), Siliuriformes (21 species), Clupeiformes (4 species) and Perciformes (16 species). Siliuriformes was the second large order containing 21 species in the study area (Table 9 and Figure 6).

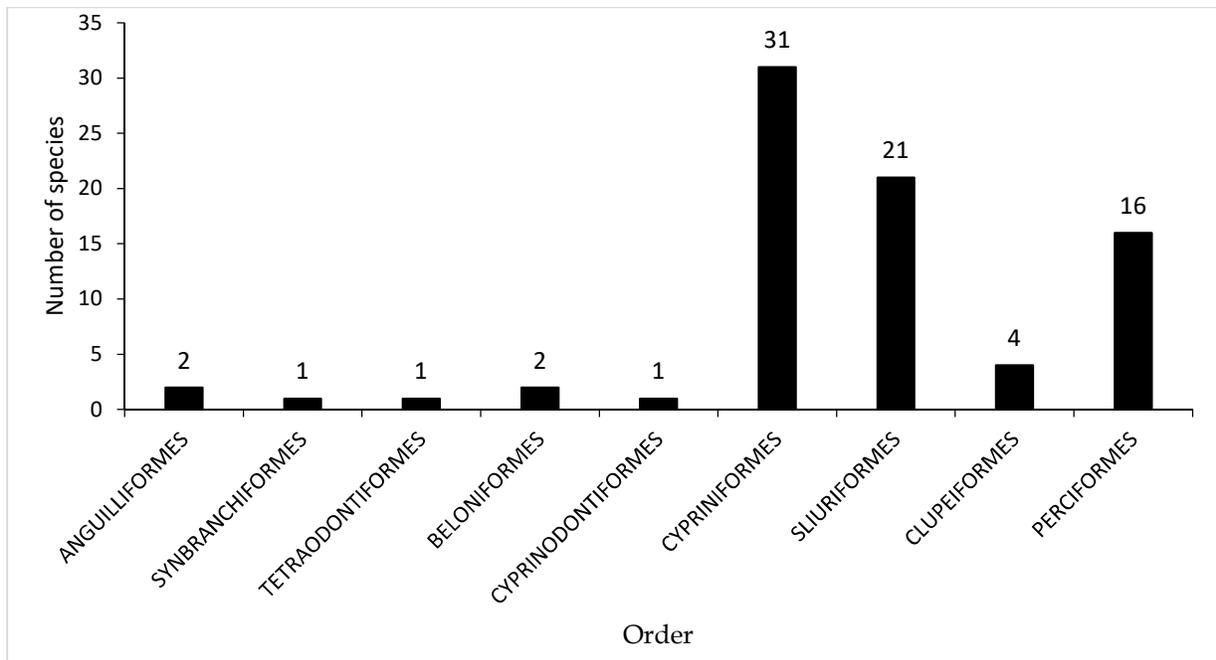


Figure 6: Different groups of fish recorded in Kishoreganj haor

11.4.1 Fish species availability in Kishoreganj haor region

According to the availability of fish species, their present status was ranked into 3 categories where 26 commonly available (CA), 26 moderately available (MA) and 27 rarely available (RA) species in the study area (Figure12.4.1.7). Comparing the present status of fish diversity with past status, it is clearly indicated that the fish species number are declined due to climate change (Figure12.4.1.8). According to the statement of the fishers the rare species will be disappeared from the water body with in few years. Fishers were also acknowledged that fish diversity of the Kishoreganj haor region was declining gradually due to climate change.

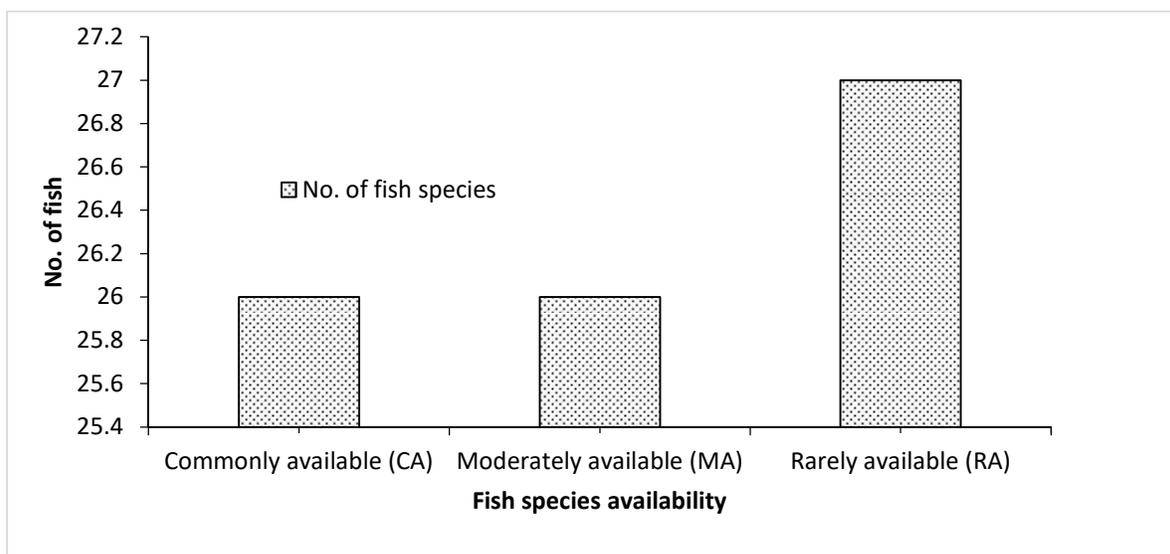


Figure 7: Present status of fish diversity in Kishoreganj haor region during study period

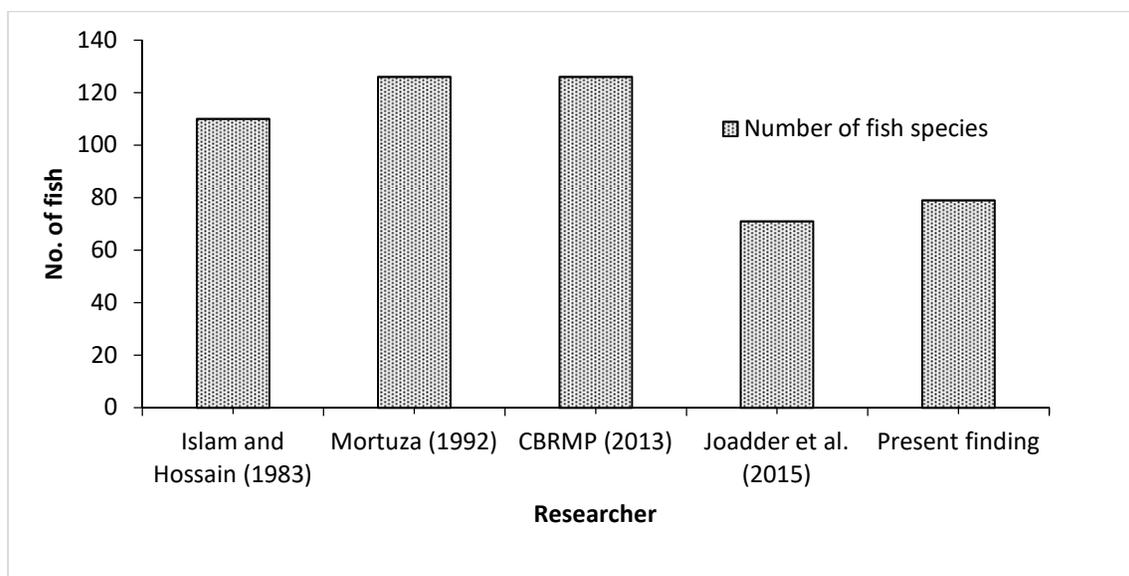


Figure 8: Comparison of present status of fish with past status in Kishoreganj haor

Table 9. Present status of fish diversity in Kishoreganj haor region

Order	Family	Scientific name	Local name	English name
Anguilliformes	ANGUILLIDAE	<i>Anguilla bengalensis</i>	Bamos, Bau baim	Giant Mottled Eel
	OPHICHTHIDAE	<i>Pisodonophis boro</i>	Nol baim.	Rice-paddy Eel
SYNBRANCHIFORMES	SYBRANCHIDAE	<i>Monopterusuchia</i>	Kuiccha	Cuchia/ Gangetic Mudeel
TETRAODONTIFORMES	TETRAODONTIDAE	<i>Tetraodon cutcutia</i>	Potka	Pufferfish
BELONIFORMES	BELONIIDAE	<i>Xenentodon cancila</i>	Kaikka	Freshwater Garfish
	HEMIRAMPHIDAE	<i>Hyporamphus limbatus</i>	Subol kaikka	Congaturi Halfbeak
CYPRINODONTIFORMES	CYPRINODONTIDAE	<i>Aplocheilus panchax</i>	Kanipona	Panchax Minnow
CYPRINIFORMES	CYPRINIDAE	<i>Securicula gora</i>	Naukka chela	Gora Chela
		<i>Salmostoma phulo</i>	Chela	Finescaled Razorbelly Minnow
		<i>Salmostoma bacalia</i>	Chela	Large Razorbelly Minnow
		<i>Esomus danricus</i>	Darkina	Flying Barb
		<i>Parluciosoma daniconius</i>	Darkina	Blackline Rasbora
		<i>Barilius bendelisis</i>	Nunchora	Hamilton's Barila

	<i>Danio devario</i>	Kash khauri	Devario Danio	
	<i>Amblypharyngodon mola</i>	Mola	Pale Carplet	
	<i>Osteobrama cotio</i>	Gilachaki	Cotio	
	<i>Labeo gonius</i>	Ghonia	Kuria Labeo	
	<i>Labeo calbasu</i>	Kalbaush	Black Rohu/Kalbasu	
	<i>Labeo rohita</i>	Rou/rui	Rohu	
	<i>Labeo angra</i>	Karish, Dirua	Angra Labeo	
	<i>Labeo boggut</i>	Ghania	Boggut Labeo	
	<i>Cirrhinus cirrhosus</i>	Mrigal	Mrigal Carp	
	<i>Puntius sarana</i>	Deshi	Olive Barb sarpunti,	
	<i>Barbonymus gonionotus</i>	Thai sarpunti	Silver Barb	
	<i>Puntius guganio</i>	Titpunti	Glass Barb	
	<i>Puntius phutunio</i>	Titpunti	Pigmy Barb	
	<i>Puntius conchonius</i>	Punti	Rosy Barb	
	<i>Puntius ticto</i>	Tita punti	Two-spot Barb	
	<i>Puntius sophore</i>	Jat punti	Pool Barb	
	<i>Puntius terio</i>	Teri punti	Onespot Barb	
	<i>Catla catla</i>	Katal	Catla	
	<i>Hypophthalmichthys molitrix</i>	Silver carp	Silver Cap	
	<i>Cyprinus carpio</i>	Carpu	Common Carp	
	BALITORIDAE	<i>Nemachilus botia</i>	Gutum	Mottled Loach
		<i>Nemachilus zonalternans</i>	Gutum	River Loach
	COBITIDAE	<i>Botia dario</i>	Bou mach	Bengal Loach
		<i>Lepidocephalus guntea</i>	Gutum	Guntea Loach
		<i>Lepidocephalichthys annandalei</i>	Gutum	Annandalei Loach
SLIURIFORMES	CLARIIDAE	<i>Clarias batrachus</i>	Magur	Walking Catfish
	SILURIDAE	<i>Wallago attu</i>	Boal	Wallago
		<i>Ompok bimaculatus</i>	Pabda	Butter Catfish
		<i>Ompok pabda</i>	Lali paibba	Gulper Catfish
	HETEROPNEUSTIDAE	<i>Heteropneustes fossilis</i>	Shingi	Stinging Catfish
	SCHILBEIDAE	<i>Silonia silondia</i>	Shilon	Silond Catfish
		<i>Ailia coila</i>	Kajuli	Gangetic Ailia

		<i>Pseudeutropius atherinoides</i>	Batai	Indian Potasi
		<i>Eutropiichthys vacha</i>	Bacha	Batchwa Bacha
		<i>Eutropiichthys murius</i>	Bacha, Muri bacha	Indus Garua
		<i>Clupisoma garua</i>	Ghaura	Gagra
BAGRIDAE		<i>Rita rita</i>	Rita, Rida	Rita
		<i>Aorichthys aor</i>	Ayer	Long- Whiskered Catfish
		<i>Aorichthys seenghala</i>	Kata	Giant River- Catfish
		<i>Hemibagrus menoda</i>	Gang magur	Menoda Catfish
		<i>Mystus cavasius</i>	Gulsha	Gangetic Mystus
		<i>Mystus bleekeri</i>	Gulsha	Day's Mystus
		<i>Mystus tengara</i>	Bajari tengra	Tengara Mystus
		<i>Mystus vittatus</i>	Tengra	Striped Catfish
	SISORIDAE	<i>Gagata chenia</i>	Gun mach	Clown Catfish
		<i>Bagarius yarrellii</i>	Bagha ayer	Gangetic Goonch
CLUPEIFORMES	NOTOPTERIDAE	<i>Chitala chitala</i>	Chital	Clown Knifefish
		<i>Notopterus notopterus</i>	Foli	Bronze Featherback
	ENGRAULIDAE	<i>Setipinna phasa</i>	Bansh pata	Gangetic Hairfin Anchovy
	CLUPEIDAE	<i>Corica soborna</i>	Kachki	Ganga River Spart
PERCIFORMES	CHANNIDAE	<i>Channa striatus</i>	Shol	Striped Snaked
		<i>Channa punctatus</i>	Taki	Spotted Snakehead
		<i>Channa orientalis</i>	Taki, Telo taki	Walking Snakehead
	MASTACEMBELIDAE	<i>Macrogathus aral</i>	Tara baim	One-Stripe Spinyeel
		<i>Mastacembelus armatus</i>	Shal baim	Zig-Zag Eel
		<i>Macrogathus pancalus</i>	Guchi baim, Chikra	Striped Spinyeel
	BELONTIIDAE	<i>Colisa chuna</i>	Koiya	Honey

		chata	Gourami
	<i>Colisa fasciata</i>	Khailsha	Giant Gourami
	<i>Colisa lalia</i>	Chata	Dwarf Gourami
ANABANTIDAE	<i>Anabas testudineus</i>	koi	Climbing Perch
GOBIIDAE	<i>Glossogobius giuris</i>	Baila	Tank Goby
	<i>Brachygobius nunus</i>	Bali kora	Bumblebee Goby
NANDIDAE	<i>Nandus nandus</i>	Bheda, meni	Mud Perch
CICHLIDAE	<i>Oreochromis niloticus</i>	Nilotica	Nile Tilapia
AMBASSIDAE	<i>Chanda nama</i>	Chanda	Elongate Glass-perchlet
	<i>Parambassis ranga</i>	Tek chanda	Indian Glassy Fish

11.5 Fisheries resources in the Bay of Bengal, Cox's Bazar

During the study period, different fish species were observed in the fish landing center of Cox's Bazar. According to the present study, a total of 84 species of fishes belonging to 36 families under 13 order were recorded during the study period from May 2017 to August 2018 in the study area where Perciformes was the most dominant family contributing 42 species followed by Clupeiformes (8 species) and Scombriformes (7 species) (Table 10).

Table10. Present status of fish diversity in the Bay of Bengal

Order	Family	Species	Local name	Common name
Carcharhiniformes	Carcharhinidae	<i>Scoliodon spp.</i> (2 species)	Thutte hangor/ hangar	Spadenose shark/Dog fish
		<i>Carcharhinus spp.</i> (5 species)	Hangor	Shark, Dog shark
		<i>Rhizoprionodon acutus</i>	Hangor	Milk shark
	Sphyrnidae	<i>Sphyrna blochii</i>	Haturi hangor	Hammerheaded shark
Rajiformes	Rhinobatidae	<i>Rhinobatos granulatus</i>	Pitambori	Skate
Anguilliformes	Congridae	<i>Conger cinereus</i>	Kamila	Indian conger eel
		<i>Ariosoma anago</i>	Kamila	Silvery Conger
Clupeiformes	Clupeidae	<i>Tenualosa ilisha</i>	Ilish	Hilsa shad
		<i>Ilisha filigera</i>	Choukka	Big eye ilisha
		<i>Sardinella frimbiata</i>	Kolombo	Sardine

		<i>Sardinella melanura</i>	Chapila/Takhia	Sardine	
	Chirocentridae	<i>Chirocentrus dorab</i>	Karati chela	Wolf-herring	
	Engraulidae	<i>Setipinna taty</i>	Teilla phasa	Hairfin anchovy	
		<i>Thryssa mystax</i>	Phasa	Moustached thryssa	
		<i>Coilia dussumieri</i>	Pointed tail	Anchovy olua	
Myctophiformes	Harpadontidae	<i>Harpadon nehereus</i>	Loittya machh	Bombay duck	
Siluriformes	Ariidae	<i>Arius spp.</i>	Kata machh	Cat fish	
Aulopiformes	Synodontidae	<i>Saurida tumbil</i>	Tiktiki machh	Lizard fish	
Scorpaeniformes	Plaicephalidae	<i>Platicephalus indicus</i>	Murbaila	Flat-head fish	
Perciformes	Carangidae	<i>Parastromateus niger</i>	Hail chanda	Black pomfret	
		<i>Scomberoides commersonianus</i>	Chapa kori	Talang queenfish	
		<i>Selar boops</i>	Moori	Oxeye scad	
		<i>Megalaspis cordyla</i>	Kauwa	Hardtail scad	
		<i>Carangoides malabaricus</i>	Malabar moori	Malabar cavalla	
		Drepanidae	<i>Drepane longimana</i>	Pann machh	Sickle fish
		Ephippidae	<i>Ephippus orbis</i>	Spade fish	Hatir kaan
		Gerreidae	<i>Gerres filamentosus</i>	Dom machh	Silver biddies
			<i>Pentaprion longimanus</i>	Jagiri	Silver biddies
		Leiognathidae	<i>Leiognathus brevirostris</i>	Taka chanda	Pony fish
Lobotidae	<i>Lobotes surinamensis</i>	Samudra koi	Triple tail		
Lutjanidae	<i>Lutjanus johni</i>	Ranga choukka	Red snapper		
	<i>Lutjanus sanguineus</i>	Ranga choukka	Blood snapper		
	<i>Lutjanus malabaricus</i>	Ranga choukka	Malabar red snapper		
Menidae	<i>Mene maculata</i>	Tek chanda	Moon fish		
Mullidae	<i>Upenus sulphureus</i>	Sonali Bata	Goat fish		
	<i>Liza spp.</i>	Bata	Mullet		
	<i>Mugil cephalus</i>	Khorul bata	Grey mullet		
Nemipteridae	<i>Nemipterus spp.</i>	Lal mach	Threadfin breams, redfish		
	<i>Nemipterus japonicus</i>	Rupban	Threadfin bream		
Priacanthidae	<i>Priacanthus tayenus</i>	Pari machh	Purple-spotted big eye		
Polinemidae	<i>Polynemus indicus</i>	Lakhua	Indian salmon		
	<i>Polynemus paradiseus</i>	Tapsi	Paradise threadfin		
	<i>Eleutheronema tetradactylum</i>	Thailla	Fourfinger threadfin		

Pomadasyidae	<i>Pomadasys hasta</i>	Sada datina	White grunter	
	<i>Pomadasys argenteus</i>	Datina	Silver grunter	
	<i>Pomadasys maculatus</i>	Guti datina	Blotched grunter	
Siaenidae	<i>Johnius spp.</i>	Lalpoa, Rupali poa	Croaker	
	<i>Otolithoides argenteus</i>	Bara poa, Lambu	Bronze Croaker	
	<i>Pterolithus maculatus</i>	Gutipoa	Spotted Croaker	
	<i>Otolithes ruber</i>	Poa	Tiger toothed croaker	
	<i>Argyrosomus amoyensis</i>	Poa	Amoy Croaker	
	<i>Dendrophysa russelii</i>	Dhari poa	Goatee croaker	
	<i>Panna microdon</i>	Chotta lambu	Panna croaker	
	<i>Pennahia anea</i>	Sada poa	Greyfin jewfish	
	<i>Protonibea diacanthus</i>	Kala poa	Black spotted croaker	
	Theraponidae	<i>Therapon jarbua</i>	Barguni	Therapon perch
Sillaginidae	<i>Sillago domina</i>	Hundra baila	Lady fish	
Sphyraenidae	<i>Sphyraena forsteri</i>	Dharkuta	Barracuda	
Trichiuridae	<i>Lepturacanthus savala</i>	Churi machh	Ribbon fish/Hair tail	
	<i>Trichiurus lepturus</i>	Churi machh	Large-headed Ribbon fish	
Pleuronectiformes	Psettodidae	<i>Psettodes erumei</i>	Samudra serboti	Indian halibut
	Cynoglossidae	<i>Cynoglossus spp.</i>	Kukur jeeb	Tongue sole
Scombriformes	Scombridae	<i>Scomberomorus guttatus</i>	Maitya/Surma	King Mackerel
		<i>Scomberomorus commerson</i>	Maitya/Surma	Spanish mackerel
		<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>	Bom maitta	Mackerel tuna
		<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>	Bom maitta	Striped tuna
		<i>Thunnus obesus</i>	Bom mittyta	Big-eye tuna
		<i>Auxis rochei</i>	Bom mittyta	Bullet tuna
		<i>Rastrelliger kanagurta</i>	Champa/Ailla	Indian Mackerel
	Stromateidae	<i>Pampus argenteus</i>	Fali chanda	Silver Pomfret
		<i>Pampus chinensis</i>	Rup chanda	Chinese Pomfret
	Myliobatiformes	Dasyatidae	<i>Himantura uarnak</i>	Sapla pata
Dasyatidae		<i>Dasyatis spp.</i> (5-6 species)	Haush pata	Stingray
Rhinopristiformes	Rhinidae	<i>Rhynchobatus djeddensis</i>	Skate	Pitambori

11.6 Water quality parameters

11.6.1 Water quality parameters in the Sundarbans

In this study, water quality parameters of four rivers were analyzed which represent Sundarbans water bodies and considered to be main rivers of Sundarbans namely Passur, Sibsha, Rupsha and Sela. Water parameters are calculated from three stations in each river. The average values of water quality parameters (temperature, pH, salinity and DO) in each river of the Sundarbans were shown in Figure 11.6.1.9.

The range of pH value was recorded from 7.1 to 8.7 in the rivers of Sundarbans. The range of pH value was found 7.9 to 8.7 in Passur river. In Kopothakho river the range of pH value was recorded from 7.1 to 7.7. In Sibsha and Sela river the value of pH was recorded at range from 7.5 to 8.1 and 7.2 to 8.1, respectively. The highest average value of pH was observed 8.5 in Passur river during monsoon season. The lowest average value of pH was recorded 7.3 in Kopothakho river during winter season (Figure 11.6.1.9A).

The range of temperature was recorded from 25°C to 32.8°C in the rivers of Sundarbans. The range of temperature was found 27°C to 32.8°C in Passur river. The range of temperature was recorded from 25°C to 30.7°C and 25°C to 29.5°C in the Kopothakho and Sela rivers, respectively. In Sibsha river, the temperature was recorded at range from 26°C to 31.5°C. The highest average temperature was observed 32°C in Passur river during summer season. The lowest average temperature was recorded 25.4°C in Kopothakho river during winter season (Figure 9 B).

The range of salinity was recorded from 1.5‰ to 23‰ in the rivers of Sundarbans. The range of salinity was found 3‰ to 23‰ in Kopothakho river. In Sela river, the range of salinity was recorded from 1.5‰ to 7‰. In Sibsa river and Passur river, the salinity was recorded at range from 1.8‰ to 16.8‰ and 1.8‰ to 20.3‰, respectively. The highest average salinity was observed 18.8‰ in Kopothakho river during summer season. The lowest average salinity was recorded 1.6‰ in Sela river during monsoon season (Figure 9 C).

The range of DO value was recorded from 4.3 mg/L to 7.7 mg/L in the rivers of Sundarbans. The range of DO value was found 4.5 mg/L to 7.7 mg/L in Passur river. In Kopothakho river, the range of DO value was recorded from 4.3 mg/L to 5.5 mg/L. In Sibsa river and Sela river, the value of DO was recorded at range from 4.5 mg/L to 5.9 mg/L and 5 mg/L to 7.4 mg/L, respectively. The average highest DO was observed 7.2 mg/L in Sela river during monsoon season. The average lowest DO was 4.4 mg/L found in Kopothakho river during summer season (Figure 9 D).

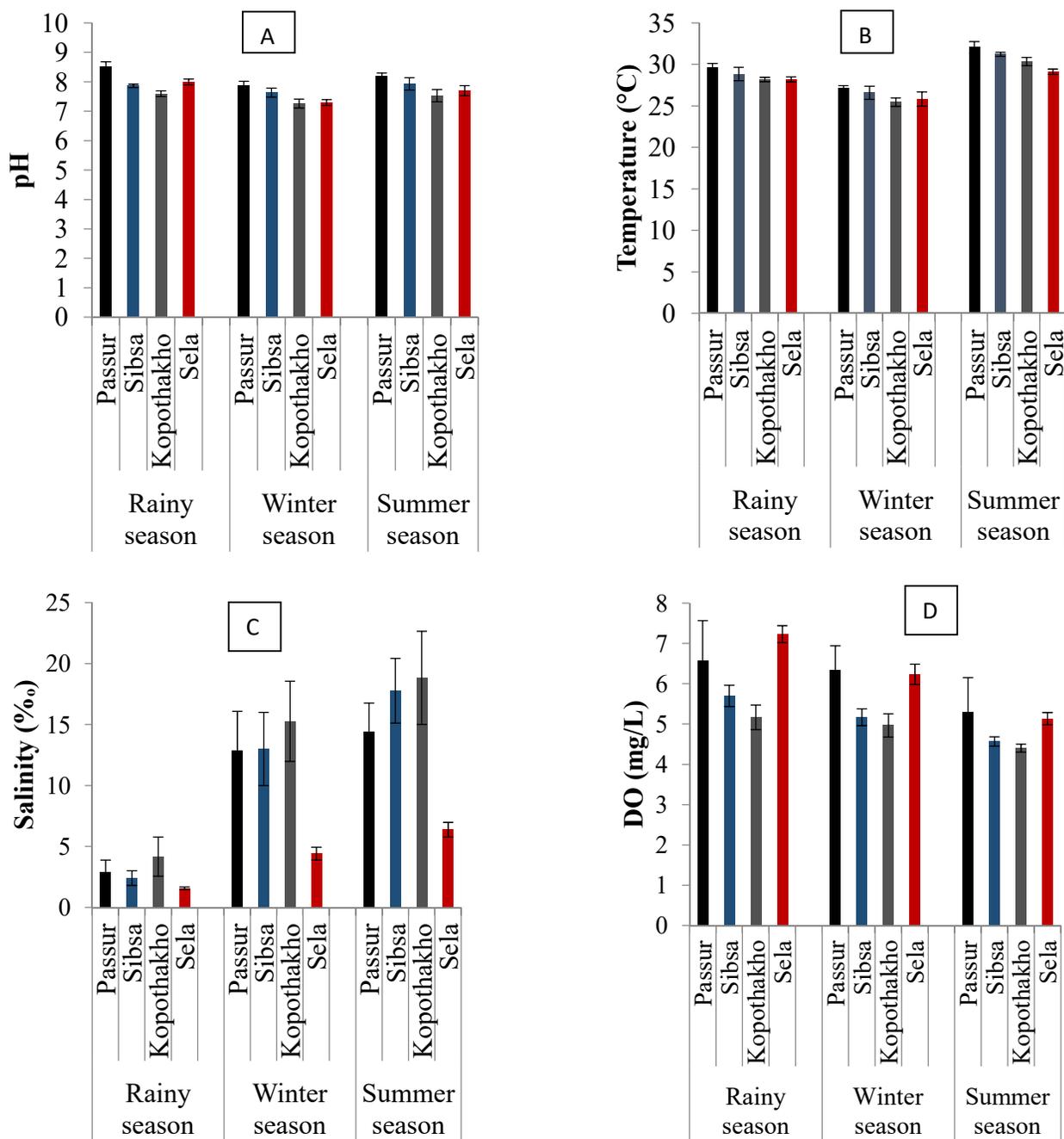


Figure 9: Seasonal variation of water quality parameters assessed in this study from Passur, Sibsa, Kopothakho and Sela river of the Sundarbans: (A) pH; (B) Temperature; (C) Salinity; (D) DO.

Water quality plays a significant role in primary production and distribution in rivers which is ultimately related to fish production and distribution. The fish survival and growth can be influenced by the water quality (Likongwe *et al.*, 1996). Shaikh and Yeragi (2003) discovered that pH is the most important factor which controls the growth of the green algae. Low and high pH value is very detrimental for the ecosystems of the river, and the recommended pH level of river water is around 7.4. Among the water quality parameters, the highest average water pH of 8.5 was found in Passur river where the lowest average pH was 7.3 recorded in Kopothakho river in the present study. In a previous study, it was discovered that the highest pH of 8.1 was observed at Dhanmari point and the lowest pH of 7.1 was observed at Mongla (Muhibullah *et al.*, 2005). Rahman *et al.* (2003) observed that the pH of the water of the Sundarbans seasonally varies from 7.0 to 8.4, which is very similar to the present study. In another study, Hoq *et al.* (2006) found that river water of the Sundarbans was characterized by slightly alkaline pH (7.4 to 8.1). The average pH value was slightly increased in Passur river and highest value was observed during rainy season which may be influenced by the local discharges that comprise alkaline effluents from industries and mills situated in the Rupsa-Passur belt. These chemically enriched effluents are diluted with the river water by the rainwater as well as floodwater flowing from upstream regions.

Optimum level of DO is very essential for fish. The level of DO in natural water body depend on the physical, chemical, and bio-chemical activities occurring at surface and subsurface levels of natural water. In a previous study conducted by Hoq *et al.* (2002) found that the maximum DO 7.1 mg/L in the monsoon period and the minimum 4.9 mg/L in the pre-monsoon period in the rivers of Sundarbans. In the present study, the average minimum DO was observed 4.4mg/L in Kopothakho river during summer season which is slightly less than previous study. Salinity was found high in Kopothakho river which is inversely related with DO in water. The oxygen saturation concentration depends on temperature and salinity (Weiss, 1970). According to Boyd and Gross (1999), the DO concentration is highest at 0°C in natural water and decreases with increasing temperature. Moreover, the solubility of oxygen decreases with increasing salinity of water. High temperature and salinity cause the oxygen to be relatively low (Badran, 2001). The highest DO value was 7.2 mg/L found in Sela river where salinity effect was less than other rivers and freshwater flow from the upstream river was high. According to Nair (1985), freshwater flow has contributory role to increase DO in rivers. In addition to the DO concentration depends on the photosynthetic rate and afterward on nutrient concentrations of rivers.

Salinity has a great issue of the rivers in Sundarbans. Because of the relationship between salinity and fish growth seems to be complex. Likongwe *et al.* (1996) observed the performance of juvenile Nile tilapia in different salinity levels and water temperature and showed a better performance in the highest temperatures evaluated, and a decrease from 8 g/L of water salinity. In a previous study, the salinity of the Sundarbans was found steadily increases to reach its maximum in March following the monsoon (Hoq *et al.*, 2006). In the present study, the seasonal variation of salinity was observed and the average maximum salinity was 18.8‰, observed in Kopothakho river during summer season. Other three rivers were also represented high salinity during summer than monsoon and winter season which is similar with previous study. Passur and Sibsa river were found as mesohaline (5-18‰) zone where Kopothakho river was found as polyhaline (18-30‰) zone during summer season. According to Hoq *et al.* (2006) the salinity of water of Passur and Shibsha rivers decline even below 1 ‰ from August to November, which is different from the present study. In this study, the minimum salinity was observed 1.8‰ in both Passur and Sibsa river during monsoon season. The reduction in flow rate has resulted in increase of high saline sea water in rivers of Sundarbans. Ganges river water flow into Bangladesh is remarkably affected by Farakka Barrage in India. The Ganges flow in 1962 was 3700 m³/s whereas it was 364 m³/s in 2006 (Islam and Albrecht, 2011). This diversion of Ganges river waters resulted in falling water tables in the southbound rivers of Bangladesh especially in the Sundarbans region. As a result,

water from Bay of Bengal enters into the rivers of Sundarbans during rising tide in high rate. After 1975, water flow was drastically reduced with a corresponding increase in salinity of Sundarbans (Islam and Albrecht, 2011).

Water temperature regulates fish body metabolism and other activities. Increased temperature causes stress to fish and other aquatic species. In the present study, the highest average temperature was observed 32°C which is similar with previous study. Hoq *et al.* (2002) found highest and lowest water temperature in the Sundarbans during monsoon and winter seasons, respectively. The temperature of water of the rivers of Sundarbans fluctuated seasonally with air temperature. Water temperature has effects on fish reproduction and distribution. The water temperature has considerable effect on phytoplankton population density (Ishikawa and Taniguchi, 1994; Blanco, 1995). Spatial and tidal uniformity in surface water temperature of the study area has the least probability to affect the plankton community. Nutrient concentrations (nitrate, phosphate, and silicate) of aquatic system may be influenced when temperature rises as it affects the photosynthesis rate (Tait, 1981).

11.7 Changes in weather and climate in the Sundarbans region

From the majority of observations in the Sundarbans, it was discrete that increased air temperature (17.3% of records of the weather and climate change observations), changes in weather patterns/seasonality (15.1% of records of the weather and climate change observations), increased thunder storm (17.3% of records of the weather and climate change observations) and increased extreme weather events (17.3% of records of the weather and climate change observations) are the most frequently reported. These changes have adverse effects on fishers and their communities. Some previous studies suggest the changes included in these subcategories can have a variety of adverse effects on the coastal environment (Harley *et al.*, 2006), local economy (Allison *et al.*, 2009), society and culture (Adger *et al.*, 2005). The monthly maximum mean average temperature was gradually increased due to climate change recorded by Mongla station (1989-2016) (Figure 11.7.10).

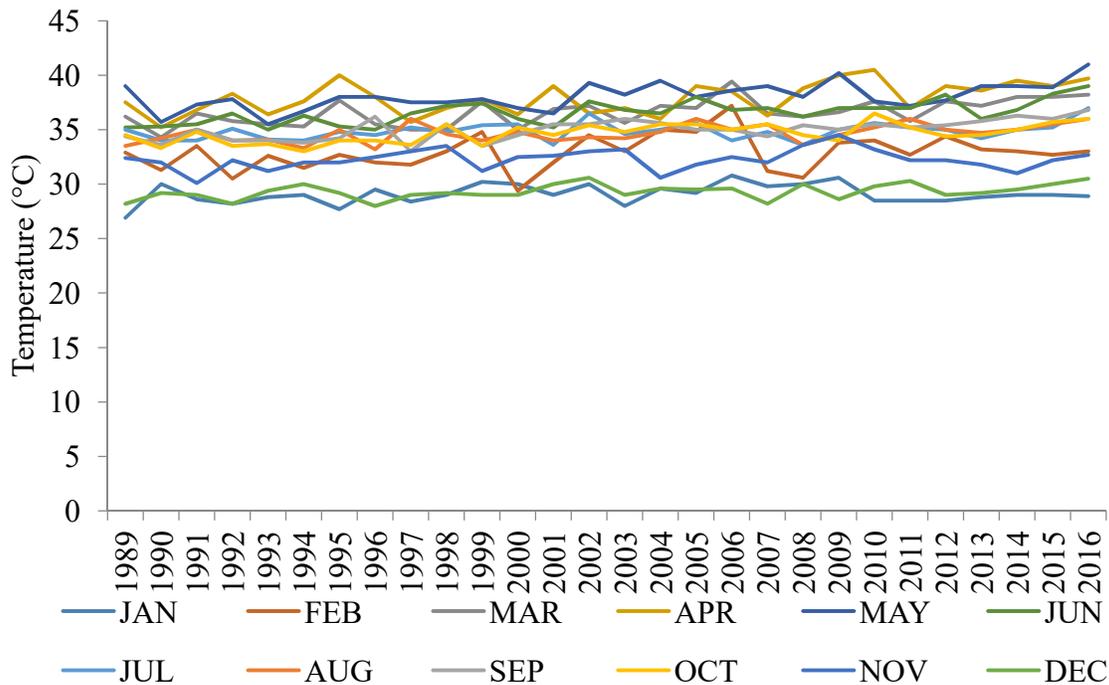


Figure 10: The monthly maximum average temperature of Sundarbans recorded by Mongla station (1989-2016) (Rahman, 2017).

Fishers have got heat stock and dehydration problem during fishing by high temperature. Unfavorable environmental condition in communities is created and ground water levels are gradually moved down. Increased air temperature also created northwester disaster in the study area where many physical structures of fisher communities were destroyed during pre-monsoon. Terrestrial resources and ecosystems of Sundarbans were devastated by cyclones or hurricanes in previous years. Understanding, reading and recording of weather is crucially important for fishers' safety and is of particular concern in the Sundarbans where weather conditions were going to extreme day by day. More unpredictable storms endanger fishers at sea and force changes in seasonal fishing schedules (Fisher, 2011; Turunen *et al.*, 2011), which may, in turn, affect catch availability and the local economy. Fishers were also reported decreases, increases and/ or changes in the duration and timing of rainfall (15.1% of records of the weather and climate change observations) occurred dramatically in Sundarbans where changes in rainfall are the most commonly reported type of observation by fisher communities. The yearly average rainfall was gradually decreased during monsoon in the Sundarbans recorded by Mongla station (1991-2013) (Figure 11.7.11). Water quality parameters were significantly regulated by rainfall in Sundarbans. Therefore, fish population abundance, diversity and distribution might be affected by shifting in rainfall. Some previous Research suggests that shifts in rainfall are important to monitor because many fishes and shellfish depend on seasonal fluxes of precipitation during monsoon that can generate major nutrient transport from freshwater rivers to marine and estuarine environments (Doney *et al.*, 2012).

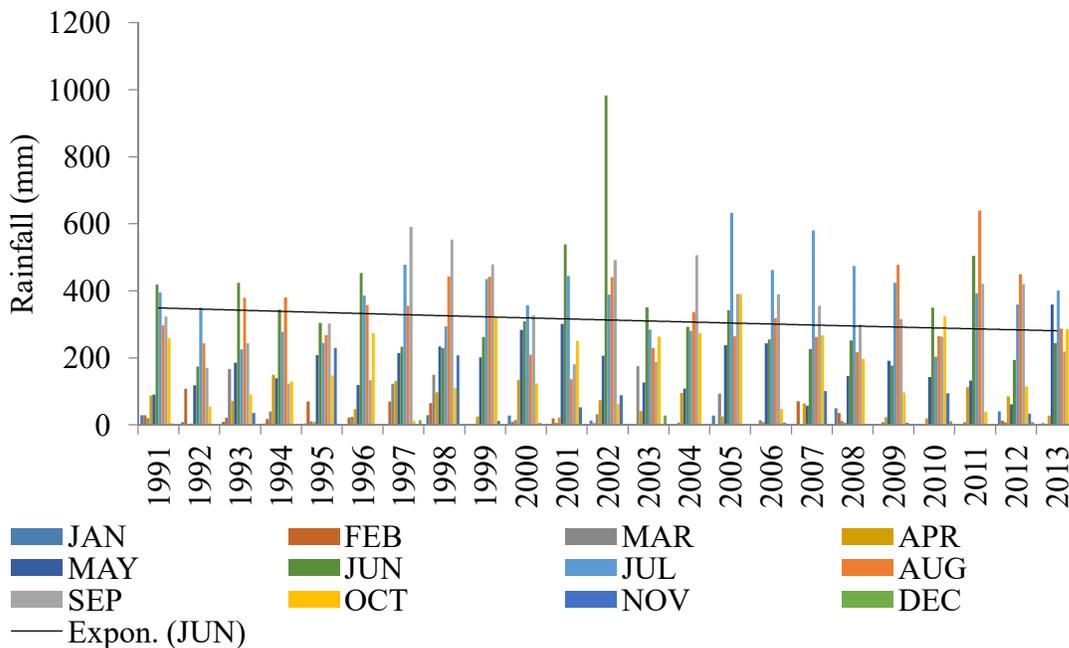


Figure 11: The yearly average rainfall of Sundarbans recorded by Mongla station (1991-2013). (Source: climate.barcapps.gov.bd)

Weather predictability was reduced by changes in wind direction and intensity (4.1% of records of the weather and climate change observations) in Sundarbans which was observed by fishers. Different wind directions are generally associated with specific weather patterns (e.g., rain, storms) that are well known to subsistence fishers based on their long-term knowledge of particular areas (Bunce *et al.*, 2010; King *et al.*, 2008). Unpredictable winds can hinder fishers' ability to read signs of incoming storms, which critically affects ocean navigation and safety, particularly given the small vessels typically used by subsistence fishers (Glaeser and Glaeser, 2010; Grant and Berkes, 2004). Increases in rivers water temperature (10.1% of records of the weather and climate change observations) were also noted by

fishers in several communities. The rise in water temperatures is especially relevant for fishers because of the expected changes in fish distribution and abundance (Cheung *et al.*, 2013; Perry, 2011; Weatherdon *et al.*, 2016).

11.8 Water quality parameters of the Meghna, Galachipa and Laukhati rivers

The water quality parameters were recorded regularly during the study period. The parameters are shown in Figure 11.8.12. In the present study the highest pH value (7.2 ± 0.85) was recorded in the Meghna river whereas the lowest pH values 6.8 ± 0.59 and 7.1 ± 0.15 was recorded in Laukhati and Galachipa river, respectively during monsoon. During post-monsoon, maximum pH, 8.3 ± 0.59 and 8.03 ± 0.50 was recorded in the Meghna river and Galachipa river, respectively; whereas, the minimum pH (7.8 ± 0.5) was recorded in Laukhati river (Figure 11.8.12 A). The recorded water temperature varied from 25.53 ± 0.60 °C to 30.5 ± 0.90 °C in the study area. Highest water temperature was recorded as 30.5 ± 0.90 °C in the Meghna river whereas the minimum temperature was recorded as 27.1 ± 1.05 °C at Galachipa and 27.4 ± 0.6 °C at Laukhati river during monsoon. In post-monsoon, the maximum temperature was recorded as 26.00 ± 1.10 °C at Galachipa river while the minimum temperature (25.53 ± 0.60 °C) was recorded in Meghna river and 25.3 ± 1.1 °C was at Laukhati river (Figure 11.8.12B). Surface water temperature was 21-30 °C lower than that of the air temperature. The concentration of DO ranged from 5.4-6.37 mg/L in different locations of the study area. During monsoon, maximum DO was recorded as 6.37 ± 1.11 mg/L in the Meghna river and the minimum DO was 6.33 ± 0.51 mg/L at Galachipa river and 6.33 ± 0.36 mg/L at Laukhaki river. During the post-monsoon, the highest DO was recorded as 5.63 ± 0.33 mg/L at Galachipa and Laukhati river and the lowest value 5.4 ± 0.50 mg/L in the Meghna river (Figure 11D). Highest DO concentration was recorded during monsoon period because of highest occurrence of the phytoplankton density. During the monsoon, 0.10 ± 0.10 ppt. 0.22 ± 0.11 ppt. and 0.10 ± 0.11 ppt. salinity was recorded in the Meghna river, Galachipa river, and Laukhati river, respectively. During post-monsoon, maximum salinity, 1.2 ± 0.15 ppt. and 0.23 ± 0.13 ppt. was recorded in Laukhati and Galachipa river, respectively; whereas, minimum salinity (0.13 ± 0.06 ppt.) was recorded in the Meghna river (Figure 11.8.12C).

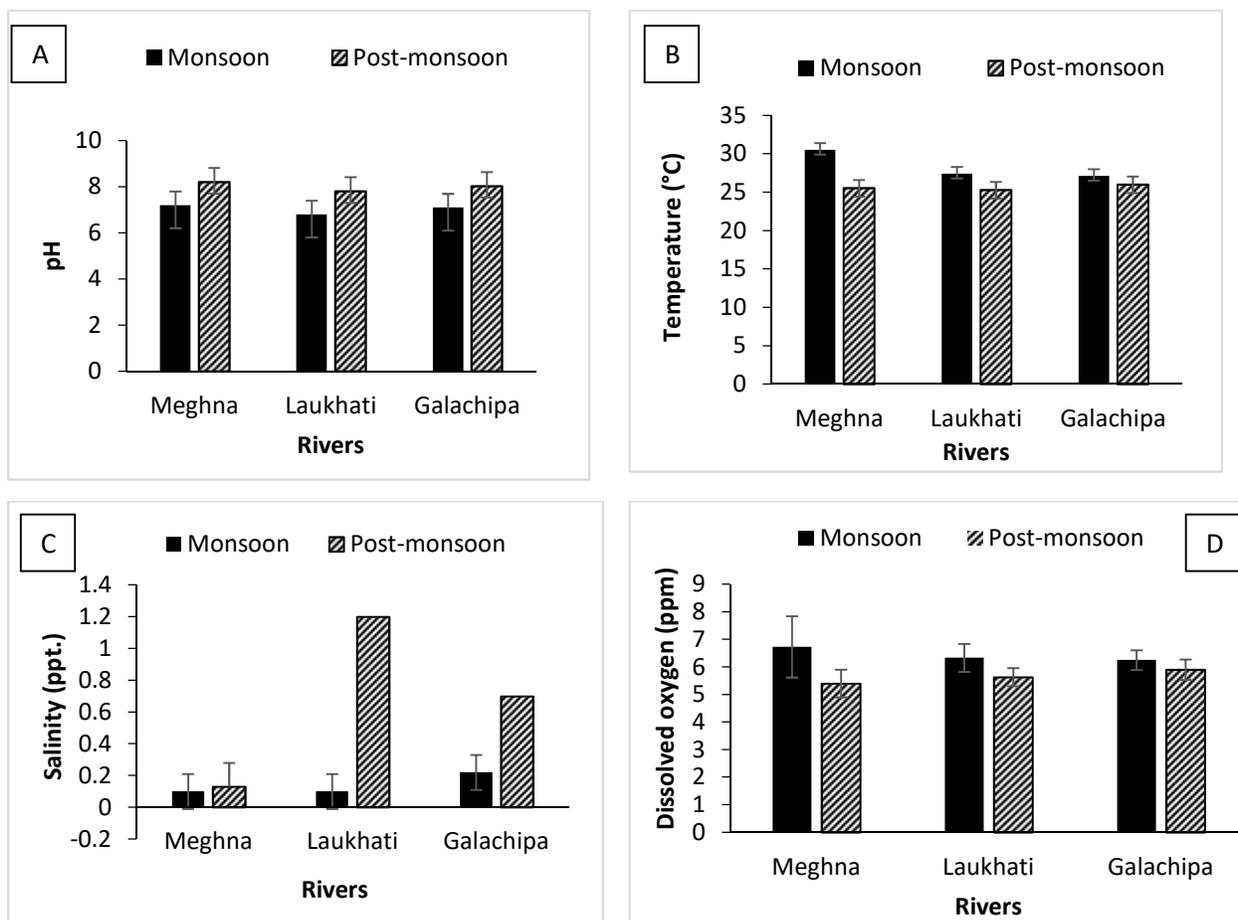


Figure 12: Graphs showing the water quality parameters during study period in the Meghna, Laukhati and galachipa rivers; A) pH; B) Water temperature; C) Salinity and D) Dissolved oxygen

Temperature is known as a critical quality parameter, since it directly influences the amount of dissolved oxygen that is available to aquatic organisms. Temperature affects the distribution, health, and survival of aquatic organisms. While temperature changes can cause mortality, it can also cause sub-lethal effects by altering the physiology of aquatic organisms (Chapman *et al.*, 1996). Temperatures outside of an acceptable limit affect the ability of aquatic organisms to grow, reproduce, escape predators, and compete for their habitat. The fluctuation in river water temperature usually depends on the season, geographic location, sampling time and temperature of effluents entering the stream. The optimum temperature range (22-31°C) for the survival and best growth of aquatic organisms in subtropical estuaries. In the recent study, highest water temperature (30.5°C) was in the Meghna river, (27.1°C) at Galachipa river and (27.4°C) at Laukhati river. Surface water temperature was (1-3) °C lower than that of the air temperature in the study. This observation was more or less similar with the works of Mahmood and Khan (1976); Elias (1983), Mahmood (1990); Chapman (1956); Zafar (1995); Noori (1999) and Martin *et al.* (2008).

Dissolved oxygen is another essential quality for the aquatic organisms. It is the most important factor for all living organisms on the earth. It is also an ecological factor that decides environmental health of water bodies and supports a well-balanced aquatic living organisms (George *et al.*, 2012). In the

deficiency of suitable range of oxygen in the water body organism can't grow properly even they can die. It can vary with the day time, generally in the time of morning, oxygen is low but it becomes high at mid time of a day because photosynthesis is occurred and produce more oxygen by the help of sun light. Adequate DO is necessary for good water quality, survival of aquatic organism and decomposition of waste by microorganism (Dara, 2002). Maximum DO value was found to be 6.33 to 6.37 mg/L in the rivers which is standard according to Pandey (1997).

Unlike other coastal districts salinity intrusion in the rivers are not so severe. Local people reported that the status salinity intrusion of the rivers is reducing in recent years. Sea level rise, change of river flow direction, reduced upstream flow which increases the rate of salinity intrusion. The impacts of salinity intrusion are decrease soil fertility due to application of higher dose of zinc fertilizer in the agricultural land, decrease fresh water fishes, reduce agriculture production, hamper irrigation of boro crops during dry season months. Salinity is also a major important parameter for the marine fish species but it is perilous for the freshwater species. Too much range of salinity in the fresh water may harm to fertilize egg even can occur the migration. Consequently, total fish production can be reduced. Therefore, the salinity of the sampling rivers was carefully investigated. According to Shridher *et al.* (2006), salinity acts as a limiting parameter that hugely influences the dispersal of plankton community. Excessively high or low salinity also prompt organisms to migrate in order to escape unfavorable environmental conditions. Perumal *et al.* (2009) also mentioned that changes in salinity can also contribute indirectly to food shortages and thereby impact the zooplankton abundance. In my present study, during monsoon, only 0.10 ppt. salinity was recorded in the Meghna river near boro station fish landing Centre while the salinity of Galachipa river was 0.22 ppt. During post-monsoon, maximum salinity was 0.23 ppt. at Galachipa river and minimum was 0.13 ppt. in the Meghna river and 1.2 ppt. was at Laukhathi river. The salinity in the Meghna river has found recently which was not at before. According to the fishermen's opinion, this may be the reason of intrusion the sea water during flood time.

pH is commonly known as the controlling variable in water since many properties, processes and reaction are pH dependent . The pH of a water body is very important in determination of water quality since it affects other chemical reactions such as solubility and metal toxicity (Fakayode, 2005). The pH was found to be 7.8 to 8.3 in present study. According to Millero (1986) high pH causes zooplankton abundance reduction and Ivanova and Kazantseva(2006) mentioned while low alkaline condition contributes high primary production that favors the occurrence and diversity of zooplankton. The pH recorded in the present study fall with the FEPA (1991) and Pandey (1997) standard range of 6.0-9.0. It was also similar to the findings of Inuwa (2007); Mustapha (2008).

11.9 Observation of rainfall in the study area of Chandpur and Patuakhali

Rainfall is an important factor which influences the environment. The frequency of heavy rainfall over the study area and the perception level about heavy rainfall is changing day by day in the study area. This has been showed in the Figure 13.

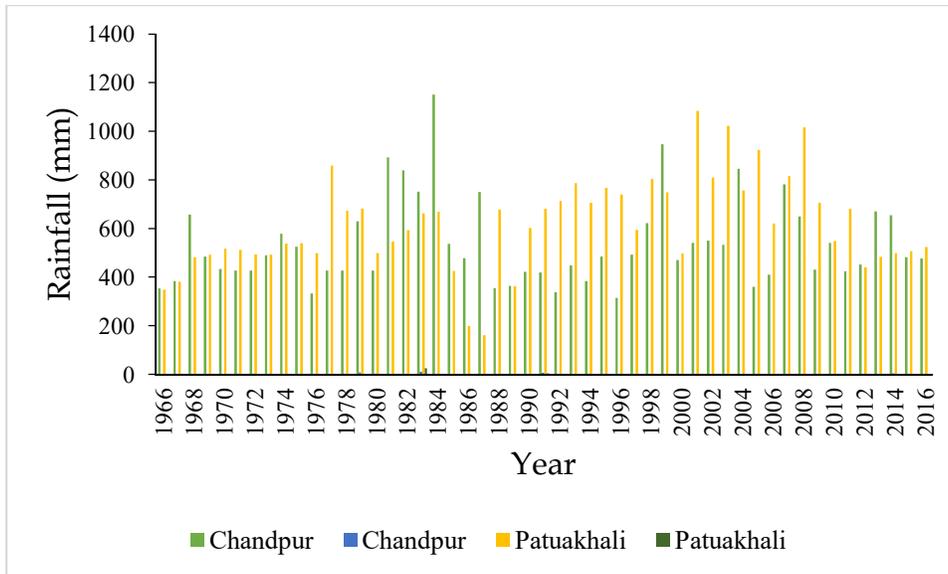


Figure 13: Annual maximum and minimum rainfall in Chandpur and Patuakhali (Source- IUCN, 2017)

11.10 Observation of temperature in the study area of Chandpur and Patuakhali

Temperature is an essential climatic parameter. It affects evaporation from open water. At present the most concerning issue is rising temperature. This rising temperature is as threatened as dangerous to the living organisms on the earth. Using the trend line equation, this study found changes over the period of 41 years (1965-2016), annual maximum and minimum temperature has increased by 1.4°C and 1.45°C respectively in these area (Figure 14).

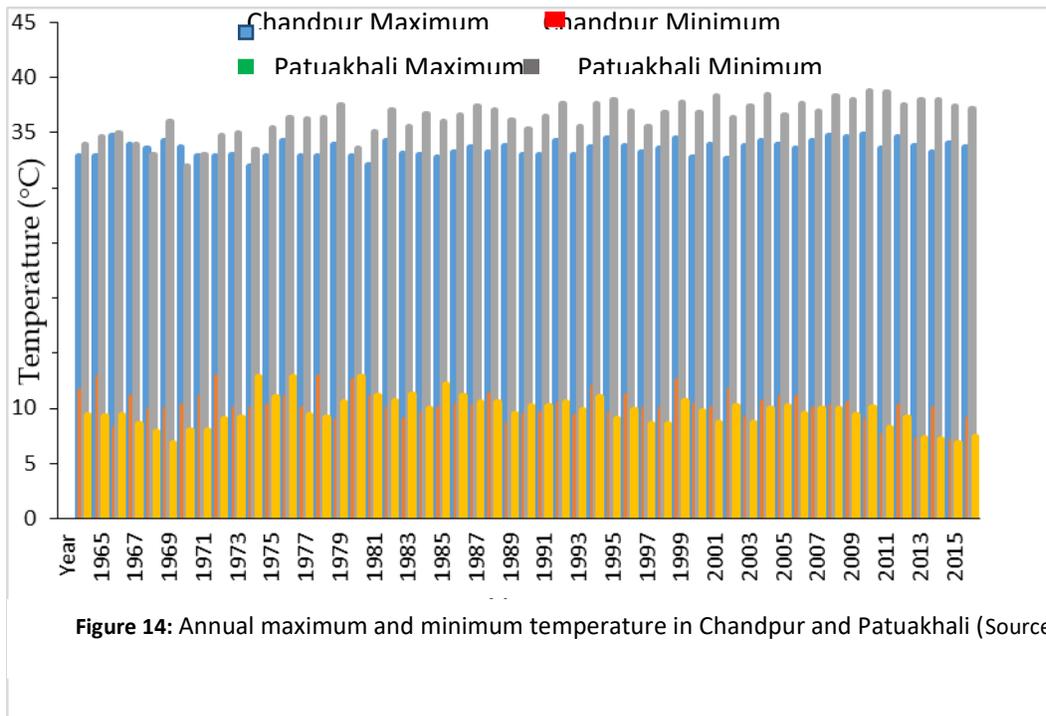


Figure 14: Annual maximum and minimum temperature in Chandpur and Patuakhali (Source- IUCN, 2017)

11.11 Water quality parameter of the Padma river

The water quality parameters such as temperature, pH and DO were monitored monthly in the Padma river during the study period. The temperature of water was found to vary from 28.7°C to 32.3°C in the study area (Table 11). The temperature was high in the pre-monsoon period. The hydrogen ion concentration (pH), DO and salinity of water as recorded in the study area was in the range of 7.8±0.26 to 8.9±0.41, 7.8±0.26 to 8.9±0.41 ppm and 0.10±0.01 to 0.15±0.01, respectively.

Table 11. Water quality parameters during study period in the Padma river at Louhajang, Munshiganj

Parameters	Pre-monsoon	Monsoon	Post-monsoon
Temperatures	32.3±0.52	28.7±0.66	30.4±.65
Dissolved oxygen (DO)	7.8±0.26	8.9±0.41	8.1±0.30
pH	8.0±0.25	8.2±0.15	7.7±0.25
Salinity	0.15±0.01	0.10±0.01	0.10±0.01

Temperature is a critical water quality parameter, since it directly influences the amount of dissolved oxygen that is available to aquatic organisms (Ahmed et al., 2003). Temperature affects the distribution, health, and survival of aquatic organisms. While temperature changes can cause mortality, it can also cause sub-lethal effects by altering the physiology of aquatic organisms (Collins et al., 2008). Temperatures outside of an acceptable limit affect the ability of aquatic organisms to grow, reproduce, escape predators, and compete for their habitat. The fluctuation in river water temperature usually depends on the season, geographic location, sampling time and temperature of effluents entering the stream (ADB, 1994). The pH of a water body is very important in determination of water quality since it affects other chemical reactions such as solubility and metal toxicity (Dara, 2002). The pH was found 8.0 to 8.2 in the present study. Adequate dissolved oxygen is necessary for good water quality, survival of aquatic organism and decomposition of waste by microorganism (Chowdhury and Raknuzzaman 2005). Maximum dissolved oxygen value was found 6.7 to 6.9 mg/l. The rise in temperature in the river water can be correlated with increase in carbon dioxide levels (Shafi et al., 1978). Salinity is also a major important parameter for the marine fish species but it is perilous for the freshwater species. Too much range of salinity in the fresh water may harm to fertilize egg even can occur the migration. Consequently, total fish production can be reduced. Therefore, the salinity of the sampling rivers was carefully investigated. According to Shridher *et al.* (2006), salinity acts as a limiting parameter that hugely influences the dispersal of plankton community. Excessively high or low salinity also prompt organisms to migrate in order to escape unfavorable environmental conditions. Perumal *et al.* (2009) also mentioned that changes in salinity can also contribute indirectly to food shortages and thereby impact the zooplankton abundance. In my present study, during monsoon, only 0.10 ppt, salinity was recorded in the Padma river at Louhajang sadar, Munshiganj. During post-monsoon, maximum salinity was 0.20 ppt and the same place.

11.12 Water quality parameters of the Kishoreganj haor region

The water quality parameters such as temperature, pH and DO were monitored monthly in Kishoreganj haor region during the study period. The temperature of water was found to vary from 28.77°C to 33.3°C respectively in the study area (Table 12). The temperature was high in the pre-monsoon period.

The hydrogen ion concentration (pH) of water as recorded in the study area was in the range of 7.9 – 8.3, DO ranged from 7.3 to 8.5 mg/l and salinity was 0 in the study area.

Table 12. Water quality parameters during study period in the Kishoreganj haor region

Parameters	Pre-monsoon	Monsoon	Post-monsoon
Temperatures	33.3±0.52	28.77±0.66	29.4±.55
Dissolved oxygen (DO)	7.3±0.06	8.5±0.14	7.8±0.20
pH	8.3±0.20	8.0±0.15	7.9±0.20
Salinity	0	0	0

Temperature is an essential climatic parameter. It affects evaporation from open water. In the Figure 11 showed the annual maximum and minimum temperature respectively at Kishoreganj haor region. Using the trend line equation, this study found changes over the period of 36 years (1981-2017), annual maximum and minimum temperature has increased by 1.36°C and 1.59°C respectively in Kishoreganj haor region (Figure 15).

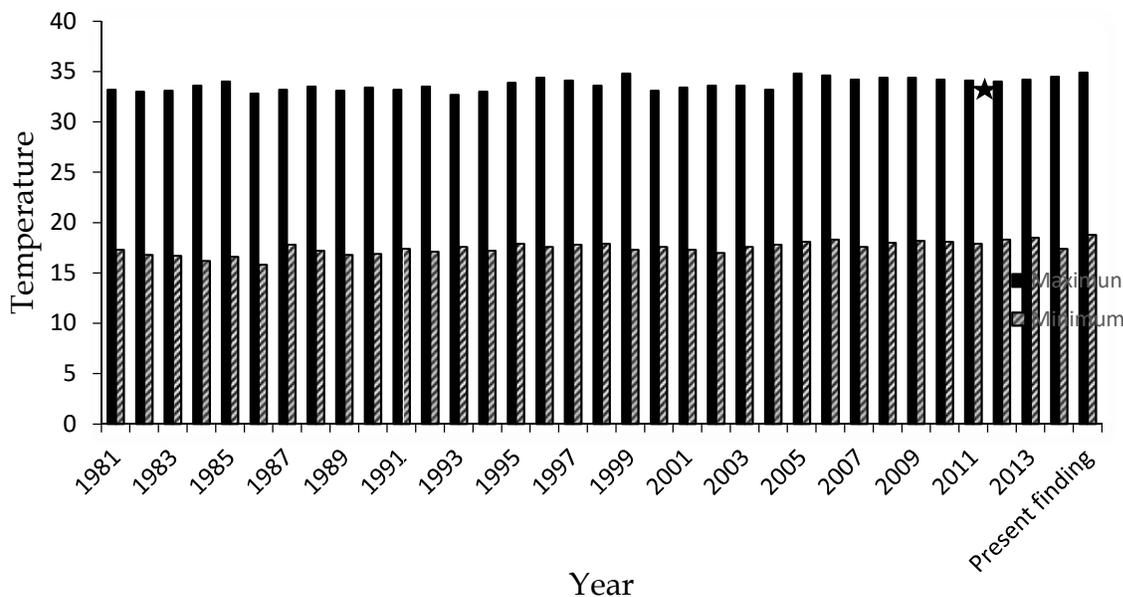


Figure 15: Comparison of annual maximum and minimum temperature in the Kishoreganj haor region. Source: IUCN, 2015 and Present finding

Water is an essential element for fisheries resources and primary productivity. It is one of the most important elements that directly influence aquatic organisms. The fish survival and growth is influenced by the water quality (Likongwe *et al.*, 1996). Increased temperature affects the breeding season of the fishes. High temperatures can affect fish population by altering physiological functions such as thermal tolerance, growth, metabolism, food consumption, reproductive success (Fry, 1971a). In the present study area, the temperature range was 28.77°C to 33.3°C and annual maximum and minimum temperature has increased by 1.36°C and 1.59°C respectively in Kishoreganj haor region. Rahaman *et al.* (2016) reported that annual maximum and minimum temperature has increased by 1.4°C and 1.45°C respectively in the Tanguar haor region which was similar to the present finding. Adeniji and Ovie,

(1982) suggested optimum temperature range (22-31°C) for the survival and best growth of aquatic organisms. The present findings indicate that temperature is higher than optimum range.

Optimum level of DO is very essential for fish and other organisms. The level of DO in natural water body depend on the physical, chemical, and bio-chemical activities occurring at surface and subsurface levels of natural water. In the present study area, dissolved oxygen (DO) range was 7.3 to 8.5 mg/l respectively. Islam *et al.* (2014) found the DO range between 4.6 – 5.6mg/l in Hakaluki haor which is slightly less than present study. According to Lagler (1972) DO content less than 3mg/l is harmful to fishes. DO below 5.0 mg/l stresses aquatic life, below 1-2 mg/l can result in massive fish kills.

The pH is an important factor as measure of water quality. Shaikh and Yeragi (2003) discovered that pH is the most important factor which controls the growth of the green algae. Low and high pH value is very detrimental for the ecosystems of the haor, and the recommended pH level is 6.5 to 9.0 for aquatic organisms. Among the water quality parameters, the water pH range was 7.9 to 8.3 in the present study. Islam *et al.* (2014) reported that pH values varied from 5.9 – 7.1 in Hakaluki haor which was slightly less than present study. Rahman *et al.* (2018) found pH ranged 5.8-6.3 in different haor region. Motwani *et al.* (1956) and Trevedi and Raj (1992) reported that 6.8 to 9.0 as the optimum pH range for the aquatic life in water bodies. The standard value of pH for fisheries lies between 6.5- 8.5 (ECR, 1997) which was similar to the present study.

Climate change may alter the water quality parameters in many ways. In the present study, water quality of Kishoreganj haor region decline gradually due to climate change and human interventions. It has considerable effect on phytoplankton population density (Blanco, 1995). Any alteration of water quality parameters has the least probability to affect the plankton community. Nutrient concentrations of aquatic system may be influenced when temperature rises as it affects the photosynthesis rate (Tait, 1981). Species abundance and primary productivity mainly depend on water quality parameters. Increased temperature causes stress to fish and other aquatic animals. The present research findings clearly indicate that the water temperature rising day by day and it has negative impacts on fisheries resources and primary productivity in Kishoreganj haor region.

11.13 Plankton Abundance

The abundance of different group of phytoplankton and zooplankton in different station of Sundarbans mangrove forest in three seasons has been described in the following sectors.

11.13.1 Plankton abundance in Passur river

The minimum and maximum abundance of phytoplankton cells were recorded at 5833 individuals/l and 6790 individuals/l in pre-monsoon, 4665 individuals/l and 5552 individuals/l in monsoon and 6008 individuals/l and 7236 individuals/l in post-monsoon, respectively from Passur river. The minimum and maximum abundance of zooplankton cells were recorded at 2032 individuals/l and 2355 individuals/l in pre-monsoon, 1768 individuals/l and 2279 individuals/l in monsoon and 2290 individuals/l and 2944 individuals/l in post-monsoon, respectively from Passur river (Table 13).

Table 13. Phytoplankton and zooplankton abundance (individuals/l) in different season in the Passur river system

Sampling area	Station*	Pre-monsoon		Monsoon		Post-monsoon	
		Phyto-plankton	Zoo-plankton	Phyto-plankton	Zoo-plankton	Phyto-plankton	Zoo-plankton
22°27'56"N 89°35'21"E	A1	6790	2118	4665	1933	7236	2743
22°21'08"N 89°38'03"E	A2	5833	2355	5038	2279	6389	2944
22°17'55"N 89°36'48"E	A3	6266	2032	5552	1768	6008	2290

* A1, A2 and A3 are three different locations in the Passur river system.

11.13.2 Plankton abundance in Sibsra river

The minimum and maximum abundance of phytoplankton cells were recorded at 2822 individuals/l and 4006 individuals/l in pre-monsoon, 3050 individuals/l and 4260 individuals/l in monsoon and 3980 individuals/l and 5515 individuals/l in post-monsoon, respectively from Sibsra river. The minimum and maximum abundance of zooplankton cells were recorded at 1522 individuals/l and 2073 individuals/l in pre-monsoon, 1154 individuals/l and 1645 individuals/l in monsoon and 2280 individuals/l and 2662 individuals/l in post-monsoon, respectively from Sibsra river (Table 14).

Table 14. Phytoplankton and zooplankton abundance (individuals/l) in different season in the Sibsra river system

Sampling area	Station*	Pre-monsoon		Monsoon		Post-monsoon	
		Phyto-plankton	Zoo-plankton	Phyto-plankton	Zoo-plankton	Phyto-plankton	Zoo-plankton
22°34'25"N 89°23'59"E	B1	3017	1835	3855	1645	4688	2568
22°30'52"N 89°24'45"E	B2	2822	2073	3050	1154	3980	2280
22°27'14"N 89°25'30"E	B3	4006	1522	4260	1390	5515	2662

* B1, B2 and B3 are three different locations in the Sibsra river system.

11.13.3 Plankton abundance in Kopothakho river

The minimum and maximum abundance of phytoplankton cells were recorded at 642 individuals/l and 650 individuals/l in pre-monsoon, 325 individuals/l and 421 individuals/l in monsoon and 436 individuals/l and 885 individuals/l in post-monsoon, respectively from Kopothakho river. The minimum and maximum abundance of zooplankton cells were recorded at 221 individuals/l and 392 individuals/l in pre-monsoon, 108 individuals/l and 204 individuals/l in monsoon and 298 individuals/l and 468 individuals/l in post-monsoon, respectively from Kopothakho river (Table 15).

Table 15. Phytoplankton and zooplankton abundance (individuals/l) in different season in theKopothakho river system

Sampling area	Station*	Pre-monsoon		Monsoon		Post-monsoon	
		Phyto-plankton	Zoo-plankton	Phyto-plankton	Zoo-plankton	Phyto-plankton	Zoo-plankton
22°11'02"N 89°19'06"E	C1	642	257	344	204	436	336
22°14'35"N 89°18'14"E	C2	644	221	421	108	476	298
22°17'01"N 89°19'06"E	C3	650	392	325	132	885	468

* C1, C2 and C3 are three different locations in the Kopothakho river system

11.13.4 Plankton abundance in Sela river

The minimum and maximum abundance of phytoplankton cells were recorded at 3665 individuals/l and 4187 individuals/l in pre-monsoon, 1565 individuals/l and 2135 individuals/l in monsoon and 2718 individuals/l and 3452 individuals/l in post-monsoon, respectively from Sela river. The minimum and maximum abundance of zooplankton cells were recorded at 882 individuals/l and 1644 individuals/l in pre-monsoon, 932 individuals/l and 1154 individuals/l in monsoon and 2271 individuals/l and 2832 individuals/l in post-monsoon, respectively from Sela river (Table 16).

Table 16. Phytoplankton and zooplankton abundance (individuals/l) in different season in theSela river system

Sampling area	Station*	Pre-monsoon		Monsoon		Post-monsoon	
		Phyto-plankton	Zoo-plankton	Phyto-plankton	Zoo-plankton	Phyto-plankton	Zoo-plankton
22°21'57"N 89°39'59"E	D1	4187	1644	1565	1154	3452	2521
22°21'24"N 89°40'14"E	D2	4090	882	2135	1068	3131	2271
22°20'09"N 89°40'39"E	D3	3665	1008	2088	932	2718	2832

* D1, D2 and D3 are three different locations in the Sela river system

11.13.5 Qualitatively analysis of plankton in the rivers

Among the collected sample 29 species of phytoplankton and 18 species of zooplankton were identified (Table 17). Bacillariophyceae was represented by 15 species which is the highest number. Cyanophyceae and Chlorophyceae were represented by 5 and 3 species, respectively. Two species was recorded from both Zygnematophyceae and Euglenophyceae, respectively. Xanthophyceae was represented by one species. Occurrence of species and number of individuals per liter was highest in the Passur river during both pre-monsoon and post-monsoon. Lowest number of individuals per liter was found in Kopothakho river in every season. *Chaetoceros socialis* and *Centritractus belanophorus* were found in only Passur river. *Uronema* sp. was found in both Passur and Sela river. *Rhizosolenia* sp. was only found in

Kopothakho river. However, *Oocystis pusilla*, *Coscinodiscus excentricus*, *Coscinodiscus lineatus*, *Navicula brekkeansis*, *Microcystis aeruginosa*, *Microcystis elongate* and *Microcystis argentea* occurred abundantly in every sampling site. *Cyclotella comta*, *Thalassionemanitzschioides*, *Gonatozygon sp.* and *Lioloma delicatula* were common in the rivers. Among zooplankton, Maxillopoda was represented by 11 species which is the highest number. Branchiopoda and Malacostraca were represented by 3 and 2 species, respectively. Only one species was recorded from both Crustacea and Monogononta, respectively. Among the species, *Mesocyclops sp.*, *Bosmina sp.*, *Praunus sp.*, *Diaptomus sp.*, *Scylla sereta* (Crab larvae), *Pseudocandona sp.*, *Brachionus sp.*, *Daphnia sp.*, *Acartia sp.*, *Paracalanus sp.*, *Pseudocalanus sp.* and *Paracartia sp.* were common species in every rivers. Most dominant species were *Mesocyclops sp.*, *Bosmina sp.*, *Praunus sp.*, *Diaptomus sp.*, *Daphnia sp.*, and *Brachionus sp.* in the rivers. *Lucifer sp.* was only recorded in Sibsia and Kopothakho river. *Mysidella sp.* was not recorded in Sela river.

Table 17. List of phytoplankton and zooplankton in the Sundarbans

Phytoplankton		Zooplankton	
Class	Species	Class	Species
Chlorophyceae	<i>Oocystis pusilla</i>	Malacostraca	<i>Lucifer sp.</i>
	<i>Uronema sp.</i>		<i>Scylla sereta</i> (Crab larvae)
	<i>Echinospaerella limnetica</i>	Crustacea	<i>Pseudocandona sp.</i>
Euglenophyceae	<i>Astasia cylindrica</i>	Monogononta	<i>Brachionus sp.</i>
	<i>Euglena spathirhyncha</i>		
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Bacteriastrum delicatulum</i>	Maxillopoda	<i>Acartia sp.</i>
	<i>Chaetoceros pendulus</i>		<i>Mesocyclops sp.</i>
	<i>Chaetoceros socialis</i>		<i>Centropages sp.</i>
	<i>Coscinodiscus excentricus</i>		<i>Mysidella sp.</i>
	<i>Coscinodiscus lineatus</i>		<i>Diaptomus sp.</i>
	<i>Coscinodiscus granii</i>		<i>Calanus sp.</i>
	<i>Coscinodiscus marginatus</i>		<i>Cyclops sp.</i>
	<i>Coscinodiscus jonesianus</i>		<i>Oithona sp.</i>
	<i>Cyclotella comta</i>		<i>Paracalanus sp.</i>
	<i>Navicula brekkaensis</i>		<i>Pseudocalanus sp.</i>
	<i>Thalassionema nitzschioides</i>		<i>Paracartia sp.</i>
	<i>Lioloma delicatula</i>		
	<i>Skeletonema costatum</i>		
	<i>Nitzschia acicularis</i>		
<i>Nitzschia sigma</i>			
Cyanophyceae	<i>Microcystis aeruginosa</i>	Branchiopoda	<i>Bosmina sp.</i>
	<i>Microcystis elongate</i>		<i>Praunus sp.</i>
	<i>Microcystis argentea</i>		<i>Daphnia sp.</i>
	<i>Gloeotrichia pismus</i>		
	<i>Chroococcus dispersus</i>		
Zygnematophyceae	<i>Gonatozygon aculeatum</i>		
	<i>Gonatozygon brebissonii</i>		
Rhizosoleniaceae	<i>Rhizosolenia sp.</i>		
Xanthophyceae	<i>Centrtractus belanophorus</i>		

Mangroves are of extremely higher primary and secondary productivity than other wetland habitat types (Clough, 1992; Primavera, 1996). Phytoplankton and zooplankton plays an important role in the water of Sundarbans ecosystem as primary and secondary producer and is a significant source of food for the fish and other crustacean. It is the main occasion for typically higher biomass and standing stocks of Sundarbans fisheries. In a previous study, total 34 species of phytoplankton have been recorded belonging to the families Volvocaceae, Palmellaceae, Ulvaceae, Cladophoraceae, Zygnemaceae, and Codiaceae, the Division Chlorophyta is represented by nine species under six genera; division Cyanophyta is represented by 16 species under 9 genera belonging to the families Chroococcaceae, Oscillatoriaceae, Nostocaceae, and Rivulariaceae; Bacillariophyta is represented by 16 genera and 35 species and the Euglenophyta is represented by two genera and two species (Hussain and Acharya, 1994). In the present study, 29 species of phytoplankton were recorded from the rivers of Sundarbans. *Coscinodiscus spp.* and *Microcystis spp.* were found the dominant and common species in Sundarbans. Bacillariophyceae was represented by highest number of genera and species. Other recorded common species were *Cyclotella comta*, *Thalassionemanitzschoides*, *Gonatozygon sp.* *Lioloma delicatula* *Gloeotrichia pisum*, *Cyclotella sp.*, and *Chroococcus disperses*. Only *Rhizosolenia sp.* was recorded in Kopothakho river where salinity was high (23‰) during pre-monsoon. Islam and Aziz (1975) have reported *Coscinodiscus granii* and *Rhizosolenia imbricate* in the northern-estern Bay of Bangel, Bangladesh. These are marine phytoplankton which was also recorded from Kopothakho river due to high saline environment during high tide in pre-monsoon. Another study conducted by Mamun *et al.* (2009) have recorded that *Echinosphaerella limnetica* and *Treubaria setgerum* was found in Sela river and Pasur –Sibsa river system respectively, where these two species are considered as rare species. In present study, these two species was not found in Sela, Sibsa and Passur river. Most of the freshwater phytoplankton diversity and abundance in the rivers of Sundarbans was dramatically reduced due to increased salinity intrusion and decreased freshwater flows from upstream. The Sundarbans of Bangladesh are tremendously rich in zooplankton production. Thirteen major taxa of zooplankton namely, Copepods, Amphipods, Mysids, Acetes, Chaetognaths, Polychaetes, Lucifers, Hydromedusae, Shrimp larvae, fin fish larvae, Crab larvae, Squilla, and horse-shoe Crab larvae were found to occur in this region (Islam and Hoque, 2004). Another study conveyed by Mamun *et al.* (2009) have recorded total of 11 genera of different group of zooplankton from the rivers of Sundarbans. In the present study, 18 species of zooplankton were found in different rivers of Sundarbans. Maxillopoda was represented by highest number of genera and species. Most dominant species were *Mesocyclops sp.*, *Bosmina sp.*, *Praunus sp.*, *Diatomus sp.*, *Daphnia sp.*, and *Brachionus sp.* in the rivers during post-monsoon. The abundance of zooplankton was high in Passure river followed by Sibsa, Sela and Kopothakho river, respectively. Monsoon season represented the lowest number of zooplankton. The concentration of zooplankton was several times higher during post-monsoon than other season. The abundance of zooplankton was very less in Kopothakho river than other three rivers where the average salinity and DO was recorded 18.8‰ and 4.4 mg/l. Salinity has negative correlation and DO has positive correlation with abundance of zooplankton (Bir *et al.*, 2015). The distribution and abundance of plankton in the Sundarbans are greatly influenced by the ecological characteristics, particularly the mixing of saline and freshwater, the amount of nutrients in water and the silt carried by rivers. The physio-chemical parameters of water have positive or negative correlation with the abundance, diversity and distribution of plankton. The average DO was high in both rivers and salinity was low (<5‰) and moderate (<13‰) respectively in Sela and Passur river during post-monsoon season. That's the main reason for high abundance of zooplankton during post-monsoon.

11.13.6 Plankton in the Meghna, Laukhati and Galachipa rivers

A total of 7 groups including 41 genera were of Phytoplankton and 4 groups including 31 genera of zooplankton recorded in the Meghna river. Phytoplankton was belonged to Bacillariophyceae, Dinophyceae, Cyanophyceae, Dinophyceae, Chlorophyceae, Myxophyceae, Euglenophyceae (Table 18) while zooplankton including, Rotifera, Copepoda, Cladocera and Ostracoda were found in the Meghna river (Table 19).

The highest and lowest number of phytoplankton was recorded from groups Chlorophyceae (12) and Euglenophyceae (1) whereas the number of zooplankton groups, Rotifera (9) and Cladocera (4), respectively in the Meghna river (Table 18 and 19). On the contrary, the maximum and minimum number of phytoplankton groups were recorded from groups Bacillariophyceae (13) and Xanthophyceae (2), while the maximum and minimum number of zooplankton groups were recorded from Rotifera (9) and Ostracoda (1), respectively in the Galachipa river (Table 23) and phytoplankton (12) and zooplankton (7) were recorded at Laukhati river (Table 20 and Table 21) during monsoon. During post-monsoon, the highest and lowest number of phytoplankton were recorded from the groups Chlorophyceae (12) and Xanthophyceae (1) whereas the number of zooplankton were recorded from groups Rotifera (6) and Cladocera (1), respectively in the Meghna river (Table 18 and Table 19). On the contrary, the maximum and minimum number of phytoplankton were recorded from groups Chlorophyceae (11) and Xanthophyceae (1) whereas number of zooplankton group were Rotifera (6) and Copepoda (3) respectively, at Galachipa river (Table 22 and Table 23) and the maximum and minimum phytoplankton were recorded from group Chlorophyceae (2) and Myxophyceae (1) whereas the zooplankton were recorded from groups Rotifera (3) and Cladocera (2), respectively at Laukhati river (Table 20 and Table 21).

Table 18. List of phytoplankton collected from the Meghna river

Groups	Genus	
	Monsoon	Post-monsoon
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Amphora, Tabellaria, Cyclotella, Coscinodesmus, Stphanodesmus, Ditoma, Fragilaria, Melosira, Navicula, Nitzchia Asterionella, Polycistis</i>	<i>Tabellaria, Nitzchia, Ditoma, Anomoeoneis, Gomphonema Polycistis</i>
Chlorophyceae	<i>Ankistrodesmus, Eudorina, Spirogyra, Crucigenia, Chlamydomonas, Ceratium, Closterium, Volvox, Scenedesmus, Gonatozygon, Microspora, Pleodarina</i>	<i>Spirogyra, Pediastrum, Microspora, Synedra, Ulothrix, Oedogonium, Closterium, Zygenema, Ceratum, Scenedesmus, Volvox, Genecularia,</i>
Cyanophyceae	<i>Spirulina, Scenedesmus Nostoc, Oscillatoras</i>	<i>Microcystis, Polycistis, Spirulina, Anabaena</i>
Dinophyceae	<i>Ulothrix, Protococcus</i>	<i>Ulothrix</i>
Euglenophyceae	<i>Tribonema</i>	
Myxophyceae	<i>Tetrapedia, Coelosphaerium, Merismopedia, Oedogonium, Aphanocapsa</i>	<i>Coelosphaerium, Oedogonium, Aphanocapsa</i>
Xanthophyceae	<i>Trachelomonas, Euglena</i>	<i>Euglena</i>

Table 19. List of zooplankton collected from the Meghna river

Groups	Genus	
	Monsoon	Post-monsoon
Rotifera	<i>Trichocera, Brachionus, Atrochus, Brachionus, Cephalodella, Lophocaris, Rotaria, Trichocerca, Lacane</i>	<i>Trichocera, Cephalodella, Lophocaris, Rotaria, Trichocerca, Phinoglena</i>
Copepoda	<i>Nauplius, Diaptomus, Cyclops, Eucyclops</i>	<i>Eucyclops, Mesocyclops, Phyllodiaptomus</i>
Cladocera	<i>Daphnia, Diaphanosoma, Chydo, Chydorus</i>	<i>Macrocyclops. Moina, Daphnia, Alona</i>
Ostracoda		<i>Cypridopsis</i>

Table 20. List of phytoplankton collected from the Laukhati river

Groups	Genus	
	Monsoon	Post-monsoon
Bacillariophyce	<i>Nitzchia, Asterionella, Polycistis</i>	<i>Ditoma, nitzchia</i>
Cholorophyceae	<i>Closterium, Volvox, Spirogyra</i>	<i>Spirogyra, Volvox</i>
Cyanophyceae	<i>Spirulina, Scenedesmus, Nostoc</i>	<i>Anabaena, Spirogyra</i>
Euglenopyceae	<i>Tribonema</i>	
Myxophyceae	<i>Tetrapedia, Coelosphaerium</i>	<i>Tetrapedia,</i>

Table 21. List of zooplankton collected from the Laukhati river

Groups	Genus	
	Monsoon	Post-monsoon
Rotifera	<i>Brachionus, Atrochus, Brachionus</i>	<i>Lophocaris, Rotaria, Trichocerca</i>
Copepoda	<i>Diaptomus, Cyclops</i>	<i>Cyclops, Eucyclops</i>
Cladocera	<i>Daphnia, Diaphanosoma</i>	<i>Daphnia, Moina</i>

Table 22. List of phytoplankton collected the Galachipa river

Groups	Genus	
	Monsoon	Post-monsoon
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Amphora</i> , <i>Tabellaria</i> , <i>Cyclotella</i> , <i>Coscinodesmus</i> , <i>Stphanodesmus</i> , <i>Ditoma</i> , <i>Fragilaria</i> , <i>Melosira</i> , <i>Navicula</i> , <i>Nitzchia</i> , <i>Asterionella</i> , <i>Polycistis</i> , <i>Synedra</i>	<i>Tabellaria</i> , <i>Nitzchia</i> , <i>Ditoma</i> , <i>Anomoeoneis</i> , <i>Gomphonema</i>
Cholorophyceae	<i>Genecularia</i> , <i>Scenedesmus</i> , <i>Volvox</i> , <i>Mougeotia</i> , <i>Zygenema</i> , <i>Pediastrum</i>	<i>Spirogyra</i> , <i>Pediastrum</i> , <i>Microspora</i> , <i>Synedra</i> , <i>Ulothrix</i> , <i>Oedogonium</i> , <i>Closterium</i> , <i>Zygenema</i> , <i>Ceratum</i> , <i>Scenedesmus</i> , <i>Volvox</i>
Cyanophyceae	<i>Spirulina</i> , <i>Scenedesmus</i> , <i>Nostoc</i> , <i>Oscillatoras</i>	<i>Microcystis</i> , <i>Polycistis</i> , <i>Spirulina</i> , <i>Anabaena</i>
Dinophyceae	<i>Ulothrix</i> , <i>Protococcus</i>	<i>Ulothrix</i>
Euglenopyceae	<i>Tribonema</i>	
Myxophyceae	<i>Tetrapedia</i> , <i>Coelosphaerium</i> , <i>Merismopedia</i> , <i>Oedogonium</i> , <i>Aphanocapsa</i>	<i>Coelosphaerium</i> , <i>Oedogonium</i> , <i>Aphanocapsa</i> , <i>Merismopedia</i>
Xanthophyceae	<i>Trachelomonas</i> , <i>Euglena</i>	<i>Euglena</i>

Table 23.List of zooplankton collected from the Galachipa river

Groups	Genus	
	Monsoon	Post-monsoon
Rotifera	<i>Trichocera</i> , <i>Brachionus</i> , <i>Atrochus</i> , <i>Brachionus</i> , <i>Cephalodella</i> , <i>Lophocaris</i> , <i>Rotaria</i> , <i>Trichocerca</i> , <i>Lacane</i>	<i>Trichocera</i> , <i>Cephalodella</i> , <i>Lophocaris</i> , <i>Rotaria</i> , <i>Trichocerca</i> , <i>Phinoglena</i>
Copepoda	<i>Nauplius</i> , <i>Diaptomus</i> , <i>Cyclops</i> , <i>Eucyclops</i>	<i>Eucyclops</i> , <i>Mesocyclops</i> , <i>Phyllodiaptomus</i>
Cladocera	<i>Daphnia</i> , <i>Diaphanosoma</i> , <i>Chydo</i> , <i>Chydorus</i>	<i>Macrocyclops</i> . <i>Moina</i> , <i>Daphnia</i> , <i>Alona</i>

Primary productivity is a term used to describe the rate at which plants and other photosynthetic organisms produce organic compounds in an ecosystem. Phytoplankton and zooplankton are used as food for the fish. So its necessity in the aquatic ecosystem is too much. It is essential to use the vast knowledge accumulated on the ecology of phytoplankton and zooplankton communities in the rivers for

the ecosystem management aimed at improving the water quality and conservation of natural biological diversity in the ecosystems.

According to Monjurul *et al.* (2017), a total 41 genera of 6 groups of phytoplankton and 31 genera of 4 zooplankton groups were identified in the Meghna river. Arauzo (2003) studied that during phytoplankton blooms in the stratification periods high un-ionized ammonia content values, due to an intense photosynthetic activity and high related pH lead to a decrease in zooplankton and thus to collapse of the treatment process efficiency. According to Honggang (2012), a total of 37 major zooplankton taxonomic group were identified of which 32 and 23 were recorded during monsoon and post-monsoon season in the Meghna river. In accordance with Shah (1997), a total of 27 genera of phytoplankton belong to Bacillariophyceae, Chlorophyceae, Cyanophyceae and Euglenophyceae in Galachipa river. Ivanova *et al.* (2006) found that a total 11 genera of zooplankton such as Rotifera (5 genera), Crustacea (1 genus), Cladocera (3 genera) and Copepoda (2 genera) in the Laukhali river of Patuakhali district.

In the present study, phytoplankton and zooplankton families with genus composition were observed during the study period. A total 41 genera of 7 groups of phytoplankton and 31 genera of 4 zooplankton groups were identified. This finding is similar to the, Monjurul *et al.* (2017). The highest number of genera was found in the family Chlorophyceae followed by the family Dinophyceae and the lowest in Euglenophyceae among the recorded seven phytoplankton family. Copepods and cladocera were found to be the biggest family in terms of genera among recorded four zooplankton family.

11.13.7 Plankton in the Padma river

A total of 7 groups including 41 genera were of Phytoplankton and 4 groups including 31 genera of zooplankton recorded. Phytoplankton belonged to Bacillariophyceae, Dinophyceae, Cyanophyceae, Dinophyceae, Chlorophyceae, Myxophyceae, Euglenophyceae (Table 24) while zooplankton including, Rotifera, Copepoda, Cladocera and Ostracoda (Table 25). The highest and lowest number of phytoplankton was recorded from groups Chlorophyceae (12) and Euglenophyceae (1) whereas the number of zooplankton groups, Rotifera (9) and Cladocera (4), respectively in the Padma river (Table 24 and Table 25).

Table 24. List of phytoplankton collected from the Padma river

Group	Genus
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Amphora, Anomoeoneis, Asterionella, Bacillaria, Coscinodiscus, Cyclotella, Diatoma, Fragillaria, Gomphonema, Gyrosigma, Melosira, Navicula, Nitzschia, Pleorosigma, Rhizosolenia, Surirella, Synedra, Tabellaria, Triceratium</i>
Chlorophyceae	<i>Actinastrus, Ankistrodesmus, Botryococcus, Chlorella, Closterium, Coelastrum, Micractinium, Microspora, Muogeotia, Oedogonium, Oocystis, Palmella, Pediastrum, Pleorococcus, Scenedesmus, Selenestrum, Spirogyra, Staurastrum, Stichococcus, Synedra, Tetradron, Ulothrix, Uroglena, Volvox, Zygnema</i>
Cyanophyceae	<i>Anabaena, Aphanizomenon, Aphanocapsa, Chroococcus, Gomphosphaeria, Merismopedium, Microcystis, Nostoc, Oscillatoria, Polycistis, Spirulina</i>

Euglenophyceae	<i>Euglena, Phacus</i>
Xanthophyceae	<i>Botrydium, Tribonema</i>
Dinophyceae	<i>Ceratium</i>

Table 25. List of zooplankton collected from the Padma river

Group	Genus
Rotifera	<i>Anuraeopsis, Asplanchna, Brachionus, Filinia, Hexarthra, Keratella, Polyarthra, Trichocerca</i>
Copepoda	<i>Cyclops, Diaptomus, Laptodora, Mesocyclops, Naupleus</i>
Cladocera	<i>Bosmina, Diaphanosoma, Daphnia, Moina, Sida</i>

11.13.8 Plankton in Kishoreganj haor region

In the present study, a total of 23 species of phytoplankton were identified under 4 group. A total 8 species of Bacillariaophyceae, 9 species of Chlorophyceae, 3 species of Cyanophyceae and 3 species of Euglenophyceae group were listed from the study area (Table 26). Bacillariaophyceae is the most common group in the study area. Bacillariaophyceae group consisted of 8 species including *Navicula* sp., *Gyrosigma* sp., *Nitzschia* sp., *Synedra* sp., *Cyclotella* sp., *Bacillaria* sp., *Rhizosolenia* sp. and *Chaetoceros* sp. The species abundance was higher in wet season than dry season. Only 8 species was found in wet season and 5 species was found in dry season including *Navicula* sp., *Gyrosigma* sp., *Nitzschia* sp., *Synedra* sp. and *Bacillaria* sp. Chlorophyceae is the dominant group in the study area. Total 9 species was found under Chlorophyceae group including *Spirogyra* sp., *Ulothrix* sp., *Volvox* sp., *Spirulina* sp., *Chlorella* sp., *Coleochaete* sp., *Microspora* sp., *Melosira* sp. and *Cosmarium* sp. Species richness is higher in wet season than dry season. Only 3 species were found in dry season including *Spirogyra* sp., *Ulothrix* sp., *Volvox* sp. Only 3 species (*Oscillatoria* sp., *Anabaeca* sp., and *Microcystis* sp.) were found in wet season and 1 species (*Oscillatoria* sp.) was found in dry season in the study area. A total 3 species (*Euglena* sp., *Phacus* sp. and *Trachelomonas* sp.) under Euglenophyceae group were found in the study area. But in the dry season, 2 species were listed from the study area.

In the study area, a total 3 groups of zooplankton were identified, i.e. Rotifera, Cladocera and Copepoda in Kishoreganj haor region. A total 5 known species of Rotifera, 4 species of Copepoda and 4 species of Cladocera were identified during the study period in Kishoreganj haor region (Table 11.13.8.26). Rotifera was the most common and dominant group in the study area. A total 5 species of rotifera found in wet season consists of *Brachionus* sp., *Keratella* sp., *Filinia* sp., *Asplanchna* sp., and *Polyarthra* sp. But in dry season, only 2 species of rotifera were found during the study period. These are *Brachionus* sp., *Keratella* sp. A total 4 species of Cladocera were found in Kishoreganj haor region on wet season. These were *Moina* sp., *Daphnia* sp., *Bosmina* sp. and *Diaphanosoma* sp. In wet season, the Cladocera Zooplankton abundance was low in dry season. Only 2 species were found these were *Moina* sp., *Daphnia* sp. Copepoda was also common group in the study area. A total 4 species of Copepoda were found in the study period. This group composed of *Cyclops* sp., *Diaptomus* sp., *Macrocyclops* sp., and *Mesocyclops* sp. In wet season, species abundance was higher than dry season. Only 2 species (*Cyclops* sp. and *Diaptomus* sp.) of Copepoda were found during the study period.

Table 26. A list of plankton from Kishoreganj during study period

Plankton	Group	Wet season	Dry season
		Genera/species	Genera/species
Phytoplankton	Bacillariaophyceae	<i>Navicula</i> sp.	<i>Navicula</i> sp.
		<i>Gyrosigma</i> sp.	<i>Gyrosigma</i> sp.
		<i>Nitzschia</i> sp.	<i>Nitzschia</i> sp.
		<i>Synedra</i> sp.	<i>Synedra</i> sp.
		<i>Cyclotella</i> sp.	<i>Bacillaria</i> sp.
		<i>Bacillaria</i> sp.	
		<i>Rhizosolenia</i> sp.	
		<i>Chaetoceros</i> sp.	
	Chlorophyceae	<i>Spirogyra</i> sp.	<i>Spirogyra</i> sp.
		<i>Ulothrix</i> sp.	<i>Ulothrix</i> sp.
		<i>Volvox</i> sp.	<i>Volvox</i> sp.
		<i>Spirulina</i> sp.	
<i>Chlorella</i> sp.			
<i>Coleochaete</i> sp.			
<i>Microspora</i> sp.			
	<i>Melosira</i> sp.		
	<i>Cosmarium</i> sp.		
Cyanophyceae	<i>Oscillatoria</i> sp.	<i>Oscillatoria</i> sp.	
	<i>Anabaena</i> sp.		
	<i>Microcystis</i> sp.		
Euglenophyceae	<i>Euglena</i> sp.	<i>Euglena</i> sp.	
	<i>Phacus</i> sp.	<i>Phacus</i> sp.	
	<i>Trachelomonas</i> sp.		
Zooplankton	Rotifera	<i>Brachionus</i> sp.	<i>Brachionus</i> sp.
		<i>Keratella</i> sp.	<i>Keratella</i> sp.
		<i>Filinia</i> sp.	
		<i>Asplanchna</i> sp.	
		<i>Polyarthra</i> sp.	
	Cladocera	<i>Moina</i> sp.	<i>Moina</i> sp.
		<i>Daphnia</i> sp.	<i>Daphnia</i> sp.
		<i>Bosmina</i> sp.	
		<i>Diaphanosoma</i> sp.	
	Copepoda	<i>Cyclops</i> sp.	<i>Cyclops</i> sp.
		<i>Diaptomus</i> sp.	<i>Diaptomus</i> sp.
		<i>Macrocyclus</i> sp.	
		<i>Mesocyclops</i> sp.	

Source: Study period, 2017-2018.

Plankton plays an important role in the water of haor ecosystem as primary producer and it is an important source of food for the fish. Plankton growth, biomass and productivity are influenced by a myriad of related and unrelated factors. Nutrients, light and water temperature are often of prime importance. Phytoplankton and zooplankton abundance varies from one water system to another. Phytoplankton is an important primary producer and constitutes the basis of nutrient cycle of an

ecosystem (Singh *et al.*, 2013). There are a number of reports that algal assemblage could be used as organism indicative of water quality (Mohapatra *et al.*, 2012). In the present study, a total 23 phytoplankton genera under 4 groups was identified. Bacillariophyceae, Chlorophyceae were the dominant and common group in the present study area. Other recorded common genus were *Navicula* sp., *Gyrosigma* sp., *Nitzschia* sp., *Synedra* sp., *Cyclotella* sp., *Bacillaria* sp., *Rhizosolenia* sp., *Spirogyra* sp., *Ulothrix* sp., *Volvox* sp., and *Euglena* sp. Azher *et al.* (2006) listed 60 genera of phytoplankton in Kishoreganj haor region where Chlorophyceae was the most dominant group of phytoplankton respectively. Ahsan *et al.* (2012) listed a total 19 taxa (32.76%) of phytoplankton where Chlorophyceae (7 taxa) was the most dominant group in the Meghna river. This result is quite similar to the present study. In Kishoreganj haor region, *Nitzschia* sp., *Synedra* sp., and *Oscillatoria* sp. were found in wet and dry seasons. These species indicate the pollution of water in the study area (Singh *et al.*, 2013). In addition, *Microcystis* sp., and *Euglena* sp. were also found in the study area which indicate the eutrophic condition in the water body (Singh *et al.*, 2013). However, the condition is quite contradictory under both polluted and unpolluted water bodies while unpolluted water bodies supports great deal of algal diversity, polluted water support just a few tolerant organisms with one or two being the dominant form (Rai *et al.*, 2008).

Zooplanktons are minute aquatic organisms that are non-motile or are very weak swimmers. Although zooplankton do not depend directly on nutrients to survive, and are affected by the quantity and quality of algae, bacteria and detritus in a reservoir, its trophic state may influence the richness, structure, body size and productivity of this community. They play important role in food web by linking primary producers and higher trophic levels (Xu *et al.*, 2001). In the present study, a total 12 zooplankton genera under 3 groups were identified. Rotifera (*Brachionus* sp., *Keratella* sp., *Filinia* sp., *Asplanchna* sp., and *Polyarthra* sp.) was the dominant group in the present study area. Rotifera was represented by highest number of genera and species. Other recorded common species were *Brachionus* sp., *Keratella* sp., *Moina* sp., *Daphnia* sp., *Bosmina* sp., and *Cyclops* sp. in the present study area under group. Ahmed *et al.* (2003) was also found also quite similar results mentioned 13 zooplankton genera in the Meghna river. Azher *et al.* (2006) listed 15 genera (*Daphnia* sp., *Ceriodaphnia* sp., *Diaphanosoma* sp., *Bosmina* sp., *Moina* sp., *Cyclops* sp., *Diaptomus* sp., *Brachionus* sp., *Keratella* sp., *Filinia* sp., *Tiichocera* sp., *Filinia* sp., *Lecane* sp., *Lecane* sp. and *Polyarthra* sp.) of zooplankton in Kishoreganj haor region where Copepoda was the most dominant group of zooplankton. In the present study, *Moina* sp. and *Cyclops* sp. were also found in both dry and wet season which indicate the pollution of water body in the Kishoreganj haor region (Jha and Barat, 2003). The variation of species number and differences of total zooplankton in two geographical locations were 'acceptable as they may be influenced by environmental factors of the water bodies. The distribution and abundance of plankton in Kishoreganj haor region are greatly influenced by the ecological characteristics. The physio-chemical parameters of water have positive or negative correlation with the abundance, diversity and distribution of plankton. In Kishoreganj haor region, plankton diversity and abundance are dramatically reduce by temperature rising and changing water quality parameters.

11.3.9 Plankton abundance in the Bay of Bengal

Among the collected sample of the Bay of Bengal, 32 species of phytoplankton and 23 species of zooplankton were identified (Table 27). Bacillariophyceae was represented by 20 species which is the highest number. Among zooplankton, Maxillopoda was represented by 14 species which is the highest number.

Table 27. List of phytoplankton and zooplankton in the Bay of Bengals

Phytoplankton		Zooplankton	
Class	Species	Class	Species
Chlorophyceae	<i>Oocystis pusilla</i>	Malacostraca	<i>Mesopodopsis sp.</i>
	<i>Uronema sp.</i>		<i>Scylla sereta</i> (Crab larvae)
	<i>Echinosphaerella limnetica</i>	Crustacea	<i>Penaeus indicus</i>
			<i>Acetes spp.</i>
			<i>Metapenaeus spp.</i>
Euglenophyceae	<i>Euglena spathirhyncha</i>	Monogononta	<i>Brachionus sp</i>
Bacillariophyceae	<i>Actinocyclus</i> spp.	Maxillopoda	<i>Acartia sp.</i>
	<i>Asteromphalus spp.</i>		<i>Candacia catula</i>
	<i>Bacteriastrum comosum</i>		<i>Paracandacia sp.</i>
	<i>Bacteriastrum delicatulum</i>		<i>Mesocyclops sp.</i>
	<i>Cerataulina spp.</i>		<i>Calanopia minor</i>
	<i>Chaetoceros spp.</i>		<i>Centropages sp.</i>
	<i>Coscinodiscus excentricus</i>		<i>Mysidella sp</i>
	<i>Coscinodiscus lineatus</i>		<i>Diaptomus sp.</i>
	<i>Coscinodiscus granii</i>		<i>Calanus sp.</i>
	<i>Coscinodiscus marginatus</i>		<i>Cyclops sp.</i>
	<i>Coscinodiscus jonesianus</i>		<i>Oithona sp.</i>
	<i>Cyclotella comta</i>		<i>Paracalanus sp.</i>
	<i>Dactyliosolen spp.</i>		<i>Pseudocalanus sp.</i>
	<i>Ethmodiscus</i> spp.		<i>Paracartia sp.</i>
	<i>Hemiaulus spp.</i>		
	<i>Navicula spp.</i>		
	<i>Nitzschiaspp.</i>		
	<i>Pseudosolenia sp.</i>		
<i>Rhizosolenia spp.</i>			
<i>Thalassionema spp.</i>			
Cyanophyceae	<i>Calothrix crustacea</i>	Branchiopoda	<i>Bosmina sp.</i>
	<i>Chroococcus dispersus</i>		<i>Praunus sp.</i>
	<i>Gloeotrichia pismus</i>		<i>Daphnia sp</i>
	<i>Microcystis spp.</i>		
Zygnematophyceae	<i>Gonatozygon aculeatum</i>		
	<i>Gonatozygon brebissonii</i>		
Rhizosoleniaceae	<i>Rhizosolenia sp</i>		
Xanthophyceae	<i>Centrtractus belanophorus</i>		

11.14 Livelihood of fishers in climate hotspot zones

11.14.1 Observations by fishers of changes in weather and climate in the Sundarbans region

Under this observation eight sub-categories were taken to evaluate the changes in weather and climate in the Sundarbans region (Figure 16). Hundred percent fishers agreed that increased air temperature, increased thunder storm and increased extreme weather events are the most frequently occurred. All

three of these subcategories are reported more frequently in the Sundarbans zone considered as extremely high events (rank-5). Besides, changes in rainfall patterns and changes in weather patterns/seasonality are also often observed in this area frequently by fishers. Decreased rainfall and changes in weather patterns/seasonality in Sundarbans were agreed by 87.4% and 87.3% fishers, respectively. It is also considered as extremely high events (rank-5). Water temperature also increases due to increased air temperature and 58.6% fishers agreed with it.

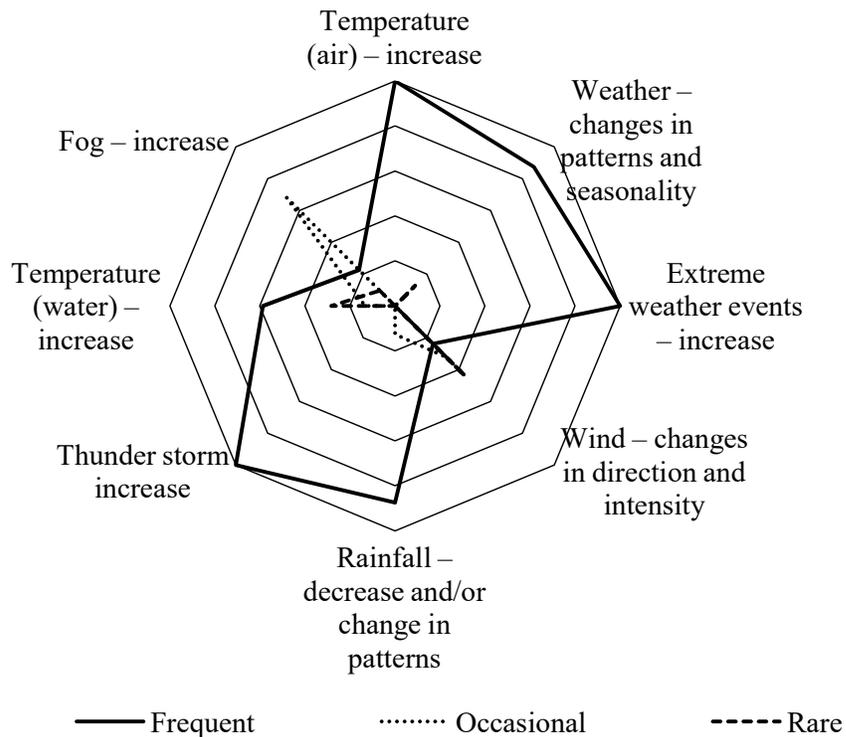


Figure 16: Observations by fishers of changes in weather and climate in the Sundarbans region by frequency and rank

Water temperature is an important sub-category in fisheries sector and it was also considered as moderately high events (rank-3). On the other hand, many fishers didn't able to provide information about wind direction and intensity changes. The direction and intensity changes of wind were accepted by 44% fishers and it ranked as occasional event (rank-2). Fog is another important sub-category during winter season in the study area which is also influenced by climate change. Fog is considered as occasional event (rank-2) also and 68% fishers admitted it (Figure 16).

11.14.2 Observations by fishers of changes in the physical components of the environment in the Sundarbans region

Under this observation seven sub-categories were taken to evaluate the impacts due to climate change on physical components in environment of fishers (Figure 17). Increased soil erosion is occurred occasionally in environment of most of the fisher communities and 57.1% fishers explicit that. Increased

soil erosion is deliberated as rare event (rank-1) in most of the area of fishers' communities. Soil erosion mainly depends on the upstream river water flow. But river freshwater flows were gradually decreased, and it was disclosed by 100% fishers. Therefore, decreased river freshwater flow is apprehended as extremely high event (rank-5).

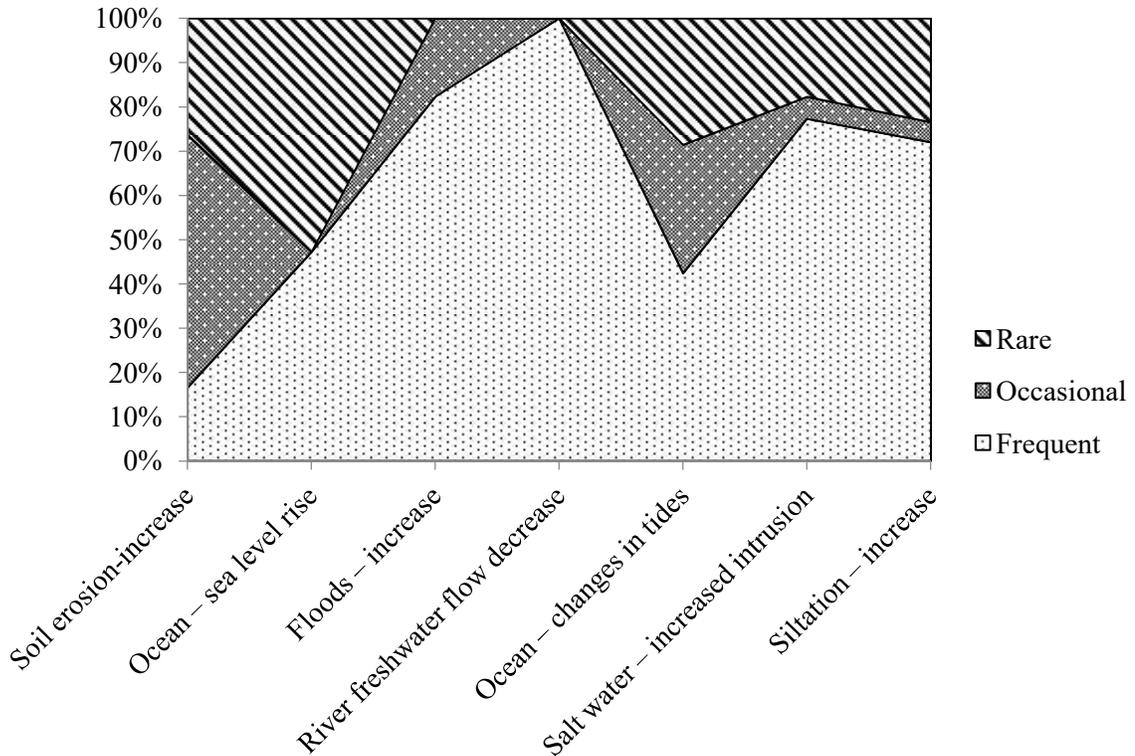


Figure 17: Observations by fishers of changes in the physical components of the environment of fishers' community in the Sundarbans region by frequency and rank

Decreased upstream freshwater flow were the main reason to introduced high rate saline water in these area. In this study, it was found that the rate of saline water intrusion was gradually increased. The saline water intrusion was agreed by 77.3% fishers. Therefore, salt water intrusion is considered as high event (rank-4). The others reasons of salt water intrusion were sea level rising and ocean tidal effects. The sea level rising was admitted by 57.8% fishers and it is deliberated as moderately high event (rank-3). On the other hand, ocean tidal effects were frequent problem to 42.4% fishers in their communities. Therefore, it is apprehended as moderately high event (rank-3). Siltation is another serious problem which mainly occurred due to low rate of freshwater flow from upstream. Siltation problem was agreed by 72% fishers and it is considered as high event (rank-4). Flood is also increased by high rate of siltation in rivers and rivers mouth. Flood problem was faced by 82.3% fishers frequently in their communities. Therefore, increased flood is deliberated as extremely high event (rank-5) in present time (Figure 17).

11.14.3 Impacts of climate change on well-being of fishers (women and children) in the Sundarbans region

Under this observation, 15 sub-categories were taken to evaluate the impacts of climate change on social well-being of fishers specially women and children (Figure 18). All fisher communities were located more or less in unfavorable environment which is created by climate change. But this

unfavorable environmental condition was frequently faced by 66.1% fishers. Unfavorable environmental condition is considered as high event (rank-4). To live in the unfavorable environment, social well-being of fishers were affected by several problems namely disease, lack of drinking water, malnutrition, sanitary problem, electricity, lack of food and cloths and lack of proper treatment etc. Among them disease is rapidly occurred and considered as the serious problem. Disease is frequently expanded in their communities and 87.3% fishers' are agreed with this problem. Disease is considered as extremely high event (rank-5). Besides, proper treatment is rarely got by fishers and 67% fishers agreed that. Only 11.3% fishers are able to get proper treatment and it is deliberated as rare event. Disease was rapidly happened due to lack of drinking water, sanitary, malnutrition problems etc. Most of the fishers didn't have facilities to get pure drinking water that's why 91.2 % fisher families were frequently suffering this serious problem. Lack of drinking water is apprehended as extremely high event (rank-5). Another major issue is the sanitary problem in the study area. This problem is frequently faced by 63.6% fisher families. Sanitary problem is considered as high event (rank-4). Malnutrition problem is also influence the occurrence of disease. Most of the children and women didn't get proper nutrition. Malnutrition problem is suffered by 77.4% fisher families. Therefore, it is considered as high event (rank-4). Education qualification of fisher families is very less in the study area. Education facilities are frequently got by only 22.7% fishers' family. Illiterate and primary level dropped fisher families are 70.7% and 13.6%, respectively. These illiterate fisher communities didn't aware of the disadvantage of early marriage. High rate of early marriage was occurred in the study area. Before 18 years old, 82.3% women forcefully got married. Early marriage is discriminated as extremely high event (rank-5) in the study area.

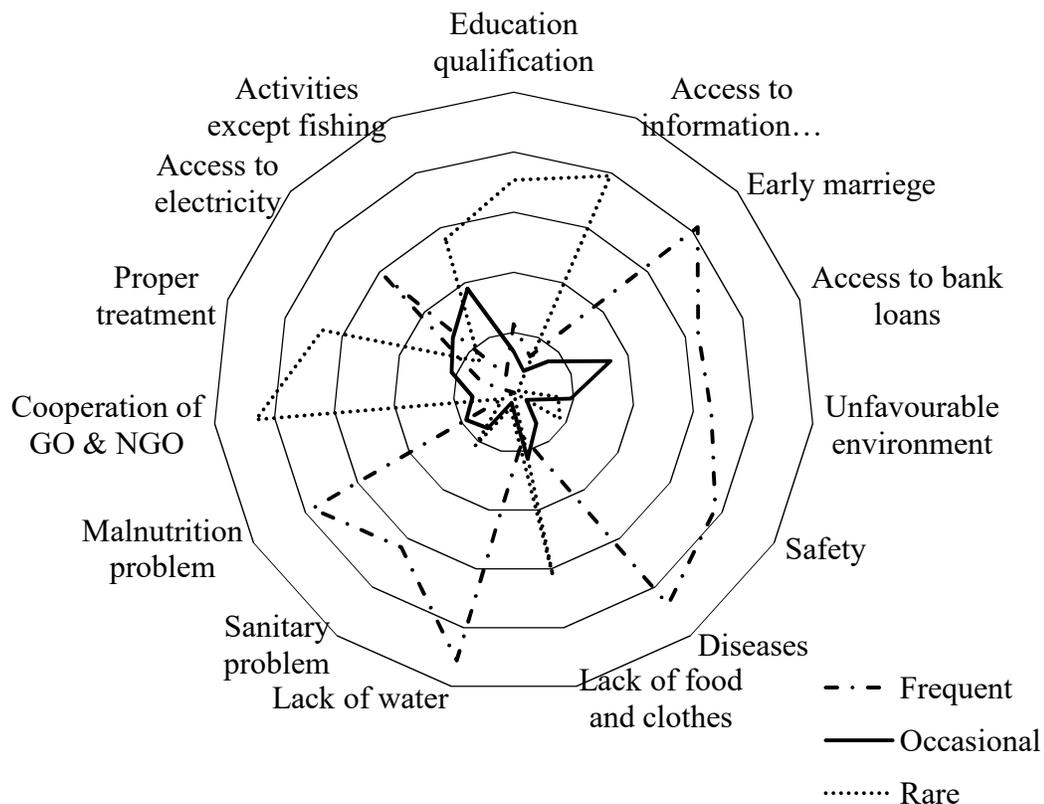


Figure 18: Observations by fishers of changes of well-being of fishers (especially women and children) in fishers' community by frequency and rank

Due to lack of educational qualification, most of the fishers didn't move to any other activities from fishing and 55.8% fishers admitted that. Only 6.4% fishers were got the chance to move other activities from fishing. During banned seasons, some other activities related to fisheries such as making nets and traps, making and repairing boats have done by 37.8% fishers. But most of the fishers (64.4%) who didn't have facilities to do any other activities during banned seasons, they took loan frequently from Mohajan, agencies and banks to maintain their livelihood. Any kinds of help from Govt. and NGOs didn't reach to 86.2% fishers in the study areas. Therefore, information and training was not accessed by 78.9% fishers to become well in their profession. Although, Govt. was take proper step to ensure electricity and safety in most of the study area. Electricity and safety facilities from Govt. are enjoying 57.4% and 77.4% fishers, respectively (Figure 18).

11.14.4 Observations by fishers of changes in fisheries resources in the Sundarbans region

Under this observation, 11 sub-categories were taken to evaluate the impacts of climate change on fisheries in the study area (Figure 19).

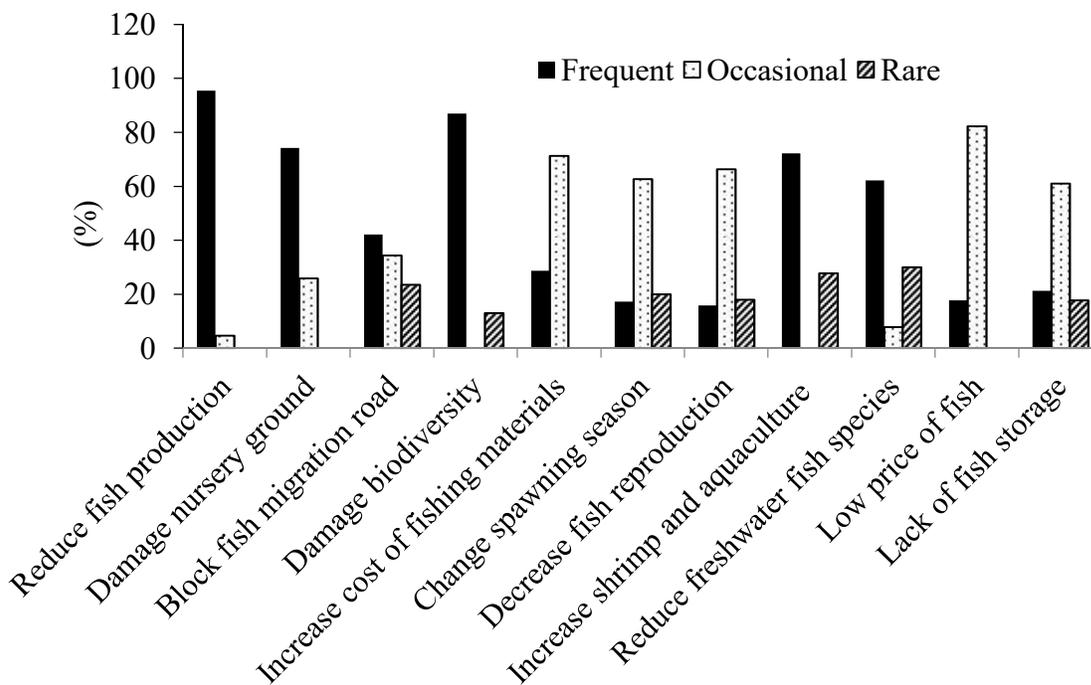


Figure 19: Observations by fishers of changes in fisheries of the Sundarbans region by frequency and rank.

Fish production is immensely reduced in the rivers of the Sundarbans and 95.4% fishers admitted it. Most of the fishers didn't get enough fish like they captured before. Besides, some of the species of the Sundarbans are not available in rivers. Fish biodiversity is also hampered. At 87% of records of fishers' opinion, fish biodiversity is also damaged. Among them, freshwater fish species are mainly damaged than others. The biodiversity, abundance and production of most of the freshwater species are greatly reduced and 62.2% fishers agreed that. Fish production in the Sundarbans is reduced due to the destruction of nursery ground, changing spawning season, blocked fish migration route etc. In accordance with 74.2% of records of fishers', nursery ground is gradually damaged in rivers of the Sundarbans. Rivers are used as migration route for migratory fish species. But in accordance with the

counsel of 42.1% fishers', these migration routes are blocked with small mesh sized nets. In case of few fishes, spawning seasons are also slightly changed which is confirmed by only 17.3% fishers. But according to most of the fishers (62.7%) spawning seasons are changed occasionally. Besides, fish reproduction is decreased occasionally due to destruction of spawning ground and unfavorable water quality. Therefore, peoples constructed lots of polder in most of the study area to expand Shrimp and aquaculture. Shrimp and aquaculture is increased near of communities of 72.2% fishers. On the other hand, fish storage was not enough in local areas. Fishing materials cost is increased occasionally in a year. But fish price in market was good according to most of the fishers (82.3%). Sometimes, fish price is reduced in local market in the study areas (Figure 19).

Fishers' observations of changes in the physical components of the environment are frequently occurred in the study area. Fishers most often report three linked phenomena in the physical environment category: decreased river freshwater flow (22.9% of records of the physical environment observations), increased salt water intrusion (17.7% of records of the physical environment observations) and increased siltation (16.5% of records of the weather and climate change observations). Salt water intrusion was the crucial problem occurred frequently in study area. Fishers relate increased salt water intrusion and siltation to decreased freshwater flow, but also to concurrent phenomena such as higher tides (9.7% of records of the physical environment observations), more frequent storm surges and increased sea level rise (10.8% of records of the physical environment observations) in Sundarbans. According to Wahid *et al.* (2007) the freshwater flow has declined almost by 60% since 1973 due to the construction of the Farakka Barrage on the Ganges in India has silted up most of its distributaries in Bangladesh and impacted the carrying capacities of rivers in Sundarbans. As a result the dry season as well as the wet season flow of freshwater in many of these rivers is reduced. Soil erosion (3.4% of records of the physical environment observations) also took place due to sea level rise, floods (18.8% of records of the physical environment observations) and also to concurrent phenomena such as higher tides, more frequent storm surges. Fishers understand that floods are exacerbated by changing weather patterns that produce more frequent heavy rainfall events, increased siltation in river (Logavatu, 2011; Matakai *et al.*, 2006; Vlassova, 2006). All of these physical changes can make fishing more challenging and lead to loss of land/property, loss of coastal vegetation and reduced access to freshwater (Barnett and Adger, 2003). Indeed, a reduction in fresh water availability often combined with saltwater intrusion into local groundwater sources.

Climate change mainly hampered on environmental condition of fisher communities in the study area. Fishers lived in unfavorable environment (9% of records of impacts of climate change on well-being) and continued their life with various problems e.g., lack of drinking water (12.4% of records of impacts of climate change on well-being), malnutrition (10.5% of records of impacts of climate change on well-being), sanitary problem (8.6% of records of impacts of climate change on well-being), electricity (3.1% of records of impacts of climate change on well-being), lack of food and cloths (2.1% of records of impacts of climate change on well-being) and lack of proper treatment (13.3% of records of impacts of climate change on well-being). Drinking water was not available in the fisher communities. Rain's or pond's water was drunk by most of the fisher families. Few fishers have tubewall facilities in their communities achieved by Govt. But ground freshwater level was gradually reduced due to increased salinity intrusion. Sanitary was another big issue in the study area. Few fishers have their own well facilitated sanitary system. But most of the fishers used unhealthy sanitary and some used river bank also. Children and women of the communities were suffered by malnutrition problem due to lack of nutrient foods. As a result, several diseases (11.7% of records of impacts of climate change on well-being) such as skin related diseases, waterborne diseases, malnutrition disorders etc. were frequently happened in the communities. Some fishers' communities were also observed health effects, such as

skin rashes, burns and waterborne diseases, especially after extreme events such as floods and hurricanes found by Furgal and Seguin (2006). These observations, even if not numerous, support the research of Patz *et al.* (2005), which suggests an increase in some diseases due to climate change. Because of reduction of fish production, fishers didn't earn enough money to maintain properly their family. As a result, most of the fishers took huge amounts of loan with 5-7% interest per month from local money lender to maintain their family during banned seasons and to release fishers from pirates of the Sundarbans. They didn't get enough economic help from govt. and non-govt. organization. In fact, they didn't have scope to move others activities due to their illiteracy. In that case, women became burden in the fishers' community and the community took early marriage as their solution which is the alarming problem of society.

Compering of the observations of fishers with previous study, it is clear that the production of fish (17.9% of records of changes in fisheries) was greatly reduced and the biodiversity (16.3% of records of changes in fisheries) was also damaged. Fishes were affected by elevated water salinity, pH, temperature and DO (Moyle and Cech, 2004). Freshwater fish diversity and production mainly hampered than others due to increase the rate of salinity intrusion. Most of the freshwater aquatic habitats in Sundarbans regions were altered into saline environment which was the reason for reduced freshwater fish species (11.7% of records of changes in fisheries). Marsh and intertidal habitat of estuarine and coastal systems are lost due to change in water circulation and ocean water volum and greater marine intrusion which cause to increased eutrophication, hypoxia, and anoxia (Officer *et al.*, 1984; Kennedy, 1990) Most of the areas in northern side of Sundarbans were converted into Shrimp and aquaculture (13.5% of records of changes in fisheries) farms for some selective species through making folder to retained saline water. Different types of fish fry were destroyed by small mesh sized nets during collecting fry of Shrimp for culture from wild sources. Besides, fish fry was also destroyed due to blocking fish migration route (7.9% of records of changes in fisheries) by small mesh sized nets in the rivers in different place. Fish migration route was also blocked due to siltation in the rivers. The Sundarbans is considered as nursery (13.9% of records of changes in fisheries) and spawning ground (3.3% of records of changes in fisheries) for many fish and crustacean. But these important grounds were hampered due to change of water qualities especially salinity. As a result fish reproduction (3% of records of changes in fisheries) rate and survival rate was gradually reduced. Climate change related influences have significant impacts on fishes and their populations (Roessig *et al.*, 2004).

11.14.5 Religion and age structure of fishers in Chandpur and Patuakhali

About 75% and 25% of the fishers were Muslims and Hindus respectively. Different categories of age groups: young (20-30 years), middle aged (31-40 years) and old (41-60 years) were considered to examine the age structure. It appeared (Figure 16) that age group of 41-60 years was the highest (45%) and 20-30 years was the lowest (23%) considering all fishers (Figure 20).

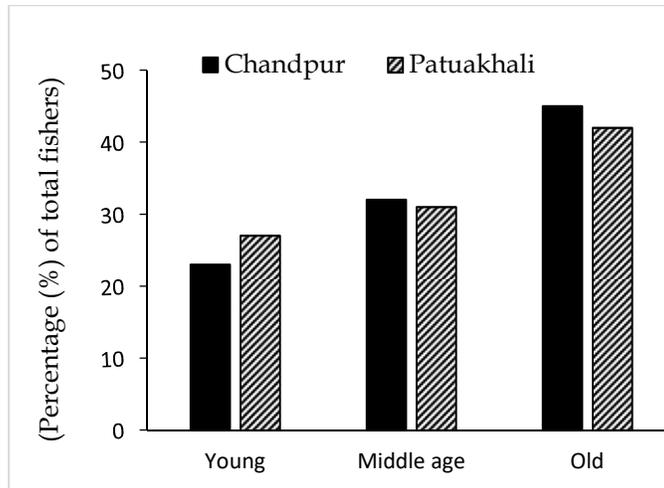


Figure 20: Age structure of fishers in the study areas

11.14.6 Family size and type of fishers in Chandpur and Patuakhali

In the present study, families were classified into two types as nuclear family and joint family. About 61% of fishers lived in joint families and 39% in nuclear families at Chandpur Sadar Upazila and Dashpara near Meghna River. On the contrary, about 84% of fishermen lived in joint families and 16% in nuclear families at Patuakhali Sadar and Dashmina Upazila near Laukhata and Galachipa River (Figure 21).

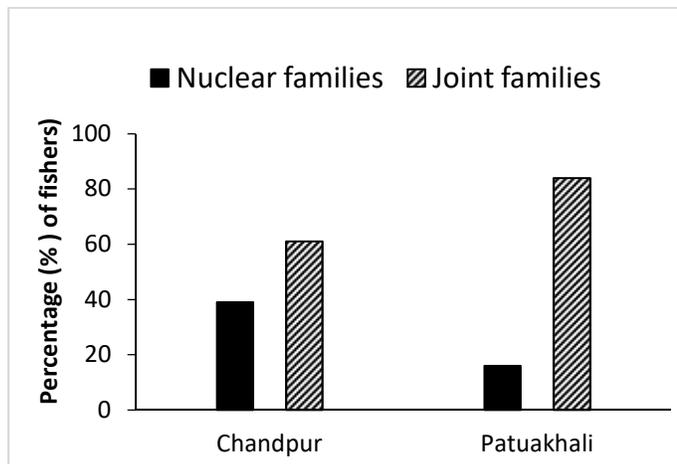


Figure 21: Family size and type of fishers in the study areas

11.14.7 Educational level of fishers in Chandpur and Patuakhali

Fishers were categorized into five categories on the basis of the level of education. Out of 100 fishermen, 12% had no education, 24% had primary level, 40% had secondary level, 17% had higher secondary level and 7% had bachelor level of education at Chandpur. On the contrary, 17% had no education, 45% had primary level, 30% secondary level, 5% higher secondary and 3% bachelor at Patuakhali (Figure 22).

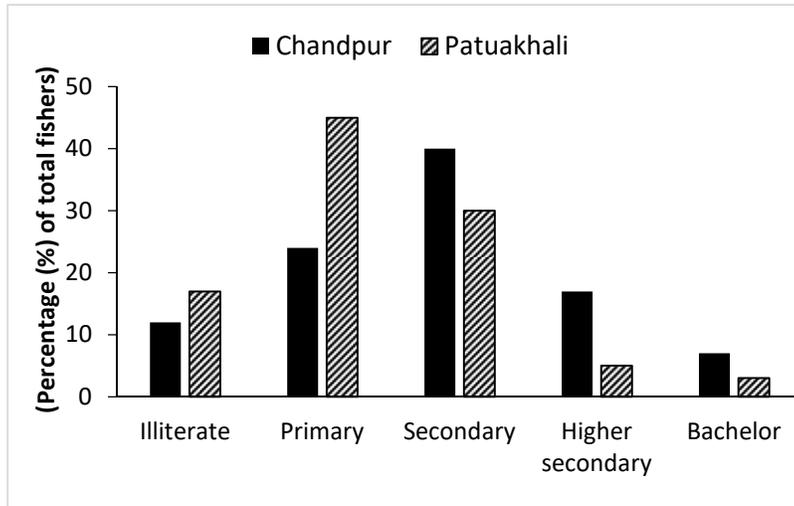


Figure 22: Educational level of fishers in the study areas

11.14.8 Natural and financial capital of fishers in Chandpur and Patuakhali

Natural capital of fishers involved in fishing represent the natural resources such as land, open water, fish availability, soil type, and wider environmental goods that are critical for fishers and associated groups to support production. Large areas of land, water and natural resources had been used for high fish production. Rapid population growth had to some extent led to accelerate natural capital depletion that had affected their income. The existence of floodplains, lack of food (both phytoplankton and zooplankton) in the vicinity of the study area offer tremendous scope for harnessing natural resources for sustainable livelihood management of the fishing community. It was found that 41% received loan from different NGOs, 32% of the fishers used their own money for fishing, 17% borrow from relatives and 10% of the fishers borrow from neighbors at Chandpur and 38% received loan from different NGOs, 29% self-dependent, 21% from relatives, 12% from neighbors at Patuakhali region (Figure 23).

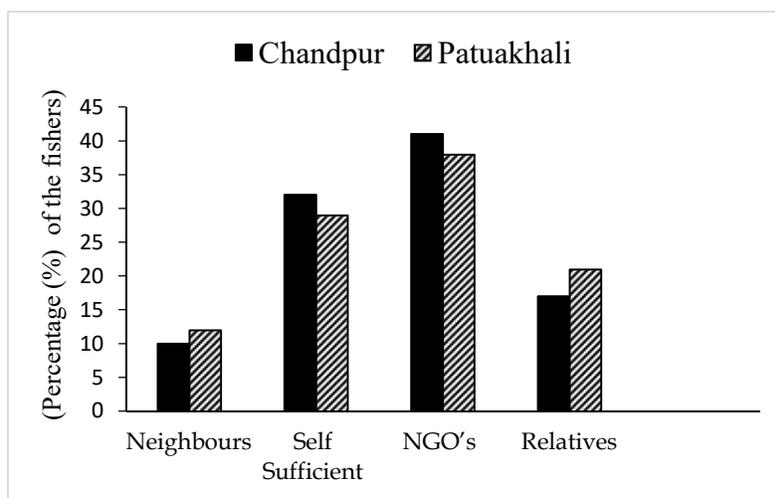


Figure 23: Credit access of the fishers in the study areas of Chandpur and Patuakhali

11.14.9 Annual income of fishers in Chandpur and Patuakhali

The Annual income of fishers was varied from 20,000 to 100,000 BDT. The selected fishers were grouped into four categories based on the level of their annual income (Table 28). The highest percentage (44%) of fishers earned BDT 20,080 to 24,000 per year at Chandpur and 46% at Patuakhali (Table 28).

Table 28. Annual incomes of fishers in the study area of Chandpur and Patuakhali

Annual Incomes (USD)	Chandpur	Patuakhali
Up to 250	25	23
251-300	44	46
301-375	21	16
> 625	10	15

(1 USD @ 80 BDT)

11.14.10 Housing of fishers in the study area of Chandpur and Patuakhali

The nature of house indicates the social status of the people. During the survey, endeavors were made to find out the condition of living house of the people. Thodar matha and Dashpara was not developed as like as the main town of Chandpur district, so most of the house of fishers (74%) was made of tin-shed. 19% half cemented building and 7% cemented building. On the contrary, 76% was made of tin-shed, 20% half cemented building and 4% was cemented building at Patuakhali (Figure 24).

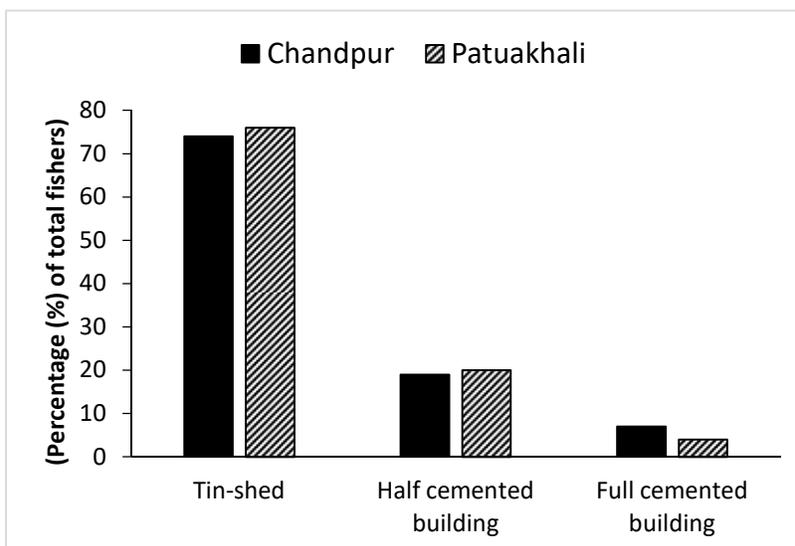


Figure 24: Housing condition of fishers in the study areas of Chandpur and Patuakhali

11.14.11 Health facilities of fishers in the study area of Chandpur and Patuakhali

Health facilities of the fishers were poor and it was found that 57% of the fishers were dependent on Upazila health complex, 27% on village doctors and 16% on MBBS (Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery) doctors respectively at Dashpara and Thodar matha at Chandpur while 46% on upazila health complex, 45% on village doctor and 9% on MBBS doctor at Dashmina and Galachipa region at Patuakhali (Figure 25).

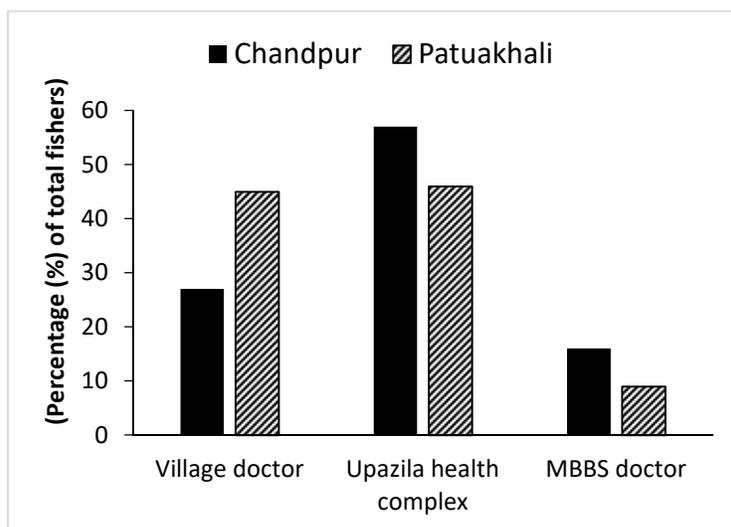


Figure 25: Health facilities of fishers in the study areas of Chandpur and Patuakhali

11.14.12 Drinking water sources in the study areas of Chandpur and Patuakhali

The provision of clean and safe drinking water is considered to be the most valued element in the society. The study showed that 87% of the fishers used tube-well water for drinking purposes, about 13% depend on river water at Chandpur Sadar Upazila while 91% depends on tube-well and 9% on river at Dashmina upazila of Patuakhali (Table 29).

Table 29. Drinking water sources in the study area of Chandpur and Patuakhali

Drinking water sources	Chandpur	Patuakhali
Tube well	87%	91%
River	13%	9%

11.14.13 Sanitary facilities in the study area of Chandpur and Patuakhali

Two types of toilets were used semi-puccatoilet: made of tin or wood with inadequate drainage disposal and puccatoilet: made of brick with good drainage disposal. It was found that 59%, 13%, 21% and 7% of fishers used semi-pucca, Kacha, pucca and opentoilet respectively at Chandpur where as 52%, 26%, 16% and 6% at Patuakhali region (Figure 26).

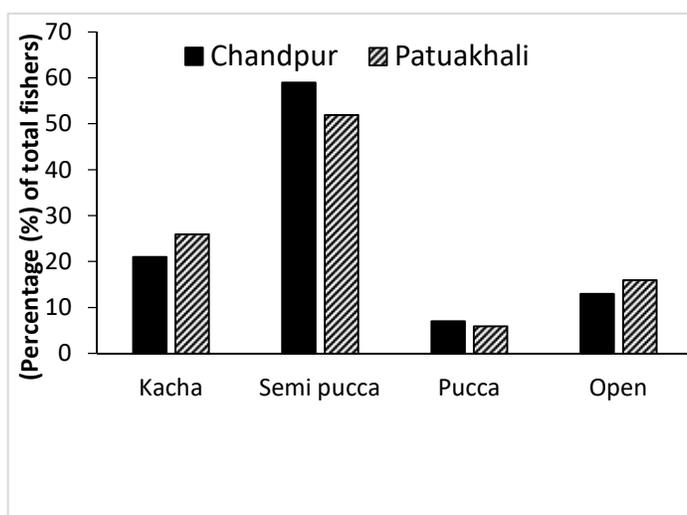


Figure 26: Sanitary facilities of fishers in the study areas of Chandpur and Patuakhali

11.14.14 Fishers' comments about the present condition of the Meghna, Laukhati and Galachipa rivers

Most of the fishers go for fishing in the river 10-12 km away from their residences. For this reason, they go as a team of partnership mostly. Generally, they go twice a day for fishing. But, at the time of day of the new moon and night of the full moon they go 3-4 times for fishing because in this time the amount of fishes intensified. They have been doing this work since 20-30 years. Therefore, they have mammoth experience about the wave pattern, flow of water, high tide, low tide, the abundance of fishes in the river and the extinction of the fish species in the river. By the following table it is seen that the condition of river is at now vulnerable condition in a great extent. Fishers said that the price of fish is not good enough to do well their socio-economic condition. Fishing zones are altering and 93% fishermen were saying that fishing zones are altering and only 7% were responding negatively (Table 30). They also said about the decreases of water in river and amount of fish in river.

Table 30. Comments of fishers about the Meghna, Laukhati and Galachipa rivers

Results	Choice of fish price (%)	Irregular change (%)	Fishing zone alter (%)	Are fish less amount in river? (%)	Decreases of water (%)
Yes	9	87	93	81	100
No	91	13	7	19	0

11.14.15 Fishers' opinion on climatic effect of fish and their habitats in Chandpur and Patuakhali

Now-a-days climate is affecting severely on fisheries resources in the world. Especially in the present study area, fishers were estimated about the climate change and the amount of deleterious by different climatic factors. World temperature, inadequate rainfall, intrusion of salinity and other natural calamity are influencing extremely on the crucial fisheries resources. According to the fisher's opinion, Increased temperature (96.25%), increased cost of fishing materials (91.25%), reduced fish production (76.25%), intensify soil erosion (68.3%), block fish migration road (66.25%), damaged biodiversity (53.75%), change water flow level (51.25%), extinct fish species (48.75%), reduced rainfall (47.5%), and storm frequency (40%), on the contrary, disagreed fishermen were 1%, 3.1%, 12%, 12.9%, 17.3%, 43.75%, 23.8%, 13.7%, 15.7% and 35.7%, respectively and no comments ranking were 2.75%, 5.65%, 11.25%, 18.8%, 16.45%, 2.5%, 24.75%, 37.55%, 10.5% and 37%, respectively (Figure 27).

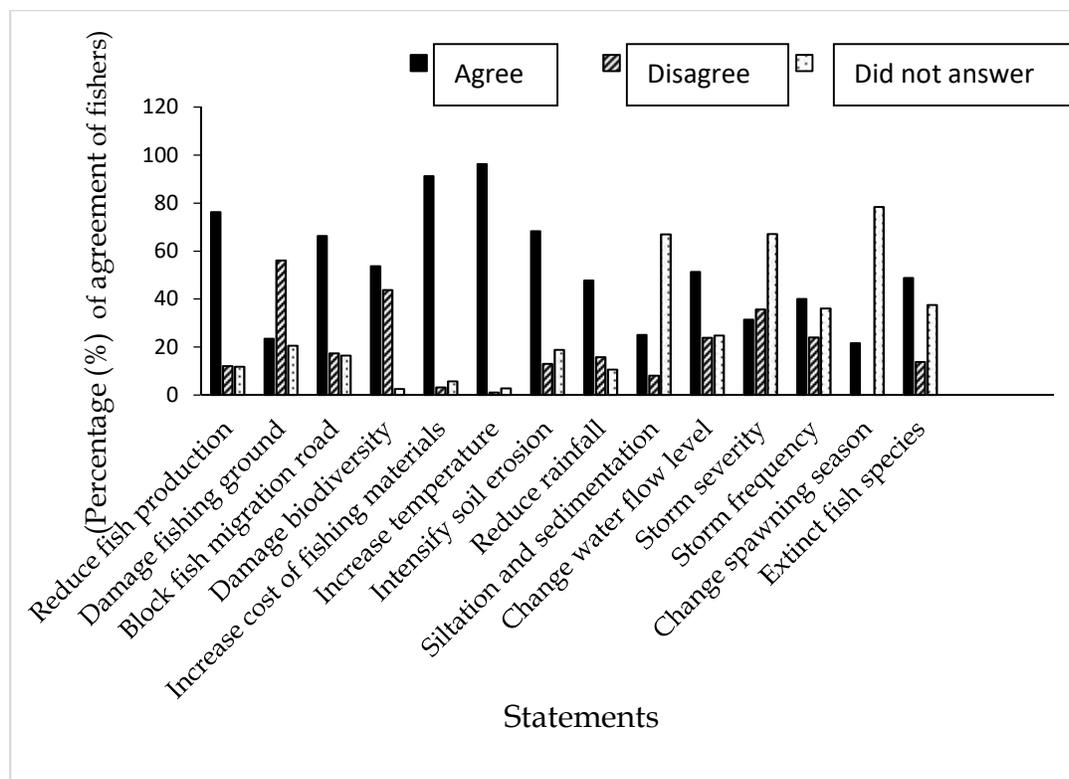


Figure 27: Agreement index regarding the impacts of climate change in Chandpur and Patuakhali

11.14.16 Impact of climate change on livelihood pattern by hazardous events in Chandpur and Patuakhali

Climate change creates numerous hazardous events and these badly affect livelihood patterns. The augmentation in frequency and intensity of natural disasters, i.e. floods and cyclones, has made it arduous for the fishermen to secure their livelihood. According to fishermen's perception, rainfall is increasing both in terms of amount and timing. Rainfall is ill-timed but increasing. The majority of the respondents replied that temperature has risen since a few years. They felt that summer is being hotter as before. The key expert's interviews and consultation workshops revealed that flood and cyclone affect

fisheries severely while effects on other shocks such as drought, salinity intrusion, erratic rainfall, heat wave, cold wave, fogginess is low to moderate. This leads to loss of livelihoods of the poor fishermen and decrease nutrition status of the rural poor. Moreover, frequent warnings of cyclone lead the fishermen to stay at home for longer periods and thus their income decreased which increased their poverty level. Here, Leopold matrix is used to identify the impact of hazard events on livelihood patterns. Impact factors have been evaluated separately for each hazard event and relevant livelihood pattern, and scored on a scale from 0 to 4 for impact magnitude, according to the following scale: 0 – no observable effect; 1 – low effect; 2 – tolerable effect; 3 –high effect; 4-very high effect (devastation). From the Leopold matrix it can be said that, the impact of hazardous events on livelihood is tolerable (Table 31 and 32).

Table 31. Ranking of hazardous events at Dashmina and Patuakhali Sadar upazila

Hazard	Frequency and intensity priority (%)					Total frequency	Ranking
	Very high(4)	High(3)	Medium(2)	Low(1)	No(0)		
Flood	50	21	22	7	0	100	1
Cyclone	49	25	21	5	0	100	2
Storm surge	46	23	27	4	0	100	3
River Erosion	26	31	26	6	11	100	4
Temperature	21	45	21	9	4	100	5
Densely fog	11	24	41	19	5	100	6
Drought	2	6	5	40	47	100	7
High Tide	1	11	23	22	43	100	8

Table 32. Ranking of hazardous events at Sadar Upazila, Chandpur

Hazard	Frequency and intensity priority (%)					Total frequency	Ranking
	Very high(4)	High(3)	Medium(2)	Low(1)	No(0)		
Flood	57	21	15	7	0	100	1
Cyclone	54	22	19	5	0	100	2
Storm surge	51	27	18	4	0	100	3
Heavy Rainfall	26	34	23	6	11	100	4
Temperature	21	45	21	9	4	100	5
Extreme cold	5	15	45	17	18	100	6
Densely fog	4	31	41	19	5	100	7
Drought	2	8	5	38	47	100	8
High tide	1	14	20	22	43	100	9

11.14.17 Demographic information of the fishers in Louhajang, Munshiganj

The basic information of the fishers is represented in Table 33. It is seen that average household size of the fishers was 5.0 and average dependency ratio was 2.13 in fishers' community. In the study area, the average sex ratio of male and female were 56.67% and 43.33%, respectively. The age group of below 15 to 60 years which is considered as active and working group in the fishers' community and their religion ration were Islam 45% and Hindu 55%. Most of the fishers have nuclear family (60%) and few have joint family (40%). In the study area, most of fishers were illiterate (80.83%) and (12.5%) could put sign only. During study period, fishers are considered as permanent (65%) and temporary (35%) fishers. In fishers' community, the average children number was 3. Most of house was tin-shed house (86.4%) and drinking water source was tube well (100%). Most of the fishers were used semi hygienic sanitation type (92.40%), only 7.60% fishers were used unhygienic sanitation. The average fishing activity time was 12 hr/day and only 73.33% fishers' community get benefits of electricity (Table 33).

Table 33. Basic information about the fishers in Louhaganj, Munshiganj

Particulars		Percentages of fishers
Average household size (no.)		5.00
Average dependency ratio (no.)		2.13
Average sex distribution	Male	56.67
	Female	43.33
Average age	Below 15.00 years	9.17
	15.01 to 30.00 years	32.50
	30.01 to 45.00 years	39.17
	45.01 to 60.00 years	19.17
Religion	Islam	45.00
	Hindu	55.00
Marital status	Unmarried	19.17
	Married	80.83
Family type	Nuclear family	60.00
	Joint family	40.00
Average children (no.)	Male	1.70
	Female	1.30
Literacy rate	Illiterate	70.83
	Sign only	12.50
	Primary and above	6.67
Occupational status	Fishing only (with licence)	34.17
	Fishing only (without licence)	36.67
	Fishing and others	39.17
Fishers type	Permanent	65.00
	Temporary	35.00
Housing condition	Muddy house	13.60
	Tin-shed	86.40
Source of drinking water	Pond	0.00
	Own tube well	46.00
	Others tube well	54.50
Sanitation type	Unhygienic	7.60
	Semi- hygienic	92.40
Average fishing time (hr/day)		12.00
Electricity facilities		73.33

11.14.18 Fishers' perceptions about the impact of climate change in Munshiganj

Fishers' perceptions about the impact of climate change on their day-to-day life were evaluated using agreement index (AI). Fishers observations were recorded on impact of climate change on 15 statements, and their depth of agreements on the selected statements were calculated consequently. Table 34 showed that 70% fishers of the study areas were agreed with the statements about reduce fish production, damage fishing ground, blockage of fish migration road, damage biodiversity, increasing temperature, enhance soil erosion, reduce rainfall, siltation, water flow, storm frequency, changing spawning season, decrease fish production, extinction fish species. However, 37.3% fishers were disagreed with the statements.

Table 34. Agreement index regarding the impacts of climate change

Statements	Fishers agreement		Weights
	Agreed	Disagreed	
Reduce fish production	84/120	36/120	1/15
Damage fishing ground	77/120	53/120	1/15
Blockage fish migration route	75/120	45/120	1/15
Damage biodiversity	81/120	39/120	1/15
Increase cost of fishing materials	86/120	34/120	1/15
Increase temperature	78/120	52/120	1/15
Enhance soil erosion	67/120	53/120	1/15
Reduce rainfall	77/120	43/120	1/15
Siltation and sedimentation	69/120	51/120	1/15
Change water flow level	76/120	49/120	1/15
Storm Severity	96/120	24/120	1/15
Storm frequency	86/120	34/120	1/15
Change spawning season	68/120	52/120	1/15
Decrease fish reproduction	87/120	33/120	1/15
Extinct fish species	80/120	40/120	1/15
Index score	0.627	0.373	-
Depth of agreement (%)	62.7	37.3	-

Source: Authors' estimation based on field survey, 2017-2018. (Modified from Uddin *et al.*, 2017).

Note: Calculation of index score for agreed opinions = $(77/120 \times 1/15) + (67/120 \times 1/15) + (73/120 \times 1/15) + (81/120 \times 1/15) + (86/120 \times 1/15) + (68/120 \times 1/15) + (62/120 \times 1/15) + (77/120 \times 1/15) + (69/120 \times 1/15) + (71/120 \times 1/15) + (96/120 \times 1/15) + (86/120 \times 1/15) + (63/120 \times 1/15) + (87/120 \times 1/15) + 80/120 \times 1/15 = 0.627$

Calculation of index score for disagreed opinions = $(43/120 \times 1/15) + (53/120 \times 1/15) + (47/120 \times 1/15) + (39/120 \times 1/15) + (34/120 \times 1/15) + (52/120 \times 1/15) + (58/120 \times 1/15) + (43/120 \times 1/15) + (51/120 \times 1/15) + (49/120 \times 1/15) + (24/120 \times 1/15) + (34/120 \times 1/15) + (57/120 \times 1/15) + (33/120 \times 1/15) + (40/120 \times 1/15) = 0.373$

Calculation of depth of agreement for agreed opinions = $0.627 \times 100 = 62.7\%$

Calculation of depth of agreement for disagreed opinions = $0.373 \times 100 = 37.3\%$

The climatic factors include rainfall and water, light, temperature, relative humidity, air, and wind. They are abiotic components, including topography and soil, of the environmental factors that influence plant growth and development. The two most important factors in the climate of an area are temperature and rainfall. The yearly maximum and minimum temperature of the area is obviously important. Some

areas have a much larger range between highest and lowest temperature than other areas. Likewise, average rainfall is important, but the yearly variation in rainfall is also important. Some areas have about the same rainfall throughout the year. Other areas have very little rainfall for part of the year and a lot of rainfall for the other part of the year.

Rainfall is the most common form of precipitation. It is the falling of water in droplets on the surface of the Earth from clouds. Other forms of precipitation are freezing rain, sleet or ice pellets, snowfall, and hail (Eagleman, 1985; Miller, 2001). The amount and regularity of rainfall vary with location and climate types and affect the dominance of certain types of vegetation as well as crop growth and yield.

Light is a climatic factor that is essential in the production of chlorophyll and in photosynthesis, the process by which plants manufacture food in the form of sugar (carbohydrate).

The degree of hotness or coldness of a substance is called air temperature (Eagleman, 1985). It is commonly expressed in degree Celsius or centigrade (C) and degree Fahrenheit (F). This climatic factor influences all plant growth processes such as photosynthesis, respiration, transpiration, breaking of seed dormancy, seed germination, protein synthesis, and translocation. At high temperatures the translocation of photosynthetic is faster so that plants tend to mature earlier. Enzymatic activity and the rate of most chemical reactions generally increase with rise in temperature. Up to a certain point, there is doubling of enzymatic reaction with every 10 °C temperature increase (Mader, 1993). But at excessively high temperatures, denaturation of enzymes and other proteins occur temperature. Up to a certain point, there is doubling of enzymatic reaction with every 10 °C temperature increases. (Mader, 1993). But at excessively high temperatures, denaturation of enzymes and other proteins occur

Relative humidity, the amount of water vapor that the air can hold depends on its temperature; warm air has the capacity to hold more water vapor than cold air. According to Eagleman (1985), there is almost one-half reduction in the amount of water vapor that the air can hold for every 10 °C drop in temperature. Air movement or wind is due to the existence of pressure gradient on a global or local scale caused by differences in heating. On a global scale it consists of the jet stream flow and movement of large air masses. On the local scale only a smaller quantity of air moves. Surface winds are lower and less turbulent at night due to the absence of solar heating (Eagleman 1985). When air that is close to the ground cools, it contracts and the pressure rises; when it warms, it expands and loses pressure. Where both cold and warm air occur in proximity, as over a lake and its adjacent shore, the cold flows to the direction of the warm air or from high to low pressure area to correct the pressure imbalance. This also happens in tropical Asia but in a larger and more complex way, as the monsoon wind.

Fishers are actually most vulnerable to climate change because they live in areas more prone to flooding, cyclones, droughts etc., and have low capacity to adapt to such shocks. They are also more rely on ecosystem services and products for their livelihoods. Any impact that climate change has on natural systems therefore threatens the livelihoods, food intake and health of poor people. Loss of employment and impacts on assets are likely to diminish opportunities for education in several ways. In this aspect, many researchers have found many documents on fishermen who are living near coastal areas.

Ali *et al.* (2009) found that most of the fishermen (50%) belonged to livelihood status of the fishermen in some selected areas of Shahrasti Upazila of Chandpur district. The family size has considerable influence on the income and expenditure of the family. The reported literacy rate was found higher than the national adult literacy level of 65% Zaman *et al.*(2006) found that 23.3% fishermen were illiterate whereas 14.4%, 8.9% and 6.7% were educated up to primary, secondary and higher secondary or above

level respectively. Quddus *et al.*(2000) found that, only 34% fishermen got bank loan for fishing while Majority (53%) of fishermen expend from their own sources. Small fishermen were found in disadvantageous situation due to poor financial resources for fishing and they did not have financial support from institutional credit.

According to Ali *et al.* (2014), most of the fishermen (60%) belong to age group of 31 to 40 years in Lohalia River, Patuakhali. Kabir *et al.* (2012) also found that 100% fishermen’s household used tube-well water for drinking purposes, among them 40% had their own tube-well, 50% used shared tube-well and remaining 10% used neighbors tube-well in this area. The present findings of annual income of fishermen correspond well with the findings of Rahman *et al.* (2012) and in the health status, about 27% of the fishermen received health service from village doctors, 57% from upazila health complex and 16% from MBBS doctors at Sadar and Dashpara upazila at Chandpur where as 45%, 46% and 9% at Dashmina and Galachipa upazila of Patuakhali that is almost similar of Ali *et al.*(2008).In the present studythe highest percentage (44%) fishermen earned BDT 20,080 to 24,000 per year at Chandpur and 46% at Patuakhali. The reason of getting less income is the fish production in the rivers due to continuously impediment of various natural calamity, the change of water flow and low price of fish in the market in accordance with fishermen’s opinion.

11.14.19 Demographic information of the fishers in Kishoreganj haor

The basic information of the fishers is represented in Table 11.14.19.35. It is seen that average household size of the fishers was 6.0 and average dependency ratio was 2.23 in fishers’ community. In the study area, the average sex ratio of male and female were 76.67% and 23.33%, respectively. The age group of below 15 to 60 years which is considered as active and working group in the fishers’ community and their religion ration were Islam 65% and Hindu 35%. Most of the fishers have nuclear family (60%) and few have joint family (40%). In the study area, most of fishers were illiterate (80.83%) and (12.5%) could put sign only. During study period, fishers are considered as permanent (65%) and temporary (35%) fishers. In fishers’ community, the average children number was 3. Most of house was muddy house (73.6%) and drinking water source was tube well (96.5). Most of the fishers were used semi hygienic sanitation type (92.40%), only 7.60% fishers were used hygienic sanitation. The average fishing activity time was 9 hr/day and only 43.33% fishers’ community get benefits of electricity (Table35).

Table 35. Basic information about the fishers of Kishoreganj haor

Particulars		Percentages of fishers
Average household size (no.)		6.00
Average dependency ratio (no.)		2.23
Average sex distribution	Male	76.67
	Female	23.33
Average age	Below15.00 years	9.17
	15.01 to 30.00years	32.50
	30.01 to 45.00years	39.17
	45.01 to 60.00 years	19.17
Religion	Islam	65.00
	Hindu	35.00
Marital status	Unmarried	9.17
	Married	90.83

Family type	Nuclear family	60.00
	Joint family	40.00
Average children (no.)	Male	1.70
	Female	1.30
Literacy rate	Illiterate	80.83
	Sign only	12.50
Occupational status	Primary and above	6.67
	Fishing only (with licence)	24.17
	Fishing only (without licence)	36.67
Fishers type	Fishing and others	39.17
	Permanent	65.00
Housing condition	Temporary	35.00
	Muddy house	73.60
Source of drinking water	Tin-shed	26.40
	Pond	3.50
	Own tube well	42.00
Sanitation type	Others tube well	54.50
	Unhygienic	7.60
Average fishing time (hr/day)	Semi- hygienic	92.40
Electricity facilities		9.00
		43.33

Source: Field survey, 2017-2018

11.14.20 Fishers' activity during ban period in the study area of Kishoreganj haor

Activity during ban period is presented in Table 36. Most of the fishers were doing illegal fishing (34.17%) during ban period and there were 14.17% day laborer. Other fishers were also involved no activity, net making, agriculture, agriculture and illegal fishing, handicraft making etc. during ban period in the study area.

Table 36. Fishers' activity during ban period in Kishoreganj haor

Activity	Number	Percentage
No activity	07	5.83
Net making	12	10.00
Illegal fishing (poaching)	41	34.17
Agriculture	18	15.00
Agriculture and illegal fishing	11	9.17
Handicraft making	03	2.50
Day laborer	17	14.17
Other	11	9.17
Total	120	100

Source: Field survey, 2017-2018

11.14.21 Women participation in fishers' community on livelihood in Kishoreganj haor

Women participation is presented in Table 37. In the study area, majority percentage of women was housewife (39.29%). Small percentage was involved in rearing domestic animals (21.28%) for contribution in their family. Few women were also involved in handicraft making, helping in fishing activity, helping in agriculture etc. In the study area, women participation is increasing day by day.

Table 37. Women participation on livelihood in Kishoreganj haor region

Activity	Number	Percentage (%)
Housewife	11	39.29
Handicraft making	03	10.71
Helping in fishing activity	02	7.14
Helping in agriculture	02	7.14
Rearing domestic animals	06	21.43
Others	04	14.28
Total	28	100

Source: Field survey, 2017-2018

11.14.22 Children's activity in Kishoreganj haor region

Children activities were also investigated during study period. Most of the children were avoiding school (46.17%) for helping their family members. School going children was 21.31% in the study area present in Table 33. Small percentage of the children was also involved in helping in fishing (7.38%), helping in household activity (9.01%) etc. (Table 38).

Table 38. Children's activity in Kishoreganj haor region

Activity	Number	Percentage (%)
School going children	78	21.31
School avoiding children	169	46.17
Helping in fishing	27	7.38
Helping in household activity	59	16.12
Others	33	9.01
Total	366	100

Source: Field survey, 2017-2018

11.14.23 Annual average income of fishers in the study area of Kishoreganj haor

The annual average income of the fishers in the study area is presented in Table 39. Most of the fishers' income was very low according to the fishers' opinion. Based on field survey, 39.17% fishers' income range was 20,000-30,000 BDT and 32.5% fishers' income was 30,000-50,000 BDT in the study area. Many fishers take loan from some NGO's and arotdar for a long period of time. Only small percentage of the fishers (7.5%) income was 70,000 BDT or above in the study area.

Table 39. Annual average income of the fishers in Kishoreganj Haor

Income Range(BDT)	Number	Percentage (%)
20,000-30,000	47	39.17
30,000-50,000	39	32.50
50,000-70,000	25	20.83
70,000-above	09	7.50
Total	120	100

Source: Field survey, 2017-2018

12.14.24 Major problems and constraints associated with fishing and livelihood in Kishoreganjhaor region

Table 11.14.24.40 represents major problems and constraints faced by the fishers in the study areas. It is seen that lack of knowledge was the most frequently faced problem (ranked 1st) by the farmers. 63.3% fishers stated about this problem. Low price of fishes was the 2nd major problem and constraints in the study area that was 59.9% fishers faced frequently and Access to information and training (ranked 3rd) which were frequently faced by 57.5 percent fishers, respectively. Other problems and constraints included disease, unfavorable environment, access to bank loans, safety, lack of foods and cloths, access to water and lack of fish storage which were ranked as 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th, respectively according to the fishers opinion (Table 40).

Table 40. Problems and constraints faced by the fishers in Kishoreganj haor

Problems identified	Extent of problem (% of fishers)			Rank
	Frequent	Occasional	Rare	
Lack of knowledge	63.3	21.4	15.3	1
Access to information and training	57.5	29.2	13.3	3
Low price of fishes	59.9	26.3	13.8	2
Access to bank loans	39.3	31.7	30.0	6
Unfavorable environment	40.8	34.2	25.0	5
Safety	37.3	31.5	31.2	7
Disease	41.7	40.1	18.2	4
Lack of foods and cloths	35.1	33.7	31.2	8
Access to water	34.0	33.5	32.5	9
Lack of fish storage	33.4	33.1	33.6	10

Source: Field survey, 2017-2018

11.14.25 Fishers' perceptions about the impact of climate change in Kishoreganj haor region

Fishers' perceptions about the impact of climate change on their day-to-day life were evaluated using agreement index (AI). Fishers observations were recorded on impact of climate change on 15 statements, and their depth of agreements on the selected statements were calculated consequently.

Table 41 showed that 62.7% fishers of the study areas were agreed with the statements about reduce fish production, damage fishing ground, blockage of fish migration road, damage biodiversity, increasing temperature, enhance soil erosion, reduce rainfall, siltation, water flow, storm frequency, changing spawning season, decrease fish production, extinction fish species. However, 37.3% fishers were disagreed with the statements.

Table 41. Agreement index regarding the impacts of climate change in Kishoreganj haor region

Statements	Fishers agreement		Weights
	Agreed	Disagreed	
Reduce fish production	77/120	43/120	1/15
Damage fishing ground	67/120	53/120	1/15
Blockage fish migration route	73/120	47/120	1/15
Damage biodiversity	81/120	39/120	1/15
Increase cost of fishing materials	86/120	34/120	1/15
Increase temperature	68/120	52/120	1/15
Enhance soil erosion	62/120	58/120	1/15
Reduce rainfall	77/120	43/120	1/15
Siltation and sedimentation	69/120	51/120	1/15
Change water flow level	71/120	49/120	1/15
Storm Severity	96/120	24/120	1/15
Storm frequency	86/120	34/120	1/15
Change spawning season	63/120	57/120	1/15
Decrease fish reproduction	87/120	33/120	1/15
Extinct fish species	80/120	40/120	1/15
Index score	0.627	0.373	-
Depth of agreement (%)	62.7	37.3	-

Source: Authors' estimation based on field survey, 2017-2018. (Modified from Uddin *et al.*, 2017).

Note: Calculation of index score for agreed opinions = $(77/120 \times 1/15) + (67/120 \times 1/15) + (73/120 \times 1/15) + (81/120 \times 1/15) + (86/120 \times 1/15) + (68/120 \times 1/15) + (62/120 \times 1/15) + (77/120 \times 1/15) + (69/120 \times 1/15) + (71/120 \times 1/15) + (96/120 \times 1/15) + (86/120 \times 1/15) + (63/120 \times 1/15) + (87/120 \times 1/15) + 80/120 \times 1/15 = 0.627$

Calculation of index score for disagreed opinions = $(43/120 \times 1/15) + (53/120 \times 1/15) + (47/120 \times 1/15) + (39/120 \times 1/15) + (34/120 \times 1/15) + (52/120 \times 1/15) + (58/120 \times 1/15) + (43/120 \times 1/15) + (51/120 \times 1/15) + (49/120 \times 1/15) + (24/120 \times 1/15) + (34/120 \times 1/15) + (57/120 \times 1/15) + (33/120 \times 1/15) + (40/120 \times 1/15) = 0.373$

Calculation of depth of agreement for agreed opinions = $0.627 \times 100 = 62.7\%$

Calculation of depth of agreement for disagreed opinions = $0.373 \times 100 = 37.3\%$

11.14.26 People's perception level about various climatic problems in Kishoreganj haor

People's perception level of the respondents on different climatic problems in the study area was measured. There were various climatic problems that affect the overall livelihood pattern of the fishers' communities. This is very much crucial for the fishers' communities to recognize the adverse climatic problems. The perception levels on different climatic events are shown in Table 42.

Table 42. Perception level of the respondents on different climatic problems in Kishoreganjhaor region

Climatic problems	Respondent (%) (N=120)	Frequency of occurrence/year	Perception level (%)	Ranking problems based on vulnerabilities (%)		
				High	Medium	Low
Flash flood	100	1~2 times	87.5 (n=105)	88	10	2
Heavy rainfall	100	4~5 times	63.33 (n=76)	85	12	3
Storm surge	100	6~8 times	73.33 (n=88)	77	23	0
Soil erosion	100	Throughout the year	64.16 (n=77)	25	30	45
Drought	100	1~2 times	45.83 (n=43)	47	23	30
Potable water crisis	100	Throughout the year	14.16 (n=17)	15	25	60
Water borne Disease	100	Throughout the year	37.5 (n=45)	30	30	40

Source: Field survey, 2017-2018

Notes: (%) Indicate percentage of respondent perception level, N= Total no. of people surveyed (120), n = No. of respondent perceive about different climatic problems.

11.14.27 Perception about the flash floods of Kishoreganj haor

The climate impacts result not only from gradual changes in temperature and sea level rise, but also, increasing flash floods, droughts, storms etc. Flash floods are happening more and more frequently in recent years. The perception level of flash flood as a phenomenon of climate change of the selected communities is 87.5%. Floods cause 4.17% respondents to migrate and 35% population switching occupation (Table 41 and 42).

11.14.28 Perception about the heavy rainfall of Kishoreganj haor

The frequency of heavy rainfall was 4~5 times over the study area and the perception level about heavy rainfall was 63.33% in the study area. Heavy rainfall forces 69.16% of the respondents to change their fishing calendar, 54.17% of the respondents face problem of house damage (Table 41 and 42).

11.14.29 Perception about storm surge of Kishoreganj haor

The people of the Kishoreganj haor region are facing storm surge frequent problem of climate change and thus the perception level of this climatic event is 73.33% which is higher than climatic events such as soil erosion, potable water crises, etc. Frequency of occurrence of storm surge per year is 6~8 times in the study area. Storm surge has devastating effect on the communities which also make their lives vulnerable in the study area (Table 41 and 42).

11.14.30 Perception about the soil erosion of Kishoreganj haor

Soil erosion is a very common and a serious problem in the Kishoreganj haor region. The consequences of soil erosion are migration, loosing cultivated land, job switching. The perception level of soil erosion was 64.16% in the haor region. Soil erosion related to the results of climate change (Table 42).

11.14.31 Perception about the drought of Kishoreganj haor

Drought is not a very common problem in the study area. But as they face this problem in November-February and the water dried out sometimes in the haor and drought happens in there. The perception level of drought was 45.83% in the study area (Table 42).

11.14.32 Perception about the potable water crisis of Kishoreganj haor

Very few people face potable water crisis in the study area. The perception level about the crisis of potable water in this village community was about 14.16%. The people of the fishers' communities use haor water as their daily needs and they used other tube-well water for drinking purposes. It was found that 55.83% of the respondents use or drink rain water to meet their demand. About 5% of the respondents use potash alum to purify their water for drinking purpose (Table 41 and Table 42).

11.14.33 Perception about water borne disease

Water borne disease is very common problem to the haor peoples. The perception level about water borne disease was 37.5% and people face this problem throughout the year in the study area. About 26.69% of the respondent used rain water for their daily needs (Table 41 and 42).

11.15 Histological observation

11.15.1 Kidney of the fishes of Sundarbans region

There were some histological differences found between the normal freshwater fish i.e., *Clarias batrachus*, *Mystus cavasius* and *Tilapia zillii* (Figure 28 A and C; Figure 29 A) and saline water river fish species i.e., *Plotosus canius*, *Mystus gulio*, *Glossogobius giuris*, *Lates calcarifer*, *Polynemous paradiseus*, *Liza parsia* and *Silaginopsis panijus* (Figure 28 B and D; Figure 29 B, C, D, E and F) collected from Sundarbans regions. The glomerular structure had shrunk in *Plotosus canius*, *Mystus gulio*, *Glossogobius giuris*, *Lates calcarifer*, *Polynemous paradiseus*, *Liza parsia* and *Silaginopsis panijus* that had acclimated to saline zone of the rivers of Sundarbans (Figure 28 B and D; Figure 29 B, C, D, E and F), while *Clarias batrachus*, *Mystus cavasius* and *Tilapia zillii* acclimated to the freshwater, collecting canals had a thin and narrow lumen and the glomerular structures were larger (Figure 28 A and C; Figure 29 A).

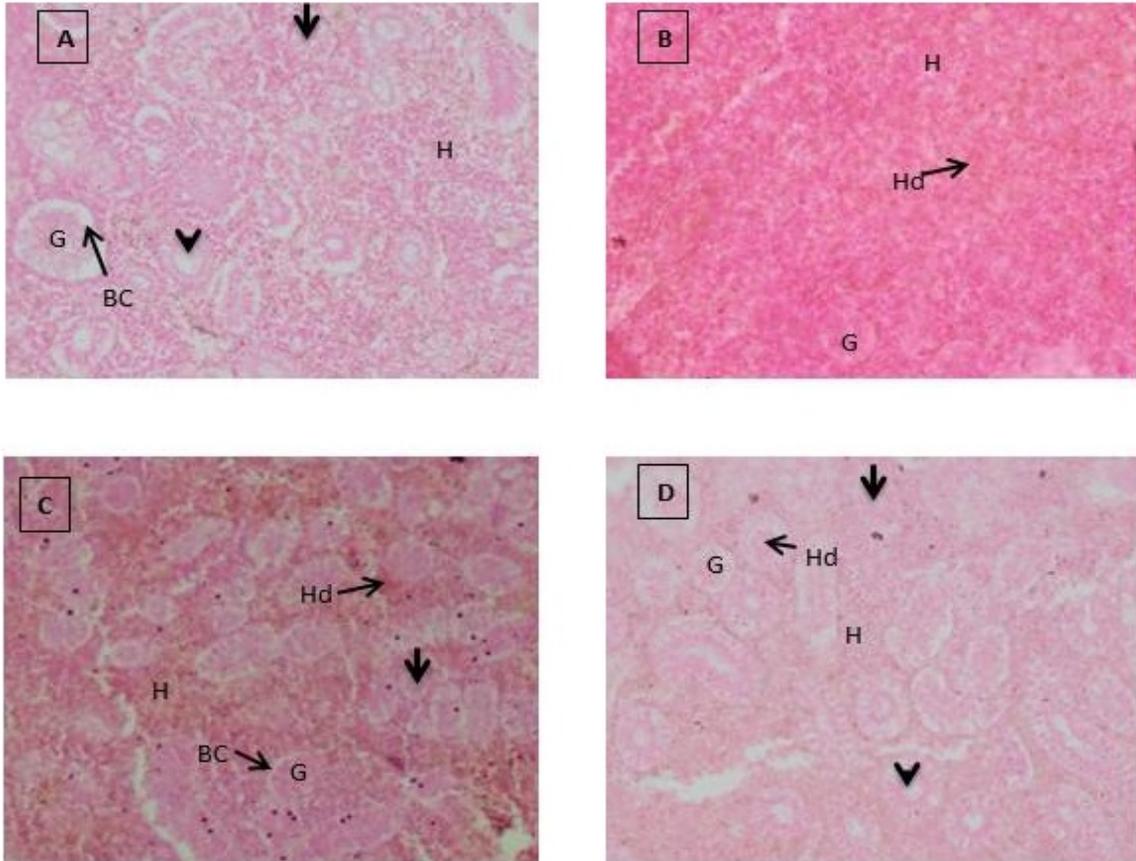


Figure 28: Periodic hematoxylin staining of paraffin section of kidneys (Siluriformes); A) *Clarias batrachus* (normal); B) *Plotosus canius*; C) *Mystus cavasius* (normal); D) *Mystus gulio*. H hematopoietic tissue, Hd hyaline droplets, G glomerulus, BC Bowman's capsule, proximal tubule (arrows), distal tubule (arrow heads). (H and E, 100).

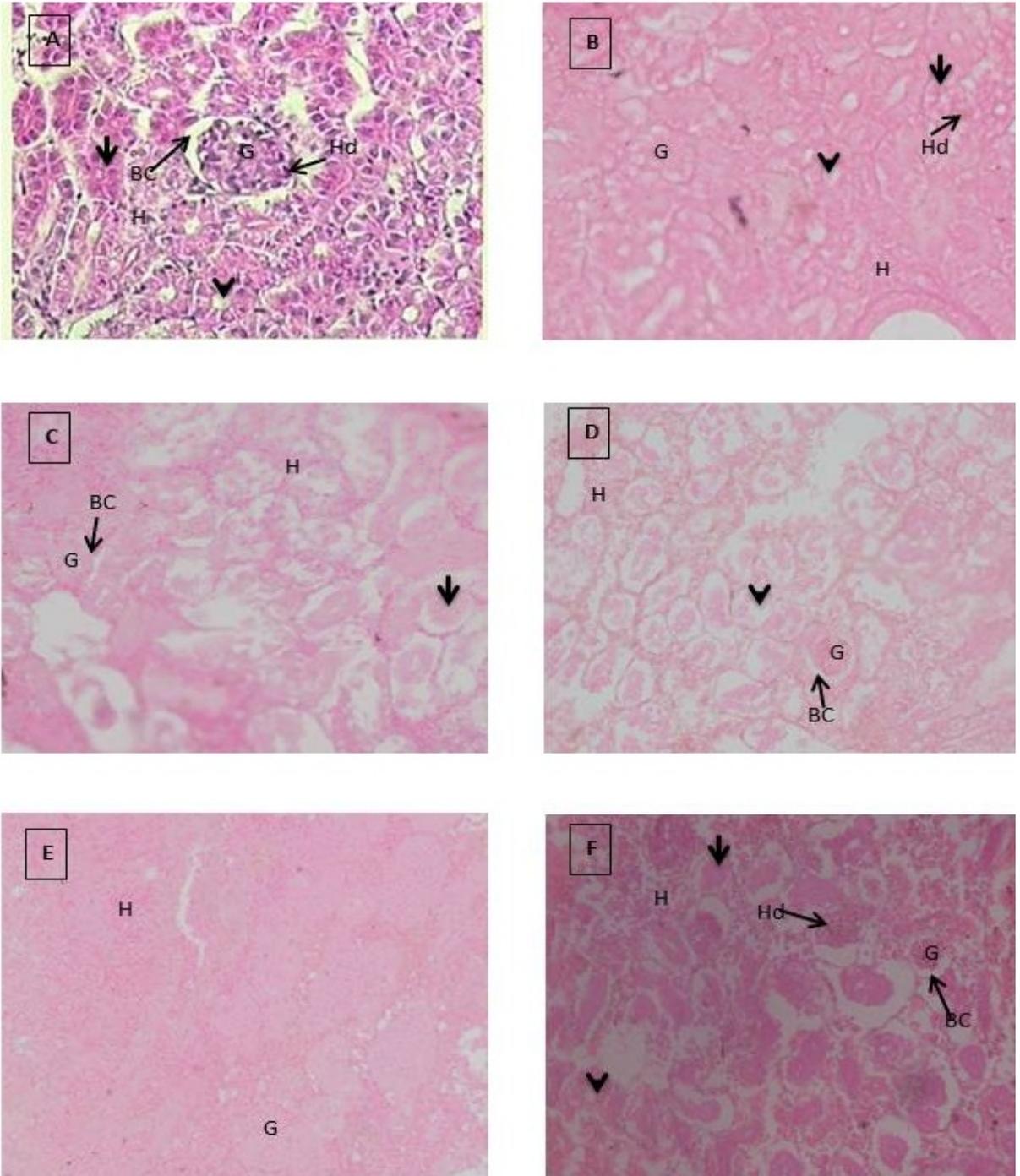


Figure 29: Periodic hematoxylin staining of paraffin section of kidneys (Perciformes); A) *Tilapia zillii* (normal) (Hadi and Alwan, 2012); B) *Glossogobius giuris*; C) *Lates calcarifer* D) *Polynemus paradiseus* E) *Liza parsia* F) *Silaginopsis panijus*. H hematopoietic tissue, Hd hyaline droplets, G glomerulus, BC Bowman's capsule, proximal tubule (arrows), distal tubule (arrow heads). (H and E, 100).

The diameter of the glomerulus and the diameter and thickness of the collecting tubules were significantly larger in freshwater samples than in the samples of Sundarbans regions. In kidney of

Plotosus canius, *Mystus gulio*, *Glossogobius giuris*, *Lates calcarifer* and *Liza parsia* had an occasional glomerulus completely filling Bowman's capsule (Figure 28 B and D; Figure 29 B, C and E) and *Polynemous paradiseus* and *Silaginopsis panijus* had three-fourths of their glomeruli completely filling Bowman's capsule (Figure 29 D and F). The presence of occasional hyaline droplets in glomeruli and hematopoietic tissues was observed in *Plotosus canius* and *Mystus gulio* (Figure 28 B and D). *Mystus cavasius*, *Glossogobius giuris* and *Silaginopsis panijus* were showed extreme amounts of hyaline deposition (Figure 28 C; Figure 29 B and F).

11.15.2 Gill of the fishes of Sundarbans region

The gill histology of the collected fish was different from other freshwater teleost species. Each gill composed of a primary filament and secondary lamellae. The secondary lamellae were thinner in the gill of *Pseudapocryptes elongates*, *Tenualosa ilisha* and *Liza parsia* (Figure 30 B, C and D) than the freshwater fish *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Figure 30A). The mucous cells and mitochondria-rich cells were observed. Few numbers of mitochondria-rich cells were found in *Liza parsia* sampled from study area (Figure 30 D). The presence of a small number of mucous secreting cells was also identified in the secondary lamellae of the *Pseudapocryptes elongates*, *Tenualosa ilisha* and *Liza parsia* (Figure 30 B, C and D) where the gill of normal freshwater fish *Oreochromis mossambicus* showed large number of mucus secreting cells (Figure 30 A). Histological examination showed some lamellar fusion in gill of *Pseudapocryptes elongatus* (Figure 30 B) which was not found in others but it was common in normal freshwater fish. However, necrosis and epithelial lifting were not found in the gills sampled from Sundarbans region. Cell proliferation increased with increasing freshwater flow in rivers and caused the secondary lamellae to fuse.

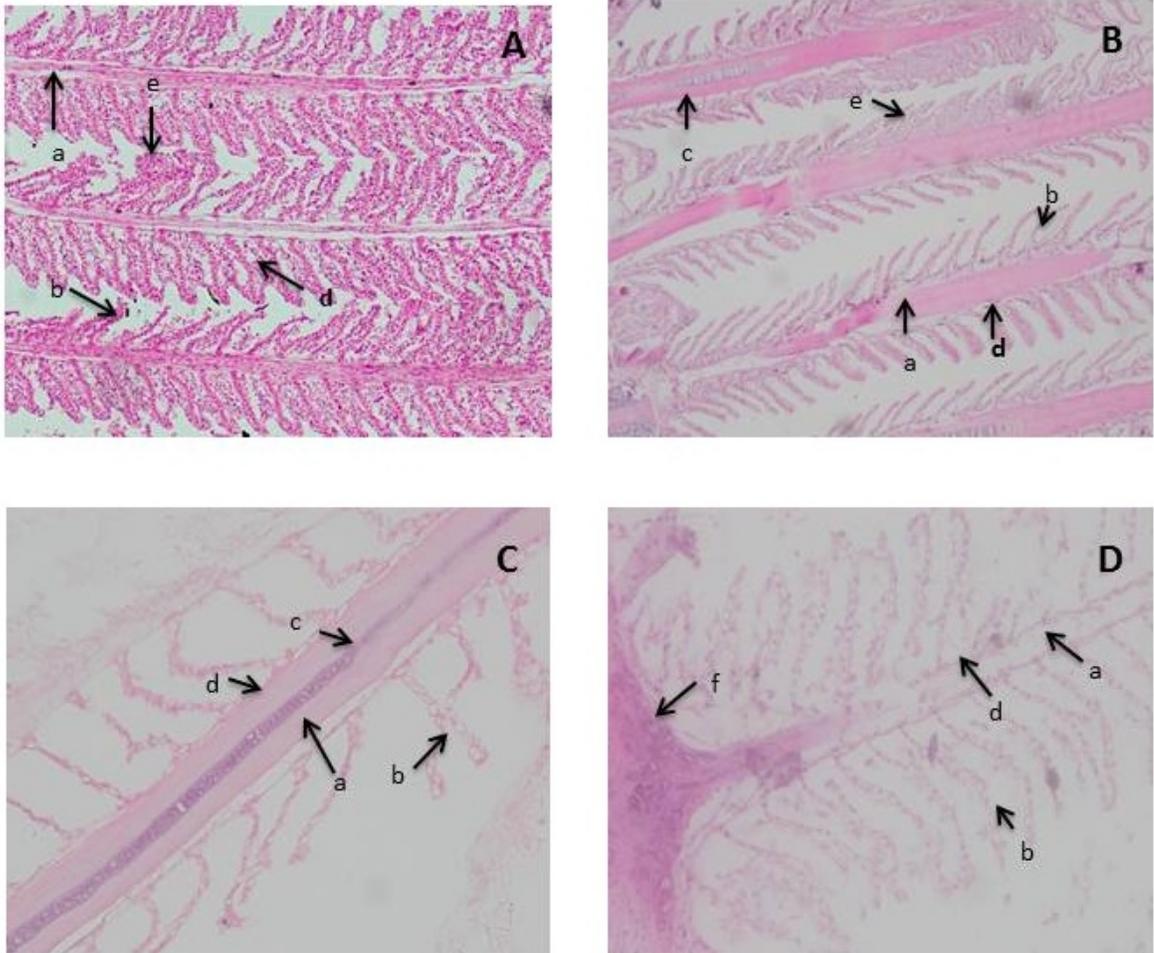


Figure 30: Periodic hematoxylin staining of paraffin section of gills; A) *Oreochromis mossambicus* (normal); B) *Pseudapocryptes elongatus*; C) *Tenualosa ilisha* D) *Liza parsia*. a) primary lamellae, b) secondary lamellae, c) cartilage, d) mucus secreting cells, e) lamellae fusion, f) mitochondria rich cell. (H and E, 100).

11.15.3 Muscle of the fishes of Sundarbans region

The muscle histology of the collected fish was similar to other freshwater teleost species. There was no significant effect found in muscle of *Lates calcarifer*, *Silaginopsis panijus*, *Glossogobius giuris* and *Liza parsia* (Figure 31B, C, D and E). In this histological analysis, all muscles were seems to be normal as like freshwater fish *Oreochromis mossambicus* (Figure 31A).

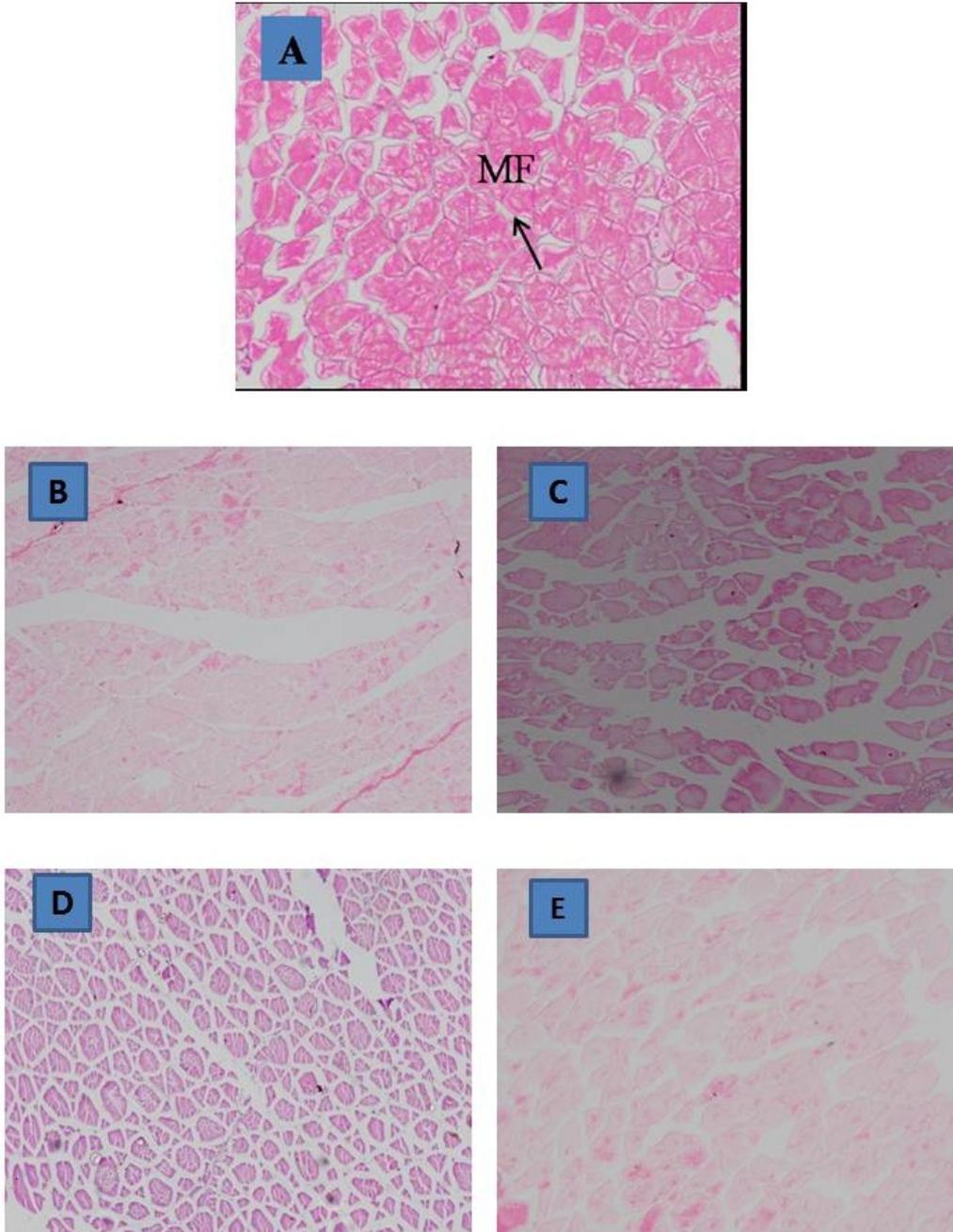


Figure 31: Histological sections of muscle: A) Normal muscle (freshwater fish *Oreochromis mossambicus*) B) *Lates calcarifer*; C) *Silaginopsis panijus*. D) *Glossogobius giuris* E) *Liza parsia*. (H and E, 40). MF muscle fibre.

11.15.4 Liver of the fishes of Sundarbans region

Histological analysis of liver of fish collected from Sundarbans revealed that the hepatocytes were containing less cytoplasm and nuclei weren't place at center. In addition, the nucleus did not show a uniform coloration in liver of *Plotosus canius*, *Liza parsia* and *Polynemous paradiseus* (Figure 32 C; Figure 33 B and E). The number of MMC was higher in liver of *Mystus gulio*, *Plotosus canius*, *Lates calcarifer* and

Silaginopsis panijus (Figure 32 B and C; Figure 33 C and D) which means liver depicted. Mild necrosis (Ne) was observed in liver of *Mystus gulio* and *Liza parsia* (Figure 32 B; Figure 33 B) which ultimate result was vacuolation found in most of the fish sampled i.e., *Mystus gulio*, *Plotosus canius*, *Liza parsia*, *Lates calcarifer*, *Silaginopsis panijus* and *Polynemous paradiseus* (Figure 32 B and C; Figure 33 B, C, D and E). Disintegration of normal cellular architecture (DCA) of liver tissue was observed in most of the fish sampled from Sundarbans regions i.e., *Mystus gulio*, *Plotosus canius*, *Lates calcarifer*, *Silaginopsis panijus* and *Polynemous paradiseus* (Figure 32 B and C; Figure 33 C, D and E). Picnotic nuclei were evident and in some cases looked fragmented, which can lead to cell death due to apoptosis.

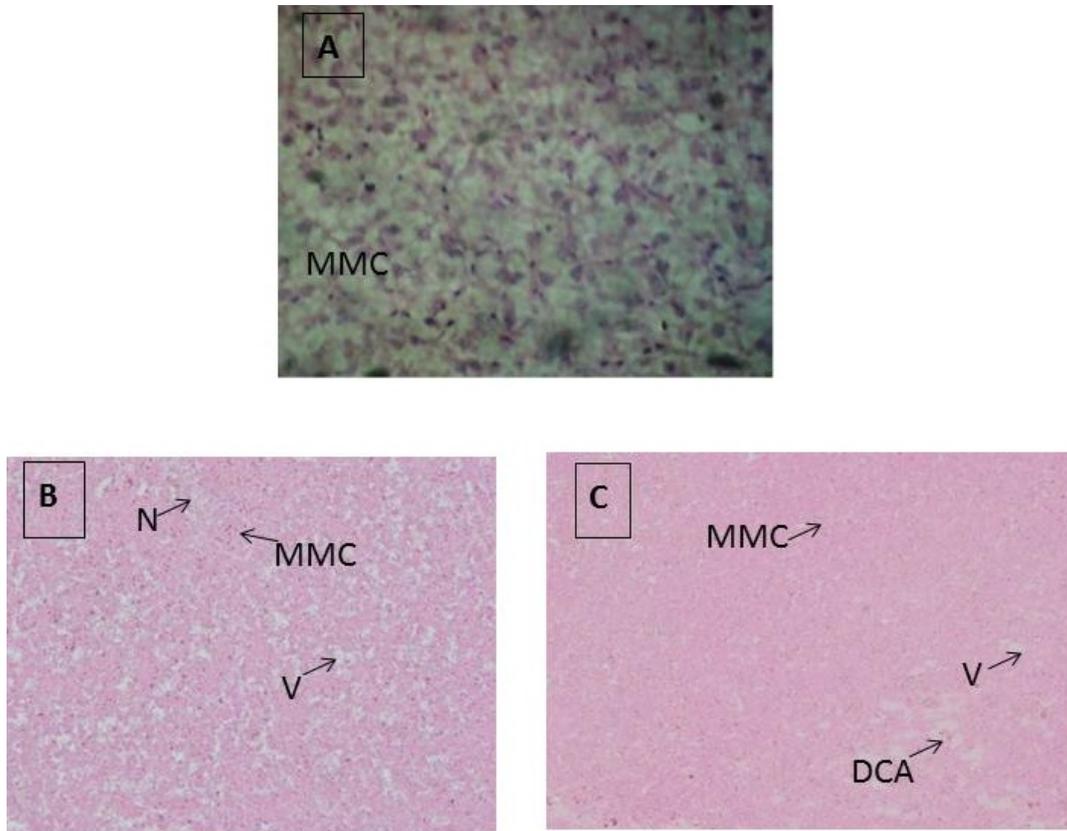


Figure 32: Periodic hematoxylin staining of paraffin section of livers (Siluriformes); A) *Heterobranchus bidorsalis*(normal) (Adebola and Folorunsho, 2014); B) *Mystus gulio* C) *Plotosus canius*. (H and E, 100). H hepatocytes, Ne necrosis, V vacuolation, MMC melanomacrophage centres, DCA degenerative cellular architecture.

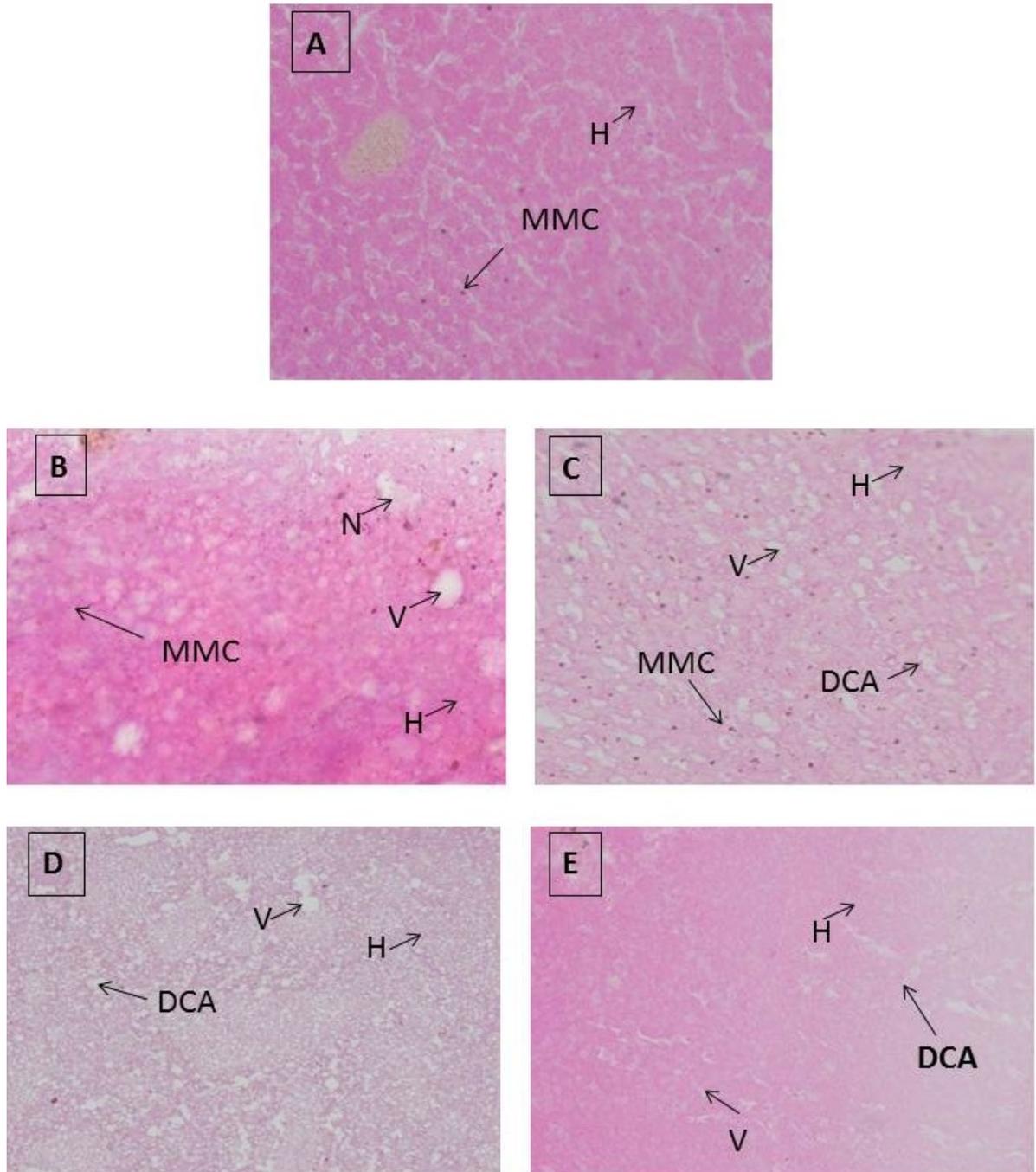


Figure 33: Periodic hematoxylin staining of paraffin section of livers (Perciformes); A) *Nandus nandus* (normal) (freshwater fish); B) *Liza parsia*; C) *Lates calcarifer* D) *Silaginopsis panijus*. E) *Polynemous paradiseus*. (H and E, 100). H hepatocytes, Ne necrosis, V vacuolation, MMC melanomacrophage centres, DCA degenerative cellular architecture.

The diameter of glomeruli and collecting tubules in each fish collected from Sundarbans region was smaller than freshwater fish species. Shrunken glomerular structure and lumen in the collecting tubules of the fish acclimated to the rivers of Sundarbans indicate that this fish has low glomerular filtration

rates. In contrast, fish acclimated to the freshwater had expanded glomerular structure and lumen width in collecting canals, indicating that filtration in the nephrons is higher. Kumar and Srivastava (1980) found that glomerular shrinkage in *Channa punctatus* after 10 days in an 8 ppt sodium chloride solution. Therefore, these changes are related to osmoregulation of the fish which is occurred due to the intense environmental changes in the two different aquatic environments. Similar morphologic changes have been found in van fish sturgeon, silver sea bream, and spotted scate (Oğuz 2015; Krayushkina *et al.*, 1996; Wong and Woo 2006; Ghazilou *et al.*, 2011). Hyaline droplets were observed in most of the fish kidneys sampled in Sundarbans region. A previous study conducted by Galat *et al.* (1985) found that increasing ionic concentrations were significantly associated with hyaline droplets in Lahontan cutthroat trout kidneys and SO_4^{2-} accounted for 50% of the variability in hyaline severity in kidney. A high range (9.02-968.3 mg/L) of sulfate concentration was observed in the Sundarbans mangrove forest (Rahman *et al.*, 2013). In contrast, Silva and Martinez (2007) showed that different pollution factors caused to formation hyaline droplet in kidney. The occurrence of hyaline droplets in fish kidneys may be due to increasing salinity levels and contamination in rivers of Sundarbans.

Histological analysis of the fish gills in the present study revealed that the primary lamellae were thinner in the fish collected from Sundarbans. The reason can be ascribed to the salinity of the rivers which is higher compared to freshwater. In a previous study, Oğuz (2013) mentioned that primary lamellae were become thinner due to the high ion level of water. This hyperosmotic environment of rivers of the Sundarbans enhances fish resistance power to negative environmental impacts by increasing in the quantity of ions that they secrete. Due to saline environment of rivers on Sundarbans, less mitochondria-rich cells were present in the fish gills. Mucus secreting cell were also reported less in the fish gills. Previous studies identified the presence of different types of mucous cells on fish gills depending on their chemical composition. The glucoconjugates produced by mucous secreting cells isolate the gills from the external environment. The basic function of mucous secreting cells is protection. These cells also contribute to various functions, such as ion and gas exchange, antimicrobial activity, and pH balance (Diaz *et al.*, 2001). Thus, the increase in the number of mucous secreting cells in the gills of Sundarbans river fish might be caused by the differentiation of the cells to carry out different functions under freshwater conditions. When the fish enter the freshwater environment, the protective conditions caused by the salinity of rivers, which restricts bacteria, disappears; consequently, the gills become exposed to bacteria. Perry and Laurent (1993) stated that morphological changes in the gills represent adaptations that occur as a response to environmental changes.

In this study, muscles of the fish samples from the rivers of Sundarbans were represented similar to the muscle of normal fish. No effect was reported from the histological analysis of muscles. Muscle composition may not be change with environmental change of water. Similar result was also found by Oğuz (2015). According to Freire *et al.* (2008) the information about their osmoregulatory capacity, adaptation to different halophilic areas, and euryhalinity levels were provided by the muscle water control in crustaceans and fish. Muscle water content remained unchanged with acclimation to different halophilic areas in many euryhaline species (Oğuz 2015; Jensen *et al.*, 1998; Tang *et al.*, 2009).

The salinity effect wasn't found in fish liver but temperature had great effects on liver of fish. *Mystus gulio*, *Plotosus canius*, *Lates calcarifer* and *Silaginopsis panijus* fish liver exhibited the increase in MMCs which have been reported to be the chief indicators of stress induced by different kind of stressors mainly fluctuating temperature (Fournie *et al.*, 2001). MMC was accumulates of macrophages and considered as the key cells in the liver tissue which dealing with foreign agents and cellular debris (Vinodhini and Narayan, 2009). During summer season, the pathogenic prevalence is more due to increasing temperature (Bowden, 2008) and in order to protect the liver, MMCs increase in number

through proliferate and help fishes species to get rid of such pathogenic attacks during summer at high temperature exposure. Similar result was found by Raina *et al.* (2015). Liver tissue also revealed necrosis, which simply implies that as the exposure of high temperature, prolonged, liver becomes unable to withstand severity of high temperature resulting thereby in disintegration of normal cellular architecture of liver tissue. Dash *et al.* (2011) stated that higher temperatures are stressful to fishes.

11.15.5 Histological observations of the organs of collected fish from the Meghna and Galachipa

Histologically, it was observed the organs (muscle, gill, liver, kidney and intestine) of Clupeiformes, Cypriniformes, Siluriformes and Perciformes Orders involving *Tenuulosa ilisha*, *Labeo rohita*, *Wallago attu* and *Nandas nandas* fishes.

11.15.5.1 Muscle

The histology of muscle of the collected fish was similar to other freshwater teleost species. There was no significant effect found in the muscle (Figure 34B). The histological observations of muscle exposed to be normal as like as freshwater fish (Figure 36L and 39D1).

11.15.5.2 Gill

The gill histology revealed that it was different from other freshwater species. Generally, gill consists of a primary filament, secondary lamellae, gill racker, pillar cell and chloride cell. There were much mucous secreting cell presented in the secondary lamellae of fish and epithelial tissue was lifting. Histological analysis was also showed some fusion in the fish gills (Figure 35 J and Figure 36 P). Be that as it may, hemorrhage, necrosis and other epidemic were not found in the gills.

11.15.5.3 Kidney

There were some differences in the histology of kidney which was collected from the sampling rivers. In the analysis of kidney, it was revealed that the diameter of renal tubule was increased and glomerulous was expanded (Figure 34 F), hyaline droplet and enlarged glomerulous were observed (Figure 38 N,38X) whereas it was normal in other normal fish.

11.15.5.4 Liver

Histological analysis of liver of fish which was collected from the sampling rivers revealed that the Melanomacrophage Centres was increased, hepatocyte vacuolation and irregular shape was also found in some species (Figure 11.15.5.4.34 D and Figure 11.15.5.4.39 Z).

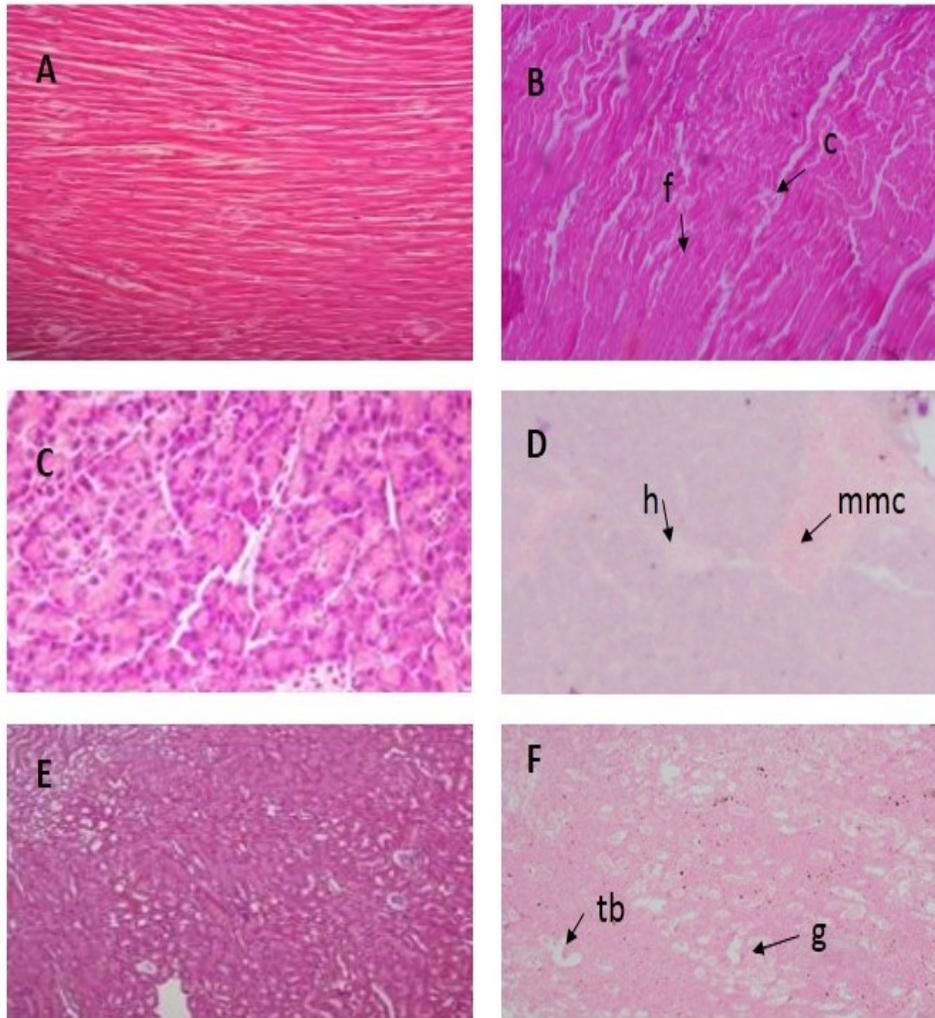


Figure 34: Histological section of muscle (A & B), liver (C & D), and kidney (E & F) of *Tenulosa ilisha* at 40X magnification, where nm, normal muscle; f, muscle fibres; c, capillaries; mmc, melanomacrophage centres; h, hepatocyte; tb, tubule; g, glomerulous are observed.

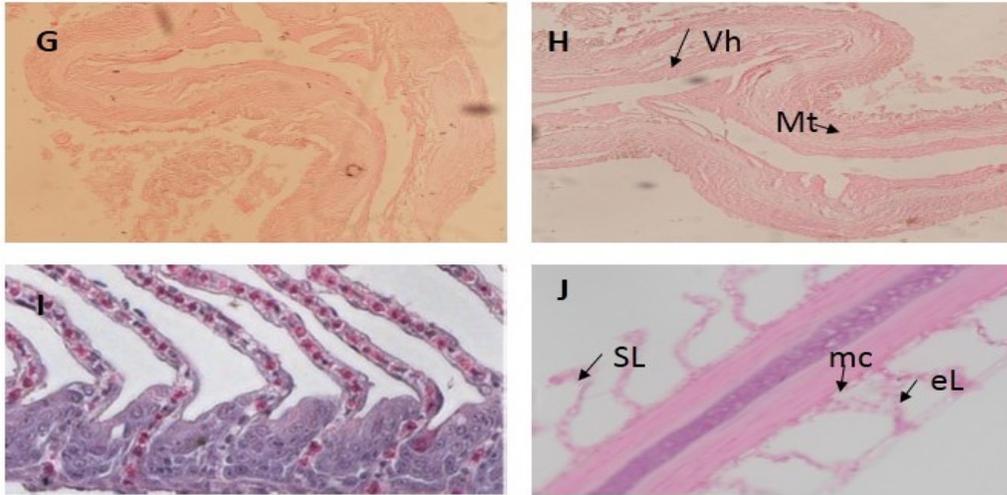


Figure 35: Histological section of intestine (G & H) and Gill (I & J) of *Tenualosa ilisha* at 40X magnification; where ni (left), normal intestine; vh, villus height; mt, muscle thickness; sl, secondary lamellae; mc, mucous cell and el, epithelial lifting were observed.

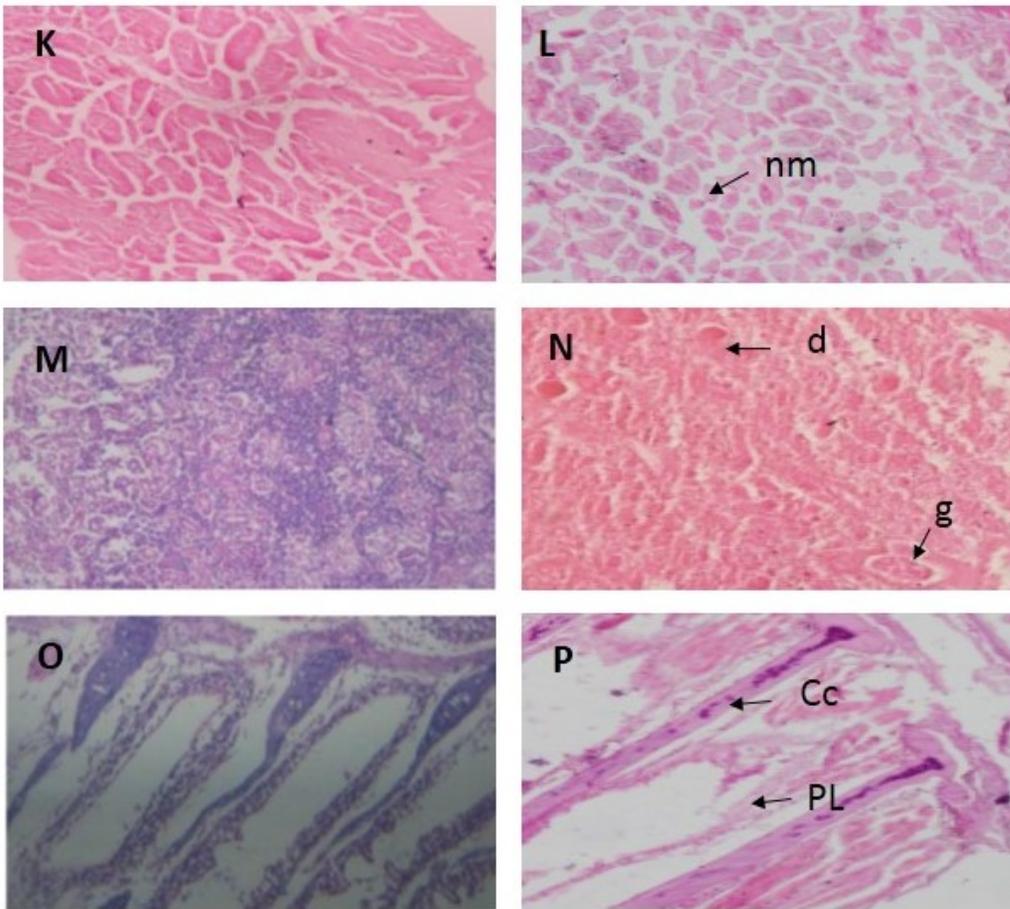


Figure 36: Histological section of muscle (K & L), Kidney (M & N) and Gill (O & P) of *Wallago attu* at 40X magnification; where, nm (left), normal muscle; d, droplet; g, glomerulus; cc, chloride cell and pl, primary lamellae are observed.

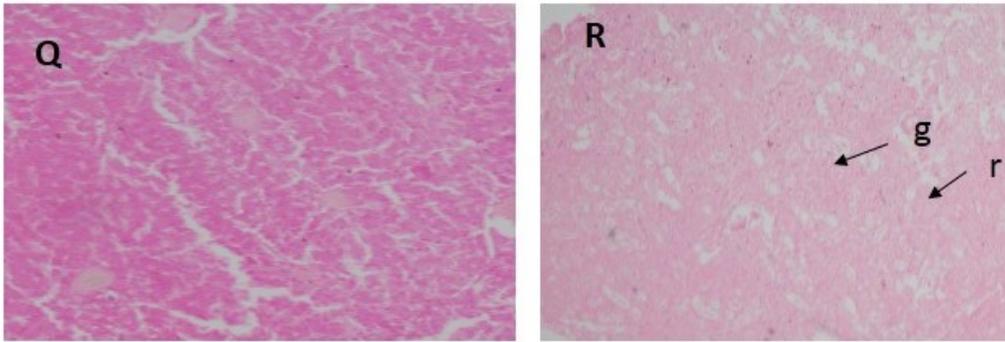


Figure 37: Histological section of liver (Q & R) of *Wallago attu* at 40X magnification; where nk (left), normal kidney; g, glomerulus; r, renal tubule are observed.

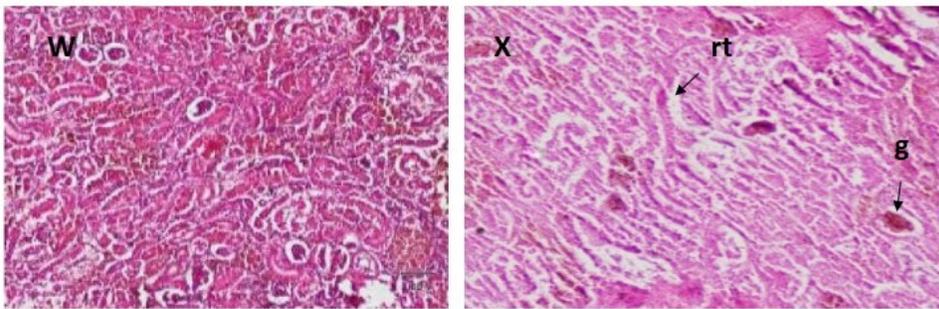


Figure 38: Histological section of kidney (W & X) of *Labeo rohita* at 40X magnification; where nk, normal kidney; rt, renal tubule and g, glomerulus are observed.

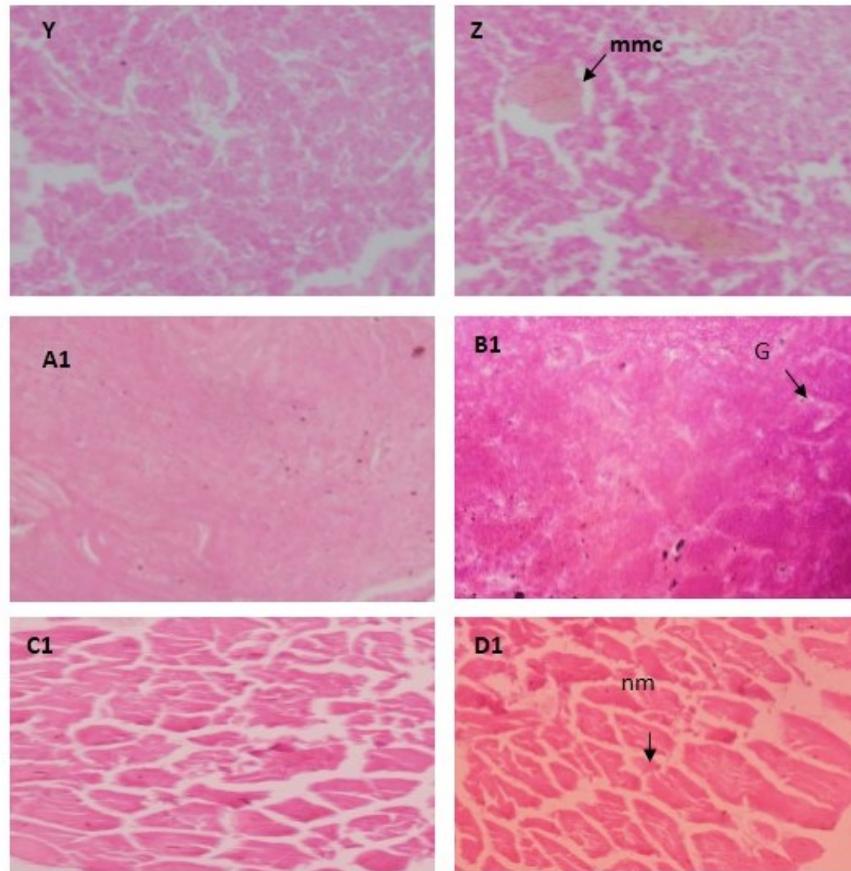


Figure 39: Histological section of Liver (Y & Z), Kidney (A1 & B1) and Muscle (C1 % D1) of *Nandus nandus* at 40X magnification where nl (left), normal liver; mmc, melanomacrophage centre; g, glomerulous are observed.

According to Antal *et al.* (2013), fish are sensitive to environmental impacts, such as pollution, acid-base, ionic change and climatic changes. Therefore, histological process has been taken as a useful tool to assess the changes in the status of vital organs of different collected fishes.

It has been observed that muscle water content remained unchanged with acclimation to different areas in many euryhaline and freshwater species, it was almost similar to the Tang *et al.*, (2009). Muscle water control in crustaceans and fish may provide information about their osmoregulatory capacity, adaptation to different halophilic areas, and euryhalinity levels (Freire *et al.*, 2008). In this study, it was determined that muscle water content did not change in either environment.

In the kidney, the diameter of glomeruli and collecting tubules in *A. tarichi* was larger in freshwater samples than lake or salt water. Expanded glomerular structure and collecting tubules of the fish acclimated to freshwater indicate that this fish has high glomerular filtration rates. In contrast, fish acclimated to the alkaline lake had collapsed glomerular structure and shrunken lumen in collecting canals, indicating that filtration in the nephrons is lower. Due to the drastic environmental changes in the two different aquatic environments, the fish excretes dilute urine in hypo-osmotic environments and reabsorbs needed ions. These changes led us to surmise that they are related to osmoregulation of

the fish. Similar morphologic changes have been found in sturgeon, silver sea bream, and spotted scat (Krayushkina *et al.*, 1996; Wong & Woo, 2006; Ghazilou *et al.*, 2011). Hyaline droplets were observed in Van Lake fish kidneys sampled in both areas. Hyaline droplets in Lahontan cutthroat trout kidneys were significantly associated with increasing ionic concentrations in lakes differing in salinity and alkalinity (Galat *et al.*, 1985). Further, different pollution factors have been shown to cause hyaline droplet formation. The appearance of hyaline droplets in Van fish kidneys may be due to high ion levels and contamination and haphazardly rising level of temperature in the lake. In the present study disclosed the above similar result. We suggest that trout from the less saline lakes and fresh waters must process more blood through the larger quantities of urine. The glomerular arterioles probably dilate to allow for increased flow of blood, which may account for the observed glomerular swelling and congestion. Conversely, glomeruli appeared shrunken in kidneys of trout from the most saline lakes when compared with those in fresh water. Kumar & Srivastava, (1980) also observed glomerular shrinkage in *Channa punctatus* after 10 days in an 8% sodium chloride solution.

The histological lesions, increased mucous cell and epithelial lifting in the fish gills found in the present study might arise also because of the stress and irregular change of water environment that the fish were subjected to within a short period of time. Pereira *et al.* (2013) stated that anomalies observed in the gills did not reflect the impacts of a certain pollutant, as these anomalies may be caused by irregularity in the ecosystem. Moreover, Perry and Laurent, (1993) stated that morphological changes in the gills represent adaptations that occur as a response to environmental changes. Haaparanta *et al.* (1997) stated that there is no correlation between anomalies and pollution, and that these anomalies are caused by seasonal temperature changes and fluctuating water quality. It is also known that pH has the strongest influence on gill histopathology (Rašković *et al.*, 2013). In the present study, we hypothesized that changes to the fish gill histology were primarily caused by physicochemical changes in the water and the stress to which the fish were subjected, with a minor contribution by pollutants, such as heavy metals (Oğuz and Yeltekin, 2014).

In the present study, hepatocytes with irregular shaped and vacuolation and melanomacrophage has centre (mmc) found in the liver and its reason was irregular change of temperature, pH and heavy metals in the water body along with water pollution. In accordance with Raina *et al.* (2015) liver depicted increase in MMCs (melanomacrophages centres) by the 12th day of experiment and its proliferation by 30th day of experiment. Mild necrosis (N) was evident after 48th day of experiment and by the end of 60 days of high temperature exposure, there has been observed disintegration of normal cellular architecture (DCA) of liver tissue. However, at higher temperature of 32 °C, liver exhibited the increase in MMCs which have been reported to be the chief indicators of stress induced by different kind of stressors (presently fluctuating temperature). The results were the clear indication of the fact that lower temperature (20 °C) (in winter season) proved to be more deleterious to physiological functioning of the liver compared to higher temperature (32 °C). Dash *et al.* (2011) reported in agreement with present findings also stated that higher temperatures are stressful to fishes. While studying the effect of higher temperature of 36 °C on fish *Labeo rohita*, they also noted disarrangement of the hepatic cells and degeneration of the normal cellular architecture of fish liver.

The present study demonstrated that the fishes of sampling rivers can endure slightly saline-alkaline environments in spite of histological changes. Deposition of hyaline droplets in proximal kidney tubules was the most significant histological alteration observed. Fishery managers should be cognizant of the potential for this histological condition to occur when they evaluate saline-alkaline water body for the fishes in the rivers. Otherwise this little change can prevalence in future.

11.15.6 Histological observations of the organs in Kishoreganj haor region

Histologically, it was observed in present study that all organs (Kidney, Gill, Muscle, Intestine and Liver) of *Wallago attu*, *Rita rita*, *Clarias batrachus* and *Puntius sarana* fishes. Most of the fish organs were normal in condition except few changes.

11.15.6.1 Kidney

Kidneys were almost normal except hyaline droplets in collected samples (Figure 40 A; Figure 41 A and Figure 43 A). Glomerulus and Bowman's space were also in normal condition. The diameter of the glomerulus and the diameter and thickness of tubules were also normal in all collected fish samples (Figure 40 A; Figure 41 A; Figure 42 A; Figure 43 A).

11.15.6.2 Gill

The gill was almost normal except some secondary gill lamellae were missing in all collected fish (*Wallago attu*, *Rita rita*, *Clarias batrachus* and *Puntius sarana*) species. Primary gill lamellae were separated in all fishes. The mucous cells and mitochondria-rich cells were observed. A large number of mucus secretion cells were found in all samples which are normal for freshwater fishes. However, necrosis and epithelial lifting were not found in the gills sampled from Kishoreganj haor region (Figure 40 B; Figure 41 B; Figure 42 B; Figure 43 B).

11.15.6.3 Muscle

The muscle histology of the collected fish (*Wallago attu*, *Rita rita*, *Clarias batrachus* and *Puntius sarana*) was similar to other freshwater teleost species. There is no significant abnormalities found in muscle of all fish species and all parts were also normal in condition. In this histological analysis, all muscles were seems to be normal as like other freshwater fish (Figure 40 C; Figure 41 C; Figure 42 C; Figure 43 C).

11.15.6.4 Intestine

Histologically, there is no significant climatic effect found in intestine. In intestine, Mucosa and Lamina propia were found and all were normal in condition (Figure 40 D; Figure 41 D; Figure 42 D; Figure 43 D).

11.15.6.5 Liver

Liver was almost normal except vacuums, (V), (Figure 40 E; Figure 41 E; Figure 42 E and Figure 43 E). Histological analysis of liver of fish (*Wallago attu*, *Rita rita*, *Clarias batrachus* and *Puntius sarana*) collected from Kishoreganj haor region revealed that the hepatocytes were containing high cytoplasm and nuclei were placed at center. In addition, the nucleus showed uniform coloration in all fishes (Figure 40 E; Figure 41 E; Figure 42 E; Figure 43 E).

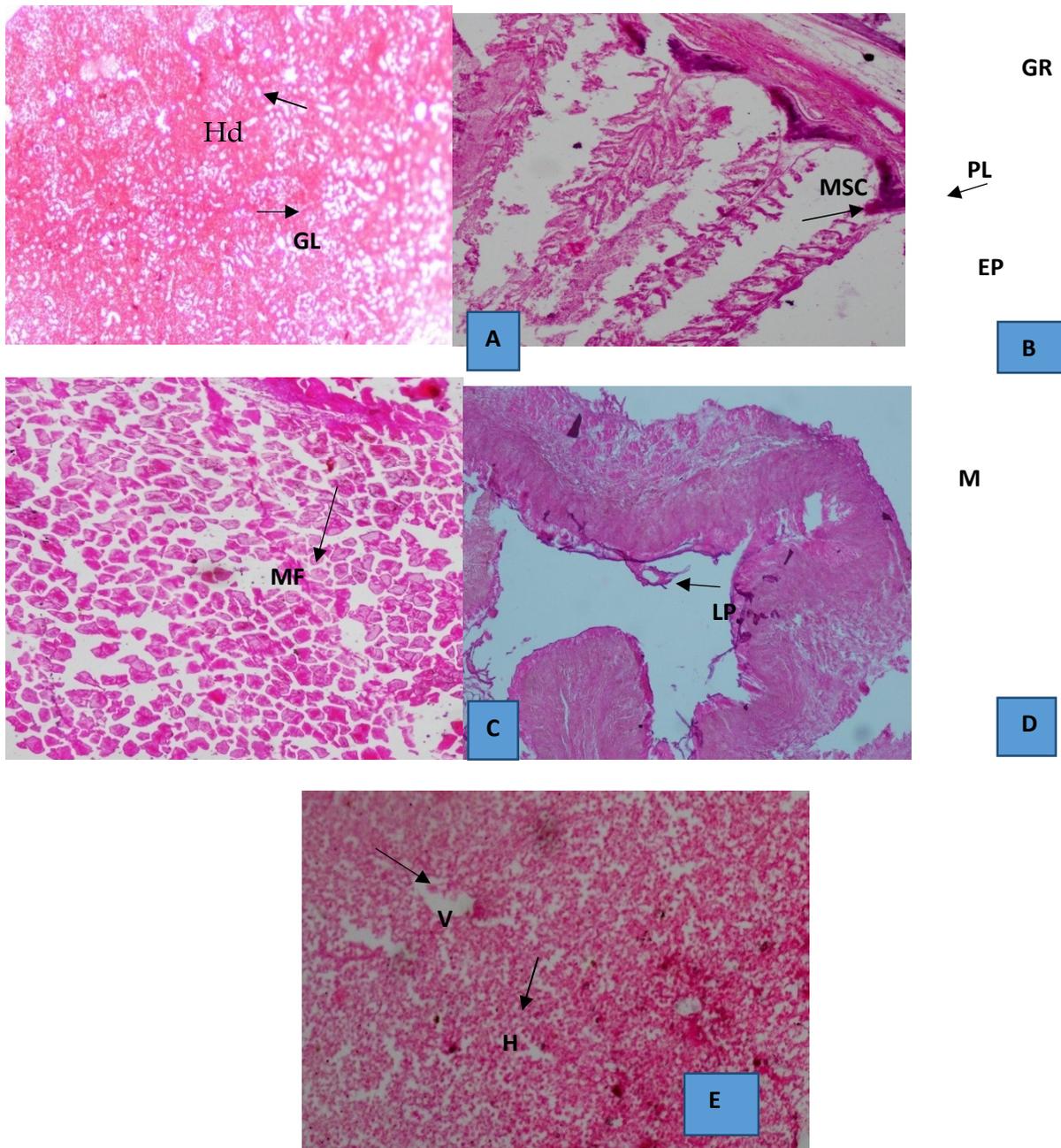


Figure 40: Photomicrograph of *Wallago attu*: (A) kidney- hyaline droplets (Hd), glomerulus (GL); (B) gill- primary lamellae (PL), gill arch (GR), epithelial cell (EP), mucus secreting cell (MSC); (C) muscle- muscle fiber (MF); (D) intestine- mucosa (M), lamina propria (LP) and (E) liver - vacuums (v), hepatocytes (H). ** (H&E×100).

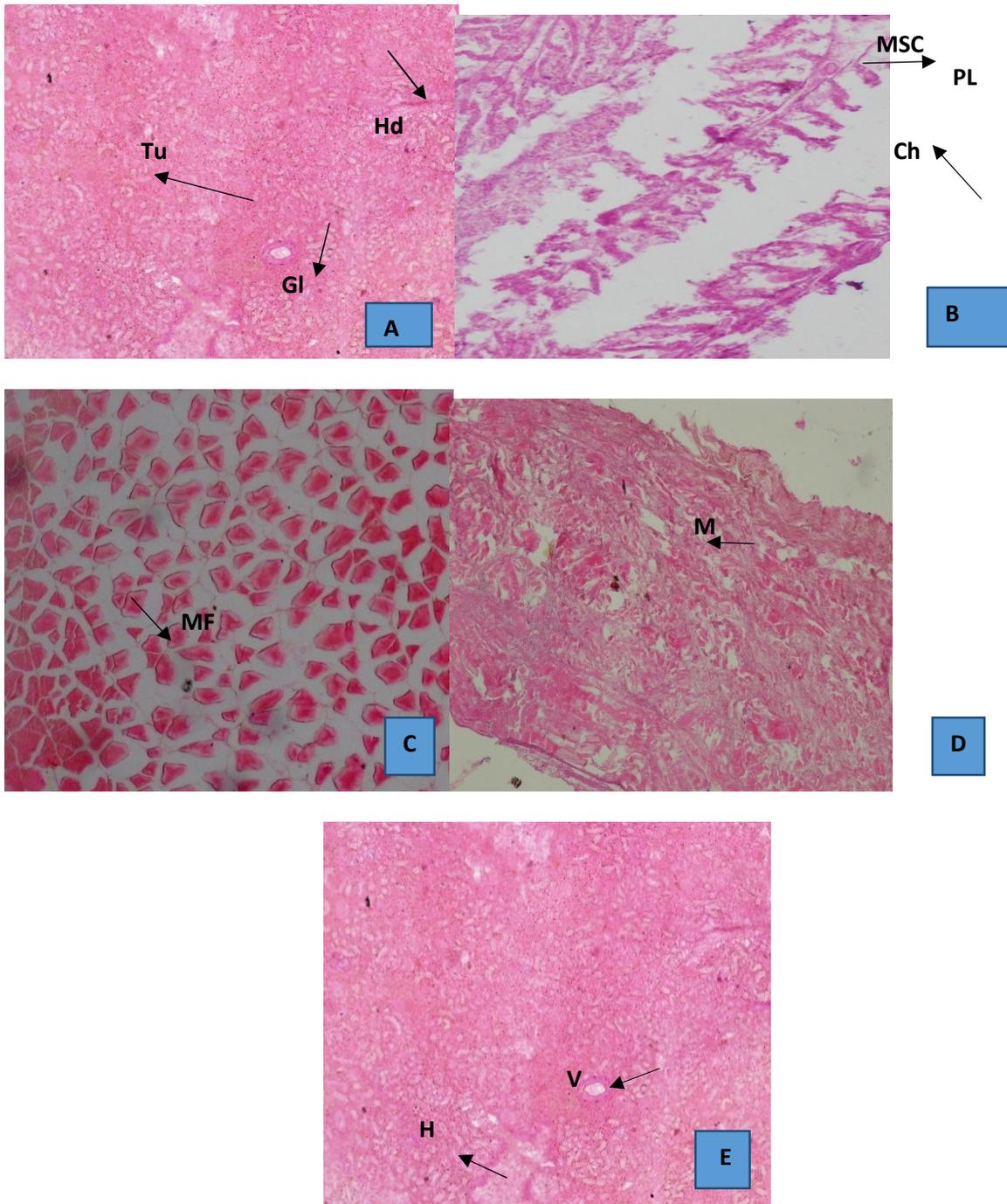


Figure 41: Photomicrograph of *Rita rita*: (A) kidney- glomerulus (GL), hyaline droplets (Hd), tubules (Tu); (B) gill- mucus secreting cell (MSC), primary lamellae (PL); (C) muscle- muscle fiber (MF); (D) intestine- mucosa (M); and (E) liver vacuums (v), hepatocytes (H). ** (H&E×100).

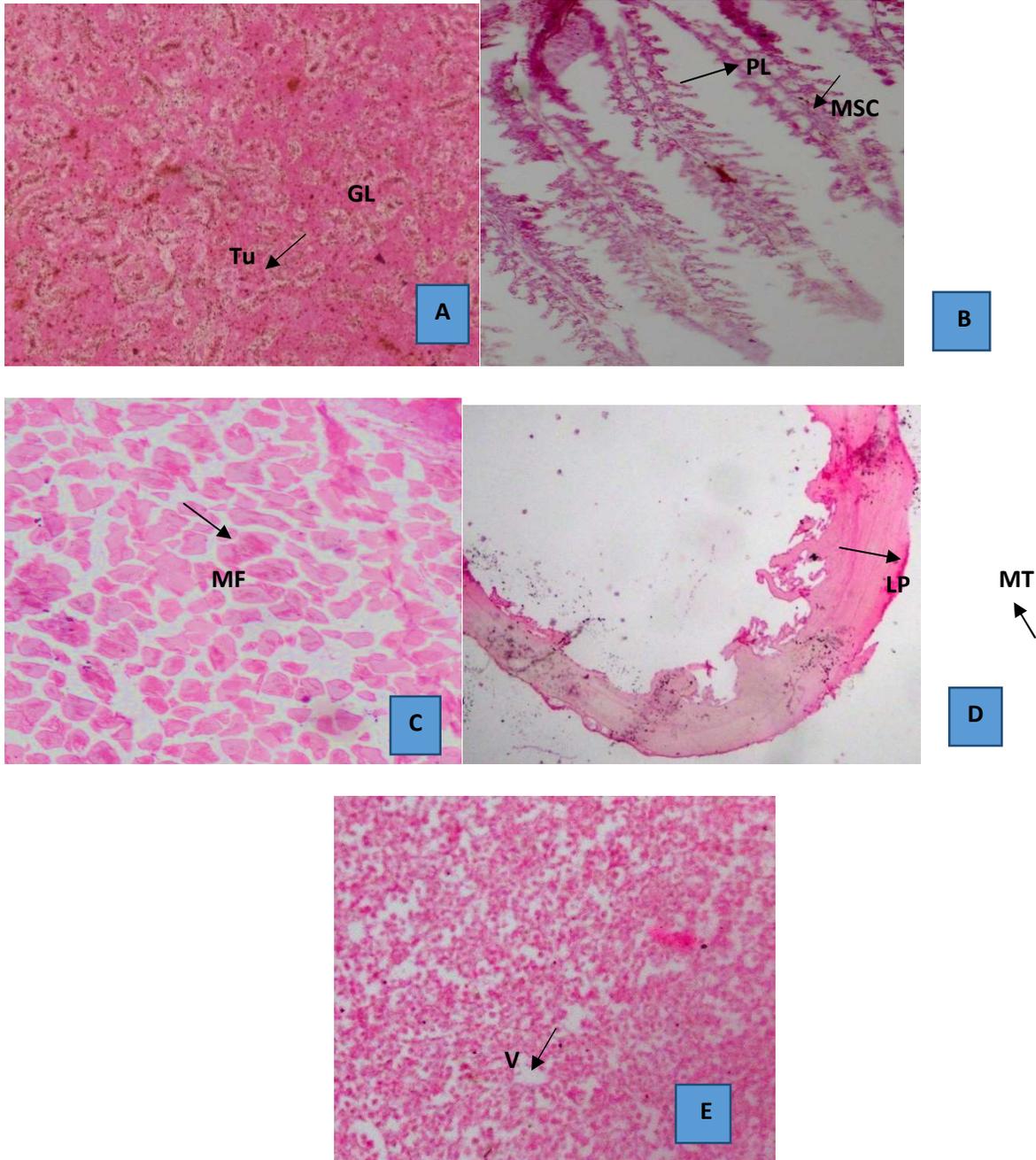


Figure 42: Photomicrograph of *Clarias batrachus*: (A) kidney- glomerulus (GL), tubules (Tu); (B)- gill-mucus secreting cells (MSC), primary lamellae (PL); (C) muscle- muscle fiber (MF); (D) intestine- muscular thickness (MT), lamina propria (LP); and (E) liver- vacuums (v).** (H&E×100).

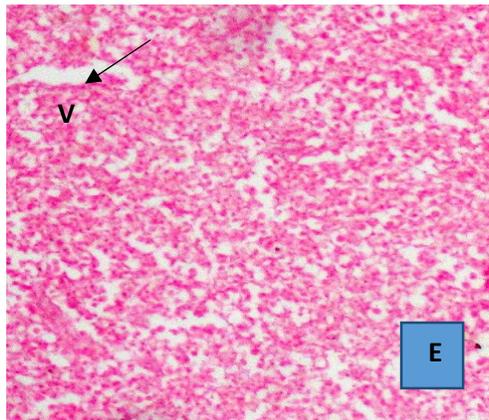
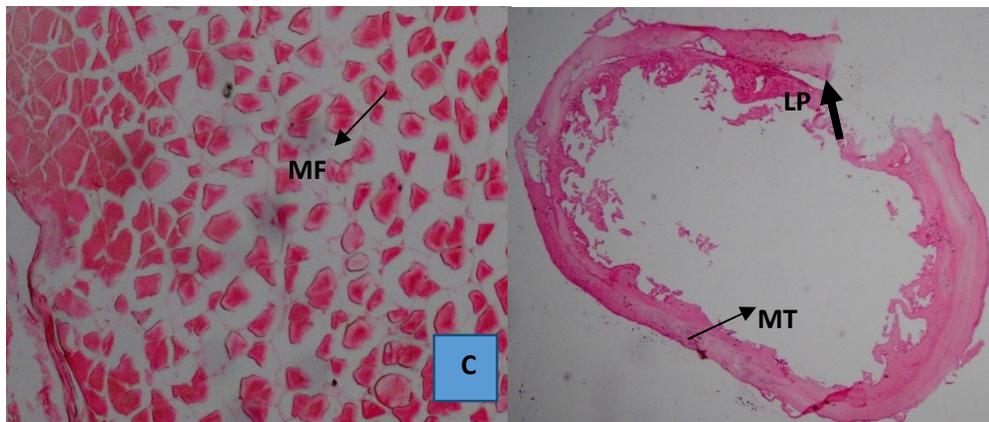
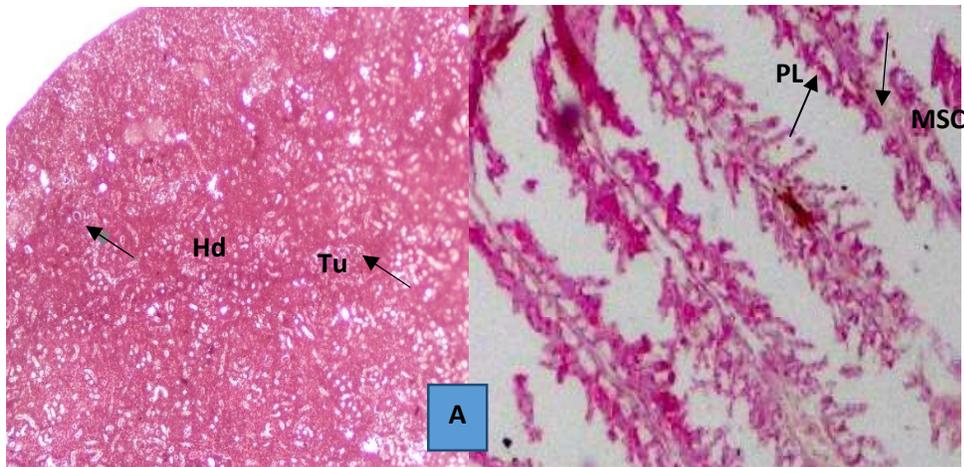


Figure 43: Photomicrograph of *Puntius sarana*: (A) kidney- hyaline droplets (Hd), tubules (Tu); (B) gill-mucus secreting cells (MSC); (C) muscle- muscle fiber (MF); (D) intestine- muscular thickness (MT), lamina propia (LP); and (E) liver- vacuums (v).
** (H&E×100).

Histologically, it was observed in present study that the organs of *Wallago attu*, *Rita rita*, *Clarias batrachus*, *Puntius sarana*, likes i.e. kidney, gill, muscle, intestine and liver was almost normal. In the kidney, the diameter of glomerulus and tubules were normal in all fishes. The structure of glomerulus

and lumen in the collecting tubules was also normal in collected fish samples. Hyaline droplets were found in most of the fish kidneys sampled in Kishoreganj haor region. Silva and Martinez (2007) showed that different pollution factors caused to formation hyaline droplets in fish kidney. The occurrences of hyaline droplets in the fish kidney may be due to changing of water quality parameters in Kishoreganj haor region.

Histological analysis of the fish gills in the present study revealed that the secondary gill lamellae were missing and large number of mucus secretion cells was found in all samples. The glucoconjugates produced by mucous secreting cells isolate the gill from the external environment. The basic function of mucous secretion cells is protection. Mucous cells also contribute in various functions, such as ion exchange and gas exchange, antimicrobial activity and pH balance (Diaz *et al.*, 2001). Perry and Laurent (1993) stated that morphological changes in the gills represent adaptations that occur as a response to environmental changes. The occurrences of large mucus secreting cells in fish gill may be due to climate change to adapt in adverse environmental condition.

In the present study, no effect was found from the histological analysis of fish muscle and intestine. Muscle and intestine composition may not be changed with environmental change of water quality parameters. Similar result was also found by Oğuz (2015). According to Freire *et al.* (2008) osmoregulation capacity, adaptation to different halophilic areas, and euryhalinity levels were provided by the muscle water. Muscle water content remained unchanged with acclimation to different halophilic area in many euryhalie species (Jensen *et al.* 1998; Tang *et al.* 2009).

Liver was almost normal except vacuums in fishes. Change in water quality parameters had a serious effect on fish liver. The liver is the main organ for detoxification (Dutta *et al.*, 1993) that suffers serious morphological alterations in fish (Rodrigues and Fanta, 1998). Alterations in the liver may be useful as markers that indicate prior exposure to environmental stressors. Similar result was also found by (Fanta *et al.*, 2003) in the *Corydoras paleatus* exposed to methyl parathion. The occurrences of vacuums in the fish liver may be due to changing of water quality parameters in Kishoreganj haor region.

12. Research highlight/findings (Bullet point – max 10 nos.):

- Decreased Ganges riverflow and sealevel rise due to global warming accelerate the high rate of salinity intrusion in the rivers of Sundarbans and othe major rivers day by day. As a result, water quality parameters are fluctuated and directly or indirectly impact on primary productivity and fisheries resources. In fact, breeding and nursery ground of many fish species may hamper.
- Primary and secondary productivity of the Sundarbans, Meghna, Padma, Bay of Bengal and Kishoreganj haor are decreasing day by day.
- Fish species are decreasing in the Sundarbans, Meghna, Padma, Bay of Bengal and Kishoreganj haor.
- Climate change impacts on fishers' community, caused serious problems such as outbreaks diseases, lack of freshwater, lack of foods, lack of lands, lack of economic support and lack of other facilities. Flood, cyclone, siltation, erosion and windstorm were common in Sundarbans and coastal regions at present. Now thunder storm is also added with these natural calamities. All of these natural calamities were happened because of climate change.
- Shelters construction for protecting fishers from disaster (thunder) particularly in the haor.
- Alternative livelihood opportunity must be developed in these areas for diminishing fishers' sorrow and increase development.

- In all regions women and children were found to be affected severely such as malnutrition, lack of education, lack of treatment opportunity, early marriage etc.

B. Implementation Position

1. Procurement:

Description of equipment and capital items	PP Target		Achievement		Remarks
	Phy (#)	Fin (Tk)	Phy (#)	Fin (Tk)	
(a) Office equipment	Furniture (Table and chairs)	50000	Furniture (Table and chairs)	50000	100% Achievement
	Desktop computer and accessories	60000	Desktop computer and accessories	60000	
	Laptop computer	60000	Laptop computer	60000	
	Printer	20000	Printer	20000	
(b) Lab &field equipment	Salinometer	40000	Salinometer	40000	100% Achievement
	Oxygen meter	30000	Oxygen meter	30000	
	pH meter	30000	pH meter	30000	
	Plankton collection net (4)	20000	Plankton collection net (4)	20000	
	Portable electronic balance	20000	Portable electronic balance	20000	
	Digital camera	25000	Digital camera	25000	
(c) Other capital items					

2. Establishment/renovation facilities: N/A

Description of facilities	Newly established		Upgraded/refurbished		Remarks
	PP Target	Achievement	PP Target	Achievement	

3. Training/study tour/ seminar/workshop/conference organized: N/A

Description	Number of participant			Duration (Days/weeks/ months)	Remarks
	Male	Female	Total		
(a) Training					
(b) Workshop					

C. Financial and physical progress

Fig in Tk

Items of expenditure/activities	Total approved budget	Fund received	Actual expenditure	Balance / unspent	Physical progress (%)	Reasons for deviation
A. Contractual staff salary	741,120	741,120	708,575	32,545	100%	Salary for one month laps
B. Field research/lab expenses and supplies	2147,880	2070,715	2004,195	66520	95%	-
C. Operating expenses	780,000	780,000	777,987	2013	100%	-
D. Vehicle hire and fuel, oil & maintenance	200,000	200,000	196120	3880	100%	-
E. Training/workshop/seminar etc.	-	-	-	-		
F. Publications and printing	220,000	18,000	17250	750	30%	Research articles submitted to the journals and preparing to submit to the journal; PCR will publish by the PIU
G. Miscellaneous	40,000	40,000	39900	100	100%	100% Achieved
H. Capital expenses	371,000	371000	370900	100	100%	100% Achieved
	4500,000	4220,835	4114927	105908	95%	

D. Achievement of Sub-project by objectives: (Tangible form)

Specific objectives of the sub-project	Major technical activities performed in respect of the set objectives	Output(i.e. product obtained, visible, measurable)	Outcome(short term effect of the research)
To determine the changes in livelihood (education, health, nutrition, water sanitation, children and women protection and migration) of fishers' particularly women	i. Development of questionnaire; ii. Survey to the climate hotspot zone;	i. Prepared questionnaire; ii. Collected data iii. Periodical reports iv. PCR v. Masters thesis vi. Journal articles	Policy maker gets the guideline to take the adaptive measures for the fishers of Bangladesh

and children in selected climate hotspot zone;			
To determine the change in availability of fish species through survey, as well as the primary productivity and water quality parameters of climate hotspot zone and non-affected areas;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. To determine the available fish species in selected climate hotspot zones; ii. To measure the temperature, dissolved oxygen, CO₂, pH, salinity; iii. To identify the Phyto/ zooplankton in in selected climate hotspot zones 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Collected data ii. Periodical reports iii. PCR iv. Masters thesis v. Journal articles 	Researchers will be benefitted to conduct their present and future research
Histopathological analysis of gonad, liver, gills, muscles and kidney of the fishes of climate hotspot zone with those of non-affected ones and evaluation of eggs and sperm quality.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. To collect the fish sample from the selected sampling points once in a month ii. Histology of organs (gills, liver, kidney, gonads etc.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Prepared histology slides ii. Photos of histology 	Researchers will be benefitted to conduct their present and future research

E. Materials Development/Publication made under the Sub-project:

Publication	Number of publication		Remarks (e.g. paper title, name of journal, conference name, etc.)
	Under preparation	Completed and published	
Technology bulletin/ booklet/leaflet/flyer etc.			
Journal publication	Expecting 10-12 journal articles; Six articles submitted.		
Information development			
Other publications, if any		Three MS thesis completed	Annexure-1

F. Technology/Knowledge generation/Policy Support (as applied):

i. Generation of technology (Commodity & Non-commodity)

N/A

ii. Generation of new knowledge that help in developing more technology in future

These data will be a valuable baseline to conduct research on climate change.

iii. Technology transferred that help increased agricultural productivity and farmers' income

N/A

iv. Policy Support

Policy makers need to develop appropriate adaptive measures for protecting the fishers from thunder storms happening due to climatic changes. National climate policy and guidelines need to be updated using the data generated by this project.

G. Information regarding Desk and Field Monitoring

i) Desk Monitoring:

- CRG Sub- Project Implementation Progress Workshop/Seminar held in BARC, Farmgate Dhaka on 21 December 2017. Advised for further improvement.
- CRG Sub-Project Final output Workshop held in BARC, Farmgate Dhaka on 19-20 September 2018. Satisfied with the outcome.

ii) Field Monitoring : N/A

H. Lesson Learned/Challenges (if any)

- i) Survey work is harder particularly in the remote and security concern areas of Sundarbans.
- ii) Motivation was necessary to get the information from the fishers.

I. Challenges (if any)

Volume of work was huge but time was short. It was our challenge to complete this big volume of work within short time.

Signature of the Principal Investigator
Date
Seal

Counter signature of the Head of the
organization/authorized representative
Date
Seal

References

- Abedin MZ. 2010. Global warming, climate change and impact on Agriculture in Bangladesh, 4th National Convention of Krishibid Institute, Bangladesh.
- ADB. 2005. Summery environmental impact assessment: South West Area Integrated Water Resources Planning and Management Project in Bangladesh. Asian Development Bank (ADB).
- Adeniji HA and Ovie ST. 1982. Study and Appraisal for the Water Quality of the Asa Oil and Niger Rivers. NIFFER Annual Report. 15-20.
- Adger WN, Hughes TP, Folke C, Carpenter SR and Rockström J. 2005. Social-ecological resilience to coastal disasters. *Science*. **309(5737)**: 1036-1039.
- Agrawala S, Ota T, Ahmed AU, Smith J and Van Aalst M. 2003. Development and climate change in Bangladesh: focus on coastal flooding and the Sundarbans. Paris: OECD.1-49.
- Ahmed KAU, Ahamed SU, Hossain MRA, Ahmed T and Barman S. 2003. Quantitative and qualitative assessment of plankton: some ecological aspect and water quality parameters of the river Meghna, Bangladesh. *Bangladesh Journal of Fisheries Research*, **7(2)**: 131-140.
- Ahmed M. 2012. Community led framework for estimation of sustainable exploitation level of fish and reeds in TanguarHaor. Community Based Sustainable Management of TanguarHaor Project-II, IUCN, SDC (Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation), 1-30.
- Ahsan A, Nazrul AKM, Mofizur M, Shahad M, Yesmin R, Hasan R, Faruque MDH and Niamul M. 2012. Plankton composition, abundance and diversity in Hilsa (*Tenualosa ilisha*) migratory rivers of Bangladesh during spawning season, Dhaka University. *Journal of Biological Sciences*. **21(2)**: 177-189.
- Akhter SMM and Khan ZH. 2012. Impact of climate change on saltwater intrusion in the coastal area of bangladesh. *Proceedings of COPEDEC*.20-24.
- Alabaster JS and Lloyd R. 1980. Water quality criteria for freshwater fish. European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission Report (FAO). Butterworth, London-Boston. 297.
- Alam MS, Shahadat HM, Mostafa MM and Enamul HM. 2013. Assessment of fish distribution and biodiversity status in Upper Halda River, Chittagong, Bangladesh. *International Journal of Biodiversity and Conservation*. **5(6)**: 349-357.
- Ali H, Azad MAK, Anisuzzaman M, Chowdhury MMR, Hoque M and Sharful MI. 2009. Livelihood status of the fish farmers in some selected areas of Tarakanda upazila of Mymensingh district. *Journal. Agrofor. Environ*, **3(2)**: 85-89.
- Ali MH, Hossain ANGM, Hasan MD and Bashar MA. 2008. Assessment of the livelihood status of the fish farmers in some selected areas of Bagmara Upazilla under Rajshahi district. *Journal of Bangladesh Agricultural University*. **6(2)**: 367-374.
- Ali MM, Hossain MB, Minar MH, Rahman S and Islam MS. 2014. Socio-Economic Aspects of the Fishermen of Lohalia River, Bangladesh. *Middle-East Journal of Scientific Research*. **19(2)**: 191-195.
- Ali MM, Mufty MM, Belal HM, Mitul ZF and Alam MA. 2015. A Checklist of Fishes from Lohalia River, Patuakhali, Bangladesh. *World Journal of Fish and Marine Sciences*. **7(5)**: 394-399.
- Ali MY. 1999. Fish resources vulnerability and adaptation to climate change in Bangladesh. In *Vulnerability and Adaptation to Climate Change for Bangladesh*. Springer Netherlands. **12**: 113-124.
- Allison EH, Perry AL, Badjeck MC, Neil Adger, W., Brown, K., Conway, D. and Dulvy, N. K. 2009. Vulnerability of national economies to the impacts of climate change on fisheries. *Fish and Fisheries*. **10(2)**: 173-196.

- Antal L, Halasi-Kovács B and Nagy SA. 2013. Changes in fish assemblage in the Hungarian section of river Szamos after a massive cyanide and heavy metal pollution. *North-Western Journal of Zoology*. **9(1)**: 131-138.
- Arauzo M. 2003. Harmful effect of un-ionized ammonia on the zooplankton community in deep waste treatment pond. *Water Research*. **37(5)**: 1048-1054.
- Arctic Climate Impact Assessment (ACIA). 2004. "Impacts of a warming arctic: arctic climate impact assessment,". Cambridge University Press, Oxford. UK.
- Arnold E. 1989. *Measuring Phytoplankton populations and primary productivity*. London, New York, Melbourne/Auckland. 89p.
- Azher SA, Khanom F and Dewan S. 2006. Impacts of fish sanctuaries on the production and diversity of plankton on beels of haor region in Bangladesh. *Bangladesh Journal of Fisheries Research*. **10(2)**: 139-150.
- Badran MI. 2001. Dissolved oxygen, chlorophyll a and nutrients: seasonal cycles in waters of the Gulf of Aquaba, Red Sea. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health and Management*. **4(2)**: 139-150.
- Barnett J and Adger WN. 2003. Climate dangers and atoll countries. *Climatic Change*. **61(3)**: 321-337.
- Bates B, Kundzewicz Z and Wu S. 2008. *Climate change and water*. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change Secretariat. Geneva.
- Battish SK. 1992. *Freshwater zooplankton of India* Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, India.
- BBS. 2013. *Bangladesh population and housing census 2011 (community report: Kishoreganj)*.
- Bennett S, Scott D, Karim A, Sobhan I, Khan A and Rashid SMA. 1995. *Wetland resources specialist study, northeast regional water management plan*. Bangladesh Flood Action Plan (FAP)-6, Bangladesh.
- BHWDB. 2011. *Ministry of Water Resources, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh, Dhaka*.
- Bir J, Sumon MS and Rahaman SMB. 2015. The effects of different water quality parameters on zooplankton distribution in major river systems of Sundarbans Mangrove. *IOSR Journal of Environmental Science, Toxicology and Food Technology*. **11**:56-63.
- Biswas SR, Choudhury JK, Nishat A and Rahman MM. 2007. Do invasive plants threaten the Sundarbans mangrove forest of Bangladesh. *Forest Ecology and Management*. **245(1-3)**: 1-9.
- Blanco J. 1995. Cyst production in four species of neritic dinoflagellates. *Journal of Plankton Research*. **17(1)**:165-182.
- Blower JH. 1985. *Sundarbans Forestry Inventory Project, Bangladesh: Wildlife Conservation in the Sundarbans*. Land Resources Development Centre.
- Bolin B, Döös BR, Jager J and Warrick RA. 1986. *The greenhouse effect. Climatic Change and Ecosystems*. John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, UK.
- Bowden TJ. 2008. Modulation of the immune system of fish by their environment. *Fish and Shellfish Immunology*. **25(4)**: 373-383.
- Boyd CE and Gross A. 1999. Biochemical oxygen demand in channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*) pond waters. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society*. **30(3)**: 349-356.
- Boyd P, Cheung WW, Lluch-cota S, Nojiri Y, Schmidt D and Zavialov P. 2014. *Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability*. IPCC Working Group II Contribution to AR5, IPCC Working Group II, Stanford.
- Boyd CE. 1982. *Water quality management for fish culture*. 318.
- Brio PA. 1998. Staying cool: Behavioral thermoregulation during summer by young-of-year brook trout in a lake. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. **127(2)**: 212-222.
- Bunce M, Rosendo S and Brown K. 2010. Perceptions of climate change, multiple stressors and livelihoods on marginal African coasts. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*. **12**: 407-440.
- CBRMP. 2013. *Introduction to Fish Species Diversity. Sunamganjhaor region within CBRMP's working area*.

- CEGIS. 2006. Impacts of Sea Level Rise on Landuse Suitability and Adaptation Options, Draft Final Report. Submitted to the Ministry of Environment and Forest, Government of Bangladesh and United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) by Centre for Environmental Geographic Information Services (CEGIS), Dhaka.
- CEGIS. 2012. Master plan of haor area, Bangladesh Haor and Wetland Development Board (BHWDB), summary report, volume II. Ministry of Water Resources, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh.
- Chandra G and Sagar RL. 2003. Fisheries in Sundarbans: Problems and Prospects. Available at SSRN 2084014.
- Chapman DE. 1956. Water Quality Assessments. A Guide to the use of biota, sediments and water in environmental monitoring, 2nd Edition, Chapman and Hall, London.
- Chapman DE. 1956. Water Quality Assessments. A Guide to the use of biota, sediments and water in environmental monitoring, 2nd Edition, Chapman and Hall, London.
- Cheung WW, Sarmiento JL, Dunne J, Frölicher TL, Lam VW, Palomares PW, Watson R and Pauly D. 2013. Shrinking of fishes exacerbates impacts of global ocean changes on marine ecosystems. *Nature Climate Change*. **3**: 254-258.
- Cheung WW, Sarmiento JL, Dunne J, Frölicher TL, Lam VW, Palomares PW, Watson R and Pauly D. 2013. Shrinking of fishes exacerbates impacts of global ocean changes on marine ecosystems. *Nature Climate Change*. **3**: 254-258.
- Chong VC, Sasekumar A, Leh MUC and D'Cruz R. 1990. The fish and Prawn communities of a Malaysian coastal mangrove system, with comparison to adjacent mud flats and inshore waters. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science*. **31(5)**: 703-722.
- Choudhury MUI. 2016. Wetland-community resilience to flash flood hazards (Bonna) in Sunamganj district, Bangladesh.
- Christensen B. 1984. Ecological Aspects of the Sundarbans. FO: TCP/BGD/2309 (Mf). FAO, Rome. 42p.
- Clough BF. 1992. Primary productivity and growth of mangrove forests. In: Robertson, A.I. and Alongi, D.M. (eds.), *Tropical Mangrove Ecosystems*. Coastal and Estuarine Study No.41. American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC. 225-250.
- Cruz RV, Harasawa H, Lal M, Wu S, Anokhin Y, Punsalmaa B, Honda Y, Jafari M, Li C and Huu N. 2007. Asia. *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability*. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, edited by Parry ML, Canziani OF, Palutikof JP, van der Linden PJ and Hanson CE. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. 469-506.
- Cuvier GL. 1816. *Le Règne Animal distribué d'après son organisation pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée*. Avec Figures, dessinées d'après nature. Tome II. Contenant Les reptiles, les poissons, les mollusques et les annélids. Edition 1, Deterville, Paris. **4(9-10)**: 1-532.
- Daily Star 2011. Major disasters and management issues. Thursday, March 31. <https://archive.thedailystar.net>.
- Daily Star 2009. Urgency of tackling climate change. August, 30. <https://www.thedailystar.net/news-detail-103678>.
- Dara SS. 2002. A text book of environmental chemistry and pollution control. S. Chand and Company Limited, New Delhi. 216.
- Dasgupta S, Kamal FA, Khan ZH, Choudhury S and Nishat A. 2015. River salinity and climate change: evidence from coastal Bangladesh. In: *World Scientific Reference on Asia and The World Economy*. 205-242.

- Dasgupta S, Kamal FA, Khan ZH, Choudhury S and Nishat A. 2015. River salinity and climate change: evidence from coastal Bangladesh. In: World Scientific Reference on Asia and The World Economy. 205-242.
- Dash G, Yonzon P, Chanda M and Pau M. 2011. Histopathological changes in *Labeo rohita* (Hamilton) fingerlings to various acclimation temperatures. *Chronicles of Young Scientists*. **2**: 29-36.
- DFID (Department for International Development). 2007. Investigating the Impact of Relative Sea-Level Rise on Coastal Communities and their Livelihoods in Bangladesh. Department for International Development (DFID), United Kingdom.
- Diaz AO, Garcia AM, Devincenti CV and Goldemberg AL. 2001. Mucous cells in *Micropogonias furnieri* gills: histochemistry and ultrastructure. *Anatomia, histologia, embryologia*. **30(3)**: 135-139.
- Diaz AO, Garcia AM, Devincenti CV and Goldemberg AL. 2001. Mucous cells in *Micropogonias furnieri* gills: histochemistry and ultrastructure. *Anatomia, histologia, embryologia*. **30(3)**: 135-139.
- Dobson DM. 2001. From ice cores to tree rings. In: Spray SL, McGlathlin KL (eds) *Global climate change*. Rowman and Littlefield Publishers, Inc., Oxford, UK. 31-58.
- DoF. 2010. Ministry of Fisheries and Livestock, Dhaka, Bangladesh. National Fish Week Compendium (in Bengali). pp. 144.
- DoF. 2012. Ministry of Fisheries and Livestock, Dhaka, Bangladesh. National Fish Week Compendium (in Bengali). pp. 144.
- DoF. 2014. Ministry of Fisheries and Livestock, Dhaka, Bangladesh. National Fish Week Compendium (in Bengali). pp. 144.
- DoF. 2016. Ministry of Fisheries and Livestock, Dhaka, Bangladesh. National Fish Week Compendium (in Bengali). pp. 144.
- Doney SC, Ruckelshaus M, Duffy JE, Barry JP, Chan F, English CA and Polovina J. 2012. Climate change impacts on marine ecosystems. *Marine Science*. **4**: 11–37.
- Doudoroff P and Shumway DL. 1967. Dissolved oxygen requirements for the protection 1967 of fish. In: A symposium on water quality criteria to protect aquatic life (E. L. Cooper, ed.). *Trans, Am. Fish. Soc.* **96(1)**: 13-19.
- Doudoroff P and Warren CE. 1965. Dissolved oxygen requirements of fishes. In: 1965 Biological problems in water pollution (Trans. 1962 Seminar). U. S. Publ. Hlth. Serv. Publ. 999-WP-25. 145-155.
- Doudoroff P and Shumway DL. 1970. Dissolved oxygen requirement of fresh water fish. *FAO Fish. Tech. Pap.* **86**: 1-291.
- Dutta HM, Adhikari NK, Singh PK and Munshi JS. 1993. Histopathological changes induced by malathion in the liver of a freshwater catfish, *Heteropneustes fossilis* (Bloch). *B. Environ. Contam. Tox.* **51**: 895-900.
- Eagleman JR. 1985. *Meteorology, The Atmosphere in Action*. Belmont, California: Wadsworth Publishing Company. 394.
- ECR. 1997. *Category management best practices report*. ECR Europe.
- Fanta E, Rios FS, Romao S, Vianna ACC and Freiburger S. 2003. Histopathology of the fish *Corydoras paleatus* contaminated with sublethal levels of organo phosphorus in water and food. *Ecotox. Environ. Safe.* **54**: 119-130.
- FEPA. 1991. National Environmental Protection (Effluent Limitation) Regulations of Federal Environmental Protection Agency, Lagos, Nigeria. *Bayero Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences.* **5(1)**: 103-108.
- Ficke AD, Myrick CA and Hansen LJ. 2007. Potential impacts of global climate change on freshwater fisheries. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries.* **17(4)**: 581-613.
- Fisher PB. 2011. Climate change and human security in Tuvalu. *Global Change, Peace and Security.* **23**: 293-313.

- Fisher TR, Carlson PR and Barber RT. 1982. Sediment nutrient regeneration in three North Carolina estuaries. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. **14**: 101-116.
- Fournie JW, Summers JK, Courtney LA and Engle VD. 2001. Utility of splenic macrophage aggregates as an indicator of fish exposure to degraded environments. *Journal of Aquatic Animal Health*. **13**: 105-116.
- Franklin CE, Johnston IA, Crockford T and Kamunde C. 1995. Scaling of oxygen consumption of Lake Magadi tilapia, a fish living at 37°C. *Journal of Fish Biology*. **46**: 829-834.
- Freire CA, Amado EM, Souza LR, Veiga MP, Vitule JR, Souza MM and Prodocimo V. 2008. Muscle water control in crustaceans and fishes as a function of habitat, osmoregulatory capacity, and degree of euryhalinity. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A*. **149**: 435-446.
- Fry FEJ. 1971. The Effect of Environmental Factors on the Physiology of Fish. In: Hoar WS, Randall DJ (eds) *Fish physiology: environmental relations and behavior*. Academic Press, New York. 1-98.
- Fry FEJ. 1971a. The Effect of Environmental Factors on the Physiology of Fish. In: Hoar WS, Randall DJ (eds) *Fish physiology: environmental relations and behavior*. Academic Press, New York. 1-98.
- Furgal C and Seguin J. 2006. Climate change, health, and vulnerability in Canadian Northern Aboriginal communities. *Environmental Health Perspectives*. **114**: 1964-1970.
- Gain D, Sarower-E-Mahfuj M, Sultana S and Mistri NA. 2015. A preliminary study on fish fauna of the Passur River in Bangladesh. *International Journal of Biodiversity and Conservation*. **7(7)**: 346-353.
- Galat DL, Post G, Keef TJ and Boucks GR. 1985. Histopathological changes in the gill, kidney and liver of Lohonta cut throat trout. *Salmo clarki henshawi*, living in lakes of different salinity alkalinity. *Journal of Fish Biology*. **27**: 533-552.
- Galib SM, Naser SMA, Mohsin ABM, Chaki N and Fahad FH. 2013. Fish diversity of the River ChotoJamuna, Bangladesh. *International Journal of Biodiversity and Conservation*. **5(6)**: 389-395.
- Galib SM, Naser SMA, Mohsin ABM, Chaki N and Fahad FH. 2013. Fish diversity of the River ChotoJamuna, Bangladesh. *International Journal of Biodiversity and Conservation*. **5(6)**: 389-395.
- George B, Kumar JIN and Kumar NR. 2012. Study on the influence of hydro-chemical parameters on phytoplankton distribution along Tapi estuarine area of Gulf of Khambhat, India. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*. **38**: 157-170.
- Ghazilou A, Chenary F, Morovvati H and Zolgarneine H. 2011. Time course of saltwater adaptation in Spotted Scat (*Scatophagus argus*) (Pisces): a histomorphometric approach. *Italian Journal of Zoology*. **78(1)**: 82-89.
- Ghazilou A, Chenary F, Morovvati H and Zolgarneine H. 2011. Time course of saltwater adaptation in Spotted Scat (*Scatophagus argus*) (Pisces): a histomorphometric approach. *Italian Journal of Zoology*. **78(1)**: 82-89.
- Gieson W and Rashid SMA. 1997. Management Plan for TanguarHaor, Bangladesh. National Conservation Strategy Implementation Project-1. Ministry of Environment and Forests. GoB.
- Gill GJ. 1991. *Seasonality and Agriculture in the Developing World: A problem of the poor and powerless*. Cambridge University Press. 343.
- Giri C, Pengra B, Zhu Z, Singh A and Tieszen LL. 2007. Monitoring mangrove forest dynamics of the Sundarbans in Bangladesh and India using multi-temporal satellite data from 1973 to 2000. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. **73(1-2)**: 91-100.
- Glaeser B and Glaeser M. 2010. Global change and coastal threats: The Indonesian case. An attempt in multi-level social-ecological research. *Human Ecology Review*. **17**: 135-147.

- Glaser B and Strauss A. 2012. *The discovery of grounded theory: Strategies for qualitative research*, 7th edn. Piscataway: Aldine Transaction. comprehensive changes in marine benthic communities. *Ecology*. **85(7)**: 1833-1839.
- GOB. 2005. National Adaptation Programme of Action (NAPA), Final report: November 2005, Ministry of Environment and Forest, Government of the People's Republic of Bangladesh (GOB), Dhaka, 48 p.
- Gopal B and Chauhan M. 2006. Biodiversity and its Conservation in the Sundarban Mangrove Ecosystem. *Aquatic Sciences*. **68**: 338-354.
- Gopal B and Chauhan M. 2006. Biodiversity and its Conservation in the Sundarban Mangrove Ecosystem. *Aquatic Sciences*. **68**: 338-354.
- Grant S and Berkes F. 2004. One hand can't clap: combining scientific and local knowledge for improved Caribbean fisheries management. In: Proceedings of the Tenth Biennial Conference of the International Association for the Study of Common Property, Oaxaca, Mexico, August 09–13, 2004.
- Haaparanta A, Valtonen ET and Hoffmann RW. 1997. Gill anomalies of perch and roach from four lakes differing in water quality. *Journal of Fish Biology*. **50**: 575-591.
- Habib, F., Tasnin, S. and Abdus, N. I. M. 2016. A checklist of Fishes and Fisheries of the Padda (Padma) River near Rajshahi City. *International Journal of Pure Applied Bioscience*. **4(2)**: 53-57.
- Haedrich R. 1983. Estuarine fishes: In Ketchum BH (ed) *Estuaries and enclosed seas*. Elsevier, Amsterdam. 183-208.
- Hamilton F. 1822. An account of the fishes found in the river Ganges and its branches. Edinburgh and London. **1-7(1-405)**: 1-39.
- Hanif MA, Tabassum A, Hauque AM, Hossain MR, Jahan DS and Debnath AK. 2015. Determination of location quotient (LQ) of districts of Bangladesh based on level of urbanization and their regionalization to study the regional disparities based on indicators of urban area of Bangladesh. *Eur Acad Res*. **2**: 1671–1692.
- Harley CD, Randall Hughes A, Hultgren KM, Miner BG, Sorte CJ, Thornber CS and Williams SL. 2006. The impacts of climate change in coastal marine systems. *Ecology Letters*. **9(2)**: 228-241.
- Hong PN and San HT. 1993. Mangroves of Vietnam. *IUCN – The World Conservation Union*. Bangkok, Thailand. 173p.
- Honggang Z, Baoshan C, Zhiming Z and Xiaoyun F. 2012. Species diversity and distribution for zooplankton in the intertidal wetlands of the Pearl River estuary, China, *Procedia Environmental Sciences*. **13**: 2383-2393.
- Hoq ME, Islam ML, Paul HK and Ahmed SU. 2002. Decomposition and seasonal changes in nutrient constituents in mangrove litter of Sundarbans mangrove, Bangladesh. *Indian Journal of Marine Science*. **31(2)**: 130-135.
- Hoq ME, Islam MN, Kamal M and Wahab MA. 2001. Abundance and seasonal distribution of *Penaeus monodon* postlarvae in the Sundarbans mangrove, Bangladesh. *Hydrobiologia*. **457**: 97-104.
- Hoq ME, Wahab MA and Islam MN. 2006. Hydrographic status of Sundarbans mangrove, Bangladesh with special reference to post-larvae and juveniles fish and Shrimp abundance. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*. **14(1)**: 79-93.
- Hossain MS, Das NG, Sarker S and Rahaman MZ. 2012. Fish diversity and habitat relationship with environmental variables at Meghna river estuary, Bangladesh. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Research*. **38**: 213-226.
- Hussain KZ and Acharya G. (eds.) 1994. Mangroves of the Sundarbans, Bangladesh. *IUCN*, Bangkok, Thailand.

- Hussain MM, and Salam MA. 2007. Basic Service Delivery Advocacy: Review Report. Development Wheel (DEW), Dhaka.
- Hussain SG. 2008. Impact of Climate Change on Agriculture: Case Study on Shudharam and Subarnachar Upazilas of Noakhali District. IUCN Bangladesh Country Office. Dhaka, Bangladesh. **14(1)**: 58p.
- Inuwa B. 2007. Studies on Aspects of Physico-chemical Conditions and the Fish Biology in Jakara Dam, Kano, Nigeria. A. M.Sc. 2007. Dissertation Submitted to the Biological Sciences Department, Bayero University, Kano (Unpublished).
- IPCC. 2007a. The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report. International Panel on Climate Change, 4.
- IPCC. 2007b. Impacts, adaptation and vulnerability: contribution of Working Group II to the fourth assessment report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press.
- Ishikawa A and Taniguchi A. 1994. The role of cysts on population dynamics of *Scrippsiella spp.* (Dinophyceae) in Onagawa Bay, northeast Japan. *Marine Biology*. **119(1)**: 39-44.
- Islam AKMN and Aziz Z. 1975. A preliminary study on the zooplankton of the north-eastern bay of Bengal, Bangladesh. *Bangladesh Journal of Botany*. **4(1-2)**: 1-32.
- Islam KA, Bashar MA and Ali MS. 2008. Diversity of fish fauna in Tanguarhaor system. *Bangladesh J Zoology*. **36(2)**: 167-174.
- Islam MA and Chowdhury AH. 2014. Limnological status of Trimohini Beel of Rajshahi, Bangladesh. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bangladesh, Science*. **39(2)**: 173-182.
- Islam MS and Haque M. 2004. The mangrove-based coastal and nearshore fisheries of Bangladesh: ecology, exploitation and management. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*. **14(2)**: 153-180.
- Islam MS and Haque M. 2004. The mangrove-based coastal and nearshore fisheries of Bangladesh: ecology, exploitation and management. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*. **14(2)**: 153-180.
- Islam MS. 2003. Perspectives of the coastal and marine fisheries of the Bay of Bengal, Bangladesh. *Ocean Coastal Management*. **46(8)**: 763-796.
- Islam MT, Rahman MM and Mahmud H. 2014. Physic-chemical attributes of water of Hakaluki Haor, Sylhet, Bangladesh. *Jahangirnagar University Journal of Biological Science*. **3(2)**: 67-72.
- Islam SN and Albrecht G. 2011. Water salinity investigation in the Sundarbans rivers in Bangladesh. *International Journal of Water*. **6(1-2)**: 74-91.
- Islam, G. M. N., Abdullah, N. M. R., Viswanathan, K. K. and Yew, T. S. 2006. Augmenting fishers' welfare and livelihood assets through community based management in Bangladesh. In 11th Biennial Conference of the International Association for the Study of Common Property. Bali, Indonesia.
- IUCN. 2015. Red list of Bangladesh: a brief on assessment result 2015. International Union for Conservation of Nature, Bangladesh Country Office, Dhaka, Bangladesh.
- Ivanova MB and Kazantseva TI. 2006. Effect of water pH and total dissolved solids on the species diversity of pelagic zooplankton in lakes: a statistical analysis. *Russian Journal of Ecology*. **37**: 264-270.
- IWM. 2005. Impact Assessment of Climate Changes on the Coastal Zone of Bangladesh, Final Report. Mimeo.
- Jensen MK, Madsen SS and Kristiansen K. 1998. Osmoregulation and salinity effects on the expression and activity of Na⁺, K⁺-ATPase in the gills of European sea bass, *Dicentrarchus labrax* (L.). *Journal of Experimental Zoology*. **282**: 290-300.
- Jha P and Barat S. 2003. Hydrobiological study of Lake Mirik in Darjeeling, Himalaya. *J Environ Biol*. **24 (3)**: 339-344.

- Joadder MAR, Galib SM, Haque SMM and Chaki N. 2015. Fishes of the river Padma, Bangladesh: Current trend and conservation status. *Journal of Fisheries*. **3(2)**: 259-266.
- Kabir KMR, Adhikary RK, Hossain MB and Minar MH. 2012. Livelihood status of fishermen of the old Brahmaputra River, Bangladesh. *World Applied Science Journal*. **16(6)**: 869-873.
- Kafiluddin, A. K. M. 2005. Human Health, Disease and the Environment.57/1, Lake Circus, Kalabagan, Dhaka 1205. *Dhoulagiri Journal of Sociology and Anthropology*. **7**: 113-125.
- Kalff J. 2000. *Limnology. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey*.
- Kamal, A. H. M. and Khan, M. A. A. 2009. Coastal and estuarine resources of Bangladesh: management and conservation issues. *MaejInternational Journal of Science and Technology*. **3**: 313-342.
- Kazal MMH, Villinueva CC, Hossain MZ and Das TK. 2010. Food security strategies of the people living in haor areas: status and prospects. American International University, Dhaka, Bangladesh.
- Kennedy VS. 1990. Anticipated effects of climate changes on estuarine and coastal fishes. *Fisheries*. **15**: 16-24.
- Ketchum BH. 1951. The exchanges of fresh and salt waters in tidal estuaries. *Journal of Marine Research*. **10**: 18-38.
- Khan MAH. 1994. Environmental aspects of surface water development projects in Bangladesh. *Environment and Development in Bangladesh*. **2**, 110.
- Khan MNH, Mia MY and Hossain MR. 2012. Impacts of flood on crop production in haor areas of two Upazillas in Kishoregonj. *Journal of Environmental Science and Natural Resources*. **5(1)**: 193-198.
- King DNT, Skipper A and Tawhai WB. 2008. Māori environmental knowledge of local weather and climate change in Aotearoa-New Zealand. *Climatic Change*. **90**: 385-409
- Kratz M, Cooper SD and Melack JM. 1994. Effects of single and repeated experimental acid pulses on invertebrates in a high altitude Sierra Nevada stream. *Freshwater Biology*. **32**:161–183.
- Krayushkina LS, Panov AA, Gerasimov AA and Potts WTW. 1996. Changes in sodium, calcium and magnesium ion concentrations in sturgeon (*Huso huso*) urine and in kidney morphology. *Journal of Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*. **165**: 527–533.
- Krayushkina LS, Panov AA, Gerasimov AA and Potts WTW. 1996. Changes in sodium, calcium and magnesium ion concentrations in sturgeon (*Huso huso*) urine and in kidney morphology. *Journal of Comparative Physiology B*. **165**: 527-533.
- Kumar S and Srivastava GJ. 1980. The effect of sodium chloride on kidney and corpuscles of *Stannius of Channa punctatus*. *Zoologyshe Beitrage*. 13-16.
- Lagler KF. 1972. *Fresh water Biology*. 2nd Edition, .W. M. C Brown Company, Publisher, Dupuque, IOWA, 421.
- Likongwe JS, Stecko TD, Stauffer JrJR and Carline RF. 1996. Combined effects of water temperature and salinity on growth and feed utilization of juvenile Nile tilapia *Oreochromis niloticus* (Linneaus). *Aquaculture*. **146(1-2)**: 37-46.
- Likongwe JS, Stecko TD, Stauffer JrJR and Carline RF. 1996. Combined effects of water temperature and salinity on growth and feed utilization of juvenile Nile tilapia *Oreochromis niloticus* (Linneaus). *Aquaculture*. **146(1-2)**: 37-46.
- Linnaeus C. 1758. *Systema Naturae*, Ed.X (*Systemanaturae per regna trianaturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Tomus I. Editiodecima, reformata.*) Holmiae. *Systema Naturae*. **1(1-2)**: 1-824.
- Logavatu BU. 2011. Climate Change in Fiji: Evidence of Rising Sea Level and Flooding on Cautata Coast. Retrieved from <http://www.usp.ac.fj/index.php?id=10745>. Accessed September 10, 2013.
- Lotze HK and Worm B. 2002. Complex interactions of climatic and ecological controls on macroalgal recruitment. *Limnology and Oceanography*. **47(6)**: 1734-1741.
- Mader SS. 1993. *Biology Part 1: The Cell*. 4th ed. Duburque, IA, USA: Wm. C. Brown Communications, Inc. 152 p.

- Mahmood N and Khan YSA. 1976. Preliminary observations on the hydrological conditions of the Bay of Bengal off the coast. *Bangladesh Journal of Asiatic Society*. **1**: 117-122.
- Mahmood N. 1990. Study on immigration of commercially important penaeid Shrimp post larvae in the estuarine area of Chakaria, Cox's Bazar, Bangladesh. Phd. Thesis. Department of Zoology. Rajshahi University. 125.
- Mahmood N. 1995. On Fishery significance of the mangroves of Bangladesh. In *Proceedings Workshop on Coastal Aquaculture and Environmental Management held on 25–28 April, 1995*. Institute of Marine Science, Chittagong University, Bangladesh. 26-34.
- Mamun MM, Sarower MG, Ali MA, Rahman SMB and Haq KA. 2009. Abundance and distribution of plankton in the Sunderbans mangrove forest. *Journal of Innovation and Development Strategy*. **3(3)**:43-54.
- Mann ME, Bradley RS and Hughes MK. 1998. Global-scale temperature patterns and climate forcing over the past six centuries. *Nature*. **392**: 779-787.
- Martin GD, Vijay JG, Laluraj CM, Madhu NV, Joseph T and Nair M. 2008. Freshwater influence on nutrient stoichiometry in a tropical estuary, Southwest coast of India. *Applied Ecology and Environmental Research*. **6**: 57-64.
- Mataki M, Koshy K and Nair V. 2006. Implementing climate change Adaptation in the pacific islands: Adapting to present climate variability and extreme weather events in Navua (Fiji). *Assessments of Impacts and Adaptations to Climate Change (AIACC) Working Paper No. 34*, Florida, USA. 1-30.
- Matthes H. 1988. Worldwide Compendium of Mangrove-Associated Aquatic Species of Economic Importance. *FAO Fisheries Circular*. **814**: 1-236.
- Mia YF, Nesa NU, Kafi MFH, Miah MI and Haq MS. 2015. Assessment and monitoring fish biodiversity of Meghna River in Bangladesh. *International Journal of Natural and Social Sciences*. **2(3)**: 13-20.
- Miah MR. 2013. Enhancing Food Security through Acclimatized Species Domestication in the Haor Region. *ABC Journal of Advanced Research*. **2(1)**: 49-65.
- Miller GTJR. 2001. *Environmental Science: Working With the Earth*. 8th ed. Pacific Grove, CA: Brooks/Cole. 549 p.
- Millero FJ. 1986. The pH of estuarine waters. *Limnology and Oceanography*. **31**: 839–847.
- Mohal N, Khan ZH and Rahman N. 2006. "Impact of Sea level Rise on Coastal Rivers of Bangladesh." Institute of Water Modelling, Dhaka, Bangladesh.
- Mohapatra SS, Sahu M, Patel RK and Panda BN. 2012. Prediction of water quality using principal component analysis. *Water Quality Exposure and Health*. **4(2)**: 93-104.
- Mohsin ABM, Haque SMM, Galib SM, Fahad MFH, Chaki N and Islam MN. 2013. Seasonal abundance of fin fishes in the Padma River at Rajshahi district, Bangladesh. *World Journal of Fish and Marine Sciences*. **5(6)**: 680-685.
- Monjurul MM and Pramanik MMH. 2017. Fish biodiversity and their present conservation status in the Meghna River of Bangladesh. *International Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science*. **5(1)**: 446-455.
- Morton RM. 1990. Community structure, density and standing crop of fishes in a subtropical Australian mangrove area. *Marine Biology*. **105**: 385-394.
- Motwani MP, Banerjee S and Karamchandani SJ. 1956. Some observations on the pollution of the river Sone by the factory effluents of the Rohtas Industries at Dalmianagar (Bihar). *Indian Journal of Fisheries*. **3(2)**.
- Moyle PB and Cech JJ. 2004. *Fishes: an introduction to ichthyology*, 5th edn. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.

- Muhibbullah M, Amin SN and Chowdhury AT. 2005. Some physico-chemical parameters of soil and water of Sundarban mangrove forest, Bangladesh.
- Mustapha A. 2008. Environmental Pollution in Kano: The Contribution of Wastewater Discharge from Kano Old City and Bompai Industrial Estate to Jakara River Basin System. *Technological Science Journal*. 2: 83-88.
- Muzaffar SB and Ahmed FA. 2007. The effects of the flood cycle on the diversity and composition of the phytoplankton community of a seasonally flooded Ramsar wetland in Bangladesh. *Journal of Wetlands Ecology and Management*. **15(2)**: 81-93.
- Nair KVK. 1985. Impact of nuclear power station on the hydrobiological characteristics of Kalpakkam waters. In *Proceedings of the Symposium on Seawater Quality Demands Held in Bombay, India*. 13-1.
- Nandy S and Kushwaha SPS. 2010. Geospatial modelling of biological richness in Sunderbans. *Journal of the Indian Society of Remote Sensing*. **38(3)**: 431-440.
- NAS (National Academy of Sciences). 1972. Water quality criteria 1972. A report of the Committee on Water Quality Criteria. Prepared by the National Academy of Sciences and National Academy of Engineering.
- Nevermann D and Wurtsbaugh WA. 1994. The thermoregulatory function of diel vertical migration for a juvenile fish, *Cottus extensus*. *Oecologia*. **98**: 247-256.
- Noori MN. 1999. An investigation on seasonal variation of micronutrients and standing crop of phytoplankton in neritic waters off the southeast coast of Bangladesh. M. Sc. Thesis. (Unpublished), IMS. University of Chittagong. 91.
- Nowreen S, Murshed SB, Islam AS, Bhaskaran B and Hasan MA. 2015. Changes of rainfall extremes around the haor basin areas of Bangladesh using multi-member ensemble RCM. *Theoretical and applied climatology*. **119(1-2)**: 363-377.
- Officer CB, Biggs RB, Taft JL, Cronin LE, Tyler MA and Boynton WR. 1984. Chesapeake Bay anoxia: origin, development, and significance. *Science*. **223**: 22-27.
- Oğuz AR and Yeltekin A. 2014. Metal Levels in the Liver, Muscle, Gill, Intestine, and Gonad of Lake Van Fish (*Chalcalburnus tarichi*) with Abnormal Gonad. *Biological Trace Element Research*. **159(1-3)**: 219-223.
- Oğuz AR. 2013. Environmental regulation of mitochondria-rich cells in *Chalcalburnus tarichi* (Pallas, 1811) during reproductive migration. *Journal of Membrane Biology*. **3**: 183-188.
- Oğuz AR. 2015. A histological study of the kidney structure of Van fish (*Alburnus tarichi*) acclimated to highly alkaline water and freshwater. *Marine and Freshwater Behaviour and Physiology*. **48(2)**: 135-144
- Pandey GN. 1997. *Environmental Management*. Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, India. 33-37.
- Patz JA, Campbell-Lendrum D, Holloway T and Foley JA. 2005. Impact of regional climate change on human health. *Nature*. **438**: 310-317.
- Pereira S, Pinto AL, Cortes R, Fontainhas-Fernandes A, Coimbra AM and Monteiro SM. 2013. Gill histopathological and oxidative stress evaluation in native fish captured in Portuguese northwestern rivers. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*. **90**: 157-166.
- Perry RI. 2011. Potential impacts of climate change on marine wild capture fisheries: An update. *The Journal of Agricultural Science*. **149**: 63-75.
- Perry SF and Laurent P. 1993. Environmental effects on fish gill structure and function. In: Rankin JC and Jensen FB. (eds), *Fish Ecophysiology*. London. 231-264.
- Perumal V, Rajkumar M, Perumal P and Rajasekar TK. 2009. Seasonal variations of plankton diversity in the Kaduviyar estuary, Nagapattinam, southeast coast of India. *Journal of Environmental Biology*. **30**: 1035-1046.

- Primavera JH. 1996. Stable carbon and nitrogen isotope ratios of penaeid juveniles and primary producers in a riverine mangrove in Guimaras, Philippines. *Bulletin of Marine Science*. **58**: 675–683.
- Quddus MA, Rahman MS and Moniruzzaman M. 2000. Socio-economic conditions of the pond owners of Demra, Dhaka. *Journal of Bangladesh Fisheries Research*. **4(2)**: 203-207.
- Quddus MMA and Shafi M. 1983. *The Fisheries Resources of the Bay of Bengal*. Kabir Publications, Dhaka, Bangladesh, 535, (In Bengali).
- Rabbi MF and Ahmed E. 1997. Environmental degradation of the southwest region of Bangladesh and need for a barrage on the Ganges. Presented at the International Conference on Large Scale Water Resources Development in Developing Countries: New Dimensions of Prospects and Problems, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- Rabby TG, Alam GM, Mishra PK, Hoque KE and Nair S. 2011. Different economic and policy perspectives in micro population for sustainable development: A study of the Haor livelihood in Bangladesh. *African Journal of Business Management*. **5(6)**: 2475-2492.
- Raha A, Das S, Banerjee K and Mitra A. 2012. Climate change impacts on Indian Sunderbans: a time series analysis (1924–2008). *Biodiversity and Conservation*. **21(5)**: 1289-1307.
- Rahaman MM, Chowdhury P and Islam MS. 2016. Livelihood status of fishers' community of Eshulia Beel at Gouripur upazila under Mymensingh district. *International Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Studies*. **4(3)**: 543-547.
- Rahman A. 2009. Salt is killing us: Salinity and livelihood in a Bangladesh village, M.Sc. Thesis (unpublished), Department of social Anthropology, Lund University, Sweden.
- Rahman AKA, Kabir SMH, Ahmad M, Ahmed ATA, Ahmed ZU and Begum ZNT *et al.* (eds.). 2009. *Encyclopedia of Flora and Fauna of Bangladesh, Marine Fishes*. Asiatic Society of Bangladesh, Dhaka. **24**: 485p.
- Rahman AKA. 2005. *Freshwater Fishes of Bangladesh*, Dhaka, Bangladesh, Zoological Society of Bangladesh. **2**: 18-394.
- Rahman AKA. 2005. *Freshwater fishes of Bangladesh*, second edition. Zoological Society of Bangladesh, Department of Zoology, University of Dhaka, Dhaka-1000. 263.
- Rahman M, Tazim MF, Dey SC, Azamand AKMS and Islam MR. 2012. Alternative livelihood options of fishermen of Nijhum Dwip under Hatiya Upazila of Noakhali district, Bangladesh. *Asian Journal of Rural Development*. **2(2)**: 24-31.
- Rahman MA, Haider MI, Khan MH, Rahman MK and Mahmud Y. 2018. Mass Mortality of Fishes: A catastrophic phenomena at Haor regions in Bangladesh, *Bangladesh J. Fish.* **17 (1-2)**: 101-106.
- Rahman MA. 2017. The Anomaly of Maximum Temperature in South-West Part of Bangladesh. *Journal of Scientific and Engineering Research*. **4(11)**: 123-126.
- Rahman MM, Rahman MT, Rahaman MS, Rahman F, Ahmad JU, Shakera B and Halim MA. 2013. Water quality of the world's largest mangrove forest. *Canadian Chemical Transactions*. **1(2)**: 141-156.
- Rahman MS, Shah MS, Asaduzzaman M and Ahsan MN. 2003. Water quality characterization of the Sundarbans Reserve Forest (SRF), Khulna for biodiversity consideration, Bangladesh. In *The Silver Jubilee Conference*, Bangladesh Chemical Society. 67-68.
- Rahman N, Billah MM and Chaudhury MU. 1979. Preparation of an up to date map of Sundarban forests and estimation of forest areas of the same by using Landsat imageries. Second Bangladesh National Seminar on Remote Sensing (9-15 December), Dhaka.
- Rai UN, Dubey S, Shukla OP, Dwivedi S and Tripathi RD. 2008. Screening and identification of early warning algal species for metal contamination in fresh water bodies polluted from point and nonpoint sources. *Environ Monit Assess*. **144**: 469-481.

- Raina S, Sachar A and Gupta K. 2015. Temperature fluctuations induced histopathological alterations in the liver of fish, *Labeo boga* inhabiting Jammu waters. *International Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Studies*. **2(4)**: 12-16.
- Rašković B, Jarić I, Koko V, Spasić M, Dulić Z, Marković Z and Poleksić V. 2013. Histopathological indicators: a useful fish health monitoring tool in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*, Linnaeus, 1758) culture. *Central European Journal of Biology*. **8**: 975-985.
- Robertson AI and Blaber SJM. 1992. Plankton, epibenthos and fish communities. In: Robertson, AI, Alongi DM. (eds.), *Tropical Mangrove Ecosystems. Coastal and Estuarine Studies No. 41. American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC*. 173-224.
- Robertson AI and Blaber SJM. 1992. Plankton, epibenthos and fish communities. In: Robertson, AI, Alongi DM. (eds.), *Tropical Mangrove Ecosystems. Coastal and Estuarine Studies No. 41. American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC*. 173-224.
- Rodrigues EL and Fanta E. 1998. Liver histopathology of the fish *Brachydanio rerio* after acute exposure to sub lethal levels of the organophosphate dimethoat 500. *Rev. Bras. Zool.* **15**: 441-450.
- Roessig JM, Woodley CM, Cech JJ and Hansen LJ. 2004. Effects of global climate change on marine and estuarine fishes and fisheries. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*. **14(2)**: 251-275.
- RownokJahan M, Quaiyum A, Sarker BS, Hossain MB, Jaman KKB and Rahman S. 2014. Biodiversity and seasonal abundance of small indigenous fish species (SIS) in the rivers and adjacent beels of Karimganj (Kishoreganj, Bangladesh). *Sciences*. **8(2)**: 38-46.
- Roy P. 2015. Sorry tale of haor people in Bangladesh. *The Daily Star*. <http://www.thedailystar.net/backpage/sorry-tale-haor-people-158407>. Accessed 20 Oct 2016.
- Salaudinn M and Islam AKMS. 2011. Identification of land cover changes of the haor area of Bangladesh using Modis Images. In *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Water & Flood Management (ICWFM-2011)*.
- Salaudinn M and Islam AKMS. 2011. Identification of land cover changes of the haor area of Bangladesh using Modis Images. In *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Water & Flood Management (ICWFM-2011)*.
- Sanyal P. 1983. Mangrove tiger land: the Sundarbans of India. *Tigerpaper*. **10(3)**: 1-4.
- Sarma PK, Sarker S and Hossain MA. 2010. To Encourage Rural Employment and Income Through Dry Fish (Shutki) Processing Farming Household in Kishoregonj District. *Bangladesh J. Agriculturist*. **3(2)**: 141-145.
- Sarma PK. 2010. Scenario of haor vulnerabilities and other obstacles for sustainable livelihood development in Nikliupazila. *Journal of Bangladesh Agricultural University*. **8(2)**: 283-290.
- Sasekumar A, Chong VC, Lim, KH and Singh HR. 1994. The fish community of Matang mangrove waters, Malaysia. In: Sudara S, Wilkinson CR and Chou LM. (eds), *Proc. 3rd ASEAN-Australia Symposium on Living Coastal Resources Research Papers. Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand*. **2**: 457-464.
- Savo V, Lepofsky D, Benner JP, Kohfeld KE, Bailey J and Lertzman K. 2016. Observations of climate change among subsistence-oriented communities around the world. *Nature Climate Change*. **6(5)**: 462.
- Savo V, Morton C and Lepofsky D. 2017. Impacts of climate change for coastal fishers and implications for fisheries. *Fish and Fisheries*. **18(5)**: 877-889.
- Schmidt-Nielsen K. 1990. *Animal physiology: adaptation and environment*, 4th edn. *University of Cambridge Press, Cambridge, UK*
- Seidensticker J and Hai MA. 1983. The Sundarbans wildlife management plan: conservation in the Bangladesh coastal zone. IUCN/WWF Project No. 1011 'Operation Tiger', Bangladesh-

- Sundarbans Forest Division. A World Wildlife Fund Report, World Wildlife Fund, Gland, Switzerland. 1-121.
- Seidensticker J and Hai MA. 1983. The Sundarbans wildlife management plan: conservation in the Bangladesh coastal zone. IUCN/WWF Project No. 1011 'Operation Tiger', Bangladesh-Sundarbans Forest Division. A World Wildlife Fund Report, World Wildlife Fund, Gland, Switzerland. 1-121.
- Shah, Puntius gon AKMA. 1997. Effect of different rice bran and feeding methods on the growth of Thai sharputi (*Puntius gonionotus*) in seasonal pond. Journal of Indian Fisheries Society. **8(1)**: 79-102.
- Shaikh N and Yeragi SG. 2003. Seasonal Temperature changes and their influence on free carbondioxide, Dissolved (DO) and pH in Tansa river of Thane District, Maharashtra. Journal of Aquatic Biology. 73-75.
- Shaikh N and Yeragi SG. 2003. Seasonal Temperature changes and their influence on free carbondioxide, Dissolved (DO) and pH in Tansa river of Thane District, Maharashtra. Journal of Aquatic Biology. 73-75.
- Shridher, R. T, Thangaradjou, S, Senthil, K. and Kannan, L. 2006. Water quality and phytoplankton characteristics in the Palk Bay, south- east coast of India. Journal of Environmental Biology. **27**: 561-566.
- Silva AG and Martinez CB. 2007. Morphological changes in the kidney of a fish living in an urban stream. Environmental Toxicology and Pharmacology. **23**: 185-192.
- Silva AG and Martinez CB. 2007. Morphological changes in the kidney of a fish living in an urban stream. Environmental Toxicology and Pharmacology. **23**: 185-192.
- Singh UB, Ahluwalia AS, Sharma C, Jindal R and Thakur RK. 2013. Planktonic indicators: a promising tool for monitoring water quality (early-warning signals). Ecol. Environ. Conserv. **19(3)**: 793-800.
- Smith RR. 1989. Nutritional energetics. Fish Nutrition. 8-14.
- Smith SV and Hollibaugh JT. 1993. Coastal metabolism and the oceanic organic carbon balance. Review of Geophysics. **31**: 75-89.
- Spalding M, Blasco F and Field C. 1997. World Mangrove Atlas. Okinawa, Japan: The International Society for Mangrove Ecosystems: 178 p.
- Stickney RR. 2000. Encyclopedia of aquaculture. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Stoddard JL, Larsen DP, Hawkins CP, Johnson RK and Norris RH. 2006. Setting expectations for the ecological Condition of streams. Ecological Applications. **16(4)**: 1267–1276.
- Tait RV. 1981. Elements of marine ecology: an introductory course, 3rd edn. Heinemann, Butterworth, 448.
- Tang CH, Tzeng CS, Hwang LY and Lee TH. 2009. Constant muscle water contents and renal HSP90 expression reflect the osmotic homeostasis in euryhaline teleosts acclimatized to different environmental salinities. Zoological Studies. **48**: 435-441.
- Trevedi PR and Raj G. 1992. Water Pollution. Pub. By Akashdeep pub. House, New Delhi, India. 304.
- Trina BD, Roy NC, Das SK and Ferdausi HJ. 2016. Socioeconomic Status of Fishers' community At Dekhar Haor in Sunamganj District of Bangladesh. J. Sylhet Agril. Univ. **2(2)**: 239-246.
- Turunen J, Snäkin J, Panula-Ontto J, Lindfors H, Kaisti H, Luukkanen J and Mang C. 2011. Livelihood resilience and food security in Cambodia – Results from a household survey. Turku, Finland: Writer and Finland Futures Research Centre, University of Turku.
- Uddin MT, Dhar AR and Rahman MH. 2017. Improving farmers' income and soil environmental quality through conservation agriculture practice in Bangladesh. Am J Agric Biol Sci. **12(1)**: 55-65.
- Unnikrishnan AS, Kumar KR, Fernandes SE, Michael GS and Patwardhan SK. 2006. Sea level changes along the Indian coast: Observations and projections. Current Science. **90**: 362-368.

- USEPA. 1999. National Recommended Water Quality Criteria – Correction. Office of Water. EPA 822-Z-99-001. April 1999.
- Vinodhini R and Narayanan M. 2009. The impact of toxic heavy metals on the haematological parameters in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). Iranian Journal of Environmental Health Science and Engineering. **6(1)**: 23-28.
- Vlassova TK. 2006. Arctic residents' observations and human impact assessments in understanding environmental changes in Boreal forests: Russian experience and circumpolar perspectives. Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change. **11**: 897-909.
- Wahid SM, Babel MS and Bhuiyan AR. 2007. Hydrologic monitoring and analysis in the Sundarbans mangrove ecosystem, Bangladesh. *Journal of Hydrology*. **332(3-4)**: 381-395.
- Weatherdon LV, Ota Y, Jones MC, Close DA and Cheung WWL. 2016. Projected scenarios for coastal first nations' fisheries catch potential under climate change: Management challenges and opportunities. PLoS One, 11, e0145285.
- Weiss RF. 1970. The solubility of nitrogen, oxygen and argon in water and seawater. In Deep Sea Research and Oceanographic Abstracts, Elsevier. **17(4)**: 721-735.
- WFC. 2009. Vulnerability of national economies to the impacts of climate change on fisheries. Fish and Fisheries, **10(2)**: 173-196.
- Wohlschlag DE, Cameron JJ and Cech, JJr. 1968. Seasonal changes in the respiratory metabolism of the pinfish, (*Lagodonrhom boides*). Contributions in Marine Science. **13**: 89-104.
- Wong MKS and Woo NYS. 2006. Rapid changes in renal morphometrics in silver sea bream sparus sarba on exposure to different salinities. Journal of Fish Biology. **69**: 770–782.
- World Bank. 2009. "Implications of Climate Change on Fresh Groundwater Resources in Coastal Aquifers in Bangladesh." Agriculture and Rural Development Unit, Sustainable Development Department, South Asia, World Bank, Washington, DC.
- Xu F, Tao S, Dawson RW, Li P and Cao J. 2001. Lake ecosystem health assessment: indicators and methods. Water Res. **35**: 3157-3167.
- Yeamin HM, Mosaddequr RM, Ali MM and Ahmed ZF. 2016. Check list of fish species availability in Rupshariver, Bangladesh. Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Sciences. **45(10)**: 1292-1298.
- Zafar M. 1995. Seasonal influence on zooplankton abundance with emphasis on postlarvae of *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* in the Kutubdia channel, Bay of Bengal. Proceeding of the workshop on the Coastal Aquaculture and environmental management. 39-44.
- Zaman T, Jeweland MAS and Bhuiyan AS. 2006. Present status of livelihood of the fish farmers of Mohanpur Upazila in Rajshahi District. Journal of Zoology. **25**: 31-35.